



P E R C O N A

[www.percona.com](http://www.percona.com)

# **Percona Toolkit Documentation**

***Release 3.1.0***

**2019, Percona LLC and/or its affiliates**

**Sep 12, 2019**



**CONTENTS**

<b>I</b>	<b>Getting Percona Toolkit</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>II</b>	<b>Tools</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>III</b>	<b>Configuration</b>	<b>363</b>
<b>IV</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>	<b>379</b>



Percona Toolkit is a collection of advanced command-line tools used by [Percona](#) support staff to perform a variety of MySQL, MongoDB, and system tasks that are too difficult or complex to perform manually.

These tools are ideal alternatives to private or “one-off” scripts, because they are professionally developed, formally tested, and fully documented. They are also fully self-contained, so installation is quick and easy, and no libraries are installed.

Percona Toolkit was derived from Maatkit and Aspersa, two of the best-known toolkits for MySQL server administration. It is developed and supported by Percona. For more information and other free, open-source software developed by Percona, visit <http://www.percona.com/software/>.



## **Part I**

# **Getting Percona Toolkit**





## INSTALLING PERCONA TOOLKIT

Percona provides packages for most popular 64-bit Linux distributions:

- Debian 7 (“wheezy”)
- Debian 8 (“jessie”)
- Ubuntu 14.04 LTS (Trusty Tahr)
- Ubuntu 16.04 LTS (Xenial Xerus)
- Ubuntu 16.10 (Yakkety Yak)
- Ubuntu 17.04 (Zesty Zapus)
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux or CentOS 6 (Santiago)
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux or CentOS 7 (Maipo)

---

**Note:** Percona Toolkit should work on other DEB-based and RPM-based systems (for example, Oracle Linux and Amazon Linux AMI), but it is tested only on those listed above.

---

It is recommended to install Percona software from official repositories:

1. Configure Percona repositories as described in [Percona Software Repositories Documentation](#).
2. Install Percona Toolkit using the corresponding package manager:

- For Debian or Ubuntu:

```
sudo apt-get install percona-toolkit
```

- For RHEL or CentOS:

```
sudo yum install percona-toolkit
```

### Generating an instance UUID for statistics

During the installing process, the percona-toolkit installer records a unique identifier specific to the given percona-toolkit instance. This ID is a the product UUID stored in **product-uuid**. The installer copies the product\_uuid to `/etc/percona-toolkit/.percona.toolkit.uuid`.

This unique identifier is used when collecting statistics about the usage of percona-toolkit. Note that no other information is gathered for this purpose.

In cases when the installer is not able to read the contents of `/sys/class/dmi/id/product_uuid`, a random UUID is generated. A random UUID is also generated if percona-toolkit is run from the binary in the *tar.gz* file.

## Alternative Install Methods

You can also download the packages from the [Percona web site](http://www.percona.com) and install it using tools like `dpkg` and `rpm`, depending on your system. For example, to download the package for Debian 8 (“jessie”), run the following:

```
wget https://www.percona.com/downloads/percona-toolkit/3.0.3/binary/debian/jessie/x86_
↪64/percona-toolkit_3.0.3-1.jessie_amd64.deb
```

If you want to download a specific tool, use the following address: <http://www.percona.com/get>

For example, to download the `pt-summary` tool, run:

```
wget percona.com/get/pt-summary
```

## **Part II**

## **Tools**



## NAME

**pt-align** - Align output from other tools to columns.

## SYNOPSIS

### Usage

```
pt-align [FILES]
```

**pt-align** aligns output from other tools to columns. If no FILES are specified, STDIN is read.

If a tool prints the following output,

```
DATABASE TABLE  ROWS
foo        bar      100
long_db_name table   1
another    long_name 500
```

then **pt-align** reprints the output as,

```
DATABASE      TABLE      ROWS
foo            bar          100
long_db_name   table        1
another        long_name    500
```

## RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

## DESCRIPTION

**pt-align** reads lines and splits them into words. It counts how many words each line has, and if there is one number that predominates, it assumes this is the number of words in each line. Then it discards all lines that don't have that many words, and looks at the 2nd line that does. It assumes this is the first non-header line. Based on whether each word looks numeric or not, it decides on column alignment. Finally, it goes through and decides how wide each column should be, and then prints them out.

This is useful for things like aligning the output of `vmstat` or `iostat` so it is easier to read.

## OPTIONS

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the “SYNOPSIS” and usage information for details.

**--help**

Show help and exit.

**--version**

Show version and exit.

## ENVIRONMENT

This tool does not use any environment variables.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-align>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including `STDERR`
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz  
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm  
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz, Brian Fraser, and Daniel Nichter

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2010-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perlglpl’ or ‘man perlartistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-align** 3.0.13





## PT-ARCHIVER

### NAME

**pt-archiver** - Archive rows from a MySQL table into another table or a file.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-archiver [OPTIONS] --source DSN --where WHERE
```

**pt-archiver** nibbles records from a MySQL table. The `--source` and `--dest` arguments use DSN syntax; if `COPY` is yes, `--dest` defaults to the key's value from `--source`.

### Examples

Archive all rows from `oltp_server` to `olap_server` and to a file:

```
pt-archiver --source h=oltp_server,D=test,t=tbl --dest h=olap_server \
--file '/var/log/archive/%Y-%m-%d-%D.%t' \
--where "1=1" --limit 1000 --commit-each
```

Purge (delete) orphan rows from child table:

```
pt-archiver --source h=host,D=db,t=child --purge \
--where 'NOT EXISTS(SELECT * FROM parent WHERE col=child.col)'
```

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

## DESCRIPTION

**pt-archiver** is the tool I use to archive tables as described in <http://tinyurl.com/mysql-archiving>. The goal is a low-impact, forward-only job to nibble old data out of the table without impacting OLTP queries much. You can insert the data into another table, which need not be on the same server. You can also write it to a file in a format suitable for LOAD DATA INFILE. Or you can do neither, in which case it's just an incremental DELETE.

**pt-archiver** is extensible via a plugin mechanism. You can inject your own code to add advanced archiving logic that could be useful for archiving dependent data, applying complex business rules, or building a data warehouse during the archiving process.

You need to choose values carefully for some options. The most important are `--limit`, `--retries`, and `--txn-size`.

The strategy is to find the first row(s), then scan some index forward-only to find more rows efficiently. Each subsequent query should not scan the entire table; it should seek into the index, then scan until it finds more archivable rows. Specifying the index with the 'i' part of the `--source` argument can be crucial for this; use `--dry-run` to examine the generated queries and be sure to EXPLAIN them to see if they are efficient (most of the time you probably want to scan the PRIMARY key, which is the default). Even better, examine the difference in the Handler status counters before and after running the query, and make sure it is not scanning the whole table every query.

You can disable the seek-then-scan optimizations partially or wholly with `--no-ascend` and `--ascend-first`. Sometimes this may be more efficient for multi-column keys. Be aware that **pt-archiver** is built to start at the beginning of the index it chooses and scan it forward-only. This might result in long table scans if you're trying to nibble from the end of the table by an index other than the one it prefers. See `--source` and read the documentation on the `i` part if this applies to you.

## Percona XtraDB Cluster

**pt-archiver** works with Percona XtraDB Cluster (PXC) 5.5.28-23.7 and newer, but there are three limitations you should consider before archiving on a cluster:

### Error on commit

**pt-archiver** does not check for error when it commits transactions. Commits on PXC can fail, but the tool does not yet check for or retry the transaction when this happens. If it happens, the tool will die.

### MyISAM tables

Archiving MyISAM tables works, but MyISAM support in PXC is still experimental at the time of this release. There are several known bugs with PXC, MyISAM tables, and AUTO\_INCREMENT columns. Therefore, you must ensure that archiving will not directly or indirectly result in the use of default AUTO\_INCREMENT values for a MyISAM table. For example, this happens with `--dest` if `--columns` is used and the AUTO\_INCREMENT column is not included. The tool does not check for this!

### Non-cluster options

Certain options may or may not work. For example, if a cluster node is not also a slave, then `--check-slave-lag` does not work. And since PXC tables are usually InnoDB, but InnoDB doesn't support INSERT DELAYED, then `--delayed-insert` does not work. Other options may also not work, but the tool does not check them, therefore you should test archiving on a test cluster before archiving on your real cluster.

## OUTPUT

If you specify `--progress`, the output is a header row, plus status output at intervals. Each row in the status output lists the current date and time, how many seconds **pt-archiver** has been running, and how many rows it has archived.

If you specify `--statistics`, **pt-archiver** outputs timing and other information to help you identify which part of your archiving process takes the most time.

## ERROR-HANDLING

**pt-archiver** tries to catch signals and exit gracefully; for example, if you send it SIGTERM (Ctrl-C on UNIX-ish systems), it will catch the signal, print a message about the signal, and exit fairly normally. It will not execute `--analyze` or `--optimize`, because these may take a long time to finish. It will run all other code normally, including calling `after_finish()` on any plugins (see “EXTENDING”).

In other words, a signal, if caught, will break out of the main archiving loop and skip optimize/analyze.

## OPTIONS

Specify at least one of `--dest`, `--file`, or `--purge`.

`--ignore` and `--replace` are mutually exclusive.

`--txn-size` and `--commit-each` are mutually exclusive.

`--low-priority-insert` and `--delayed-insert` are mutually exclusive.

`--share-lock` and `--for-update` are mutually exclusive.

`--analyze` and `--optimize` are mutually exclusive.

`--no-ascend` and `--no-delete` are mutually exclusive.

DSN values in `--dest` default to values from `--source` if COPY is yes.

### **--analyze**

type: string

Run ANALYZE TABLE afterwards on `--source` and/or `--dest`.

Runs ANALYZE TABLE after finishing. The argument is an arbitrary string. If it contains the letter ‘s’, the source will be analyzed. If it contains ‘d’, the destination will be analyzed. You can specify either or both. For example, the following will analyze both:

```
--analyze=ds
```

See <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/en/analyze-table.html> for details on ANALYZE TABLE.

### **--ascend-first**

Ascend only first column of index.

If you do want to use the ascending index optimization (see `--no-ascend`), but do not want to incur the overhead of ascending a large multi-column index, you can use this option to tell **pt-archiver** to ascend only the leftmost column of the index. This can provide a significant performance boost over not ascending the index at all, while avoiding the cost of ascending the whole index.

See “EXTENDING” for a discussion of how this interacts with plugins.

**--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

**--buffer**

Buffer output to `--file` and flush at commit.

Disables autoflushing to `--file` and flushes `--file` to disk only when a transaction commits. This typically means the file is block-flushed by the operating system, so there may be some implicit flushes to disk between commits as well. The default is to flush `--file` to disk after every row.

The danger is that a crash might cause lost data.

The performance increase I have seen from using `--buffer` is around 5 to 15 percent. Your mileage may vary.

**--bulk-delete**

Delete each chunk with a single statement (implies `--commit-each`).

Delete each chunk of rows in bulk with a single `DELETE` statement. The statement deletes every row between the first and last row of the chunk, inclusive. It implies `--commit-each`, since it would be a bad idea to `INSERT` rows one at a time and commit them before the bulk `DELETE`.

The normal method is to delete every row by its primary key. Bulk deletes might be a lot faster. **They also might not be faster** if you have a complex `WHERE` clause.

This option completely defers all `DELETE` processing until the chunk of rows is finished. If you have a plugin on the source, its `before_delete` method will not be called. Instead, its `before_bulk_delete` method is called later.

**WARNING:** if you have a plugin on the source that sometimes doesn't return true from `is_archivable()`, you should use this option only if you understand what it does. If the plugin instructs **pt-archiver** not to archive a row, it will still be deleted by the bulk delete!

**--[no]bulk-delete-limit**

default: yes

Add `--limit` to `--bulk-delete` statement.

This is an advanced option and you should not disable it unless you know what you are doing and why! By default, `--bulk-delete` appends a `--limit` clause to the bulk delete SQL statement. In certain cases, this clause can be omitted by specifying `--no-bulk-delete-limit`. `--limit` must still be specified.

**--bulk-insert**

Insert each chunk with `LOAD DATA INFILE` (implies `--bulk-delete --commit-each`).

Insert each chunk of rows with `LOAD DATA LOCAL INFILE`. This may be much faster than inserting a row at a time with `INSERT` statements. It is implemented by creating a temporary file for each chunk of rows, and writing the rows to this file instead of inserting them. When the chunk is finished, it uploads the rows.

To protect the safety of your data, this option forces bulk deletes to be used. It would be unsafe to delete each row as it is found, before inserting the rows into the destination first. Forcing bulk deletes guarantees that the deletion waits until the insertion is successful.

The `--low-priority-insert`, `--replace`, and `--ignore` options work with this option, but `--delayed-insert` does not.

If `LOAD DATA LOCAL INFILE` throws an error in the lines of The used command is not allowed with this MySQL version, refer to the documentation for the `LOAD DATA LOCAL INFILE` option.

**--channel**

type: string

Channel name used when connected to a server using replication channels. Suppose you have two masters, `master_a` at port 12345, `master_b` at port 1236 and a slave connected to both masters using channels

chan\_master\_a and chan\_master\_b. If you want to run **pt-archiver** to synchronize the slave against master\_a, **pt-archiver** won't be able to determine what's the correct master since SHOW SLAVE STATUS will return 2 rows. In this case, you can use `--channel=chan_master_a` to specify the channel name to use in the SHOW SLAVE STATUS command.

#### **--charset**

short form: -A; type: string

Default character set. If the value is utf8, sets Perl's binmode on STDOUT to utf8, passes the `mysql_enable_utf8` option to DBD::mysql, and runs SET NAMES UTF8 after connecting to MySQL. Any other value sets binmode on STDOUT without the utf8 layer, and runs SET NAMES after connecting to MySQL.

Note that only charsets as known by MySQL are recognized; So for example, "UTF8" will work, but "UTF-8" will not.

See also `--[no] check-charset`.

#### **--[no] check-charset**

default: yes

Ensure connection and table character sets are the same. Disabling this check may cause text to be erroneously converted from one character set to another (usually from utf8 to latin1) which may cause data loss or mojibake. Disabling this check may be useful or necessary when character set conversions are intended.

#### **--[no] check-columns**

default: yes

Ensure `--source` and `--dest` have same columns.

Enabled by default; causes **pt-archiver** to check that the source and destination tables have the same columns. It does not check column order, data type, etc. It just checks that all columns in the source exist in the destination and vice versa. If there are any differences, **pt-archiver** will exit with an error.

To disable this check, specify `--no-check-columns`.

#### **--check-interval**

type: time; default: 1s

If `--check-slave-lag` is given, this defines how long the tool pauses each time it discovers that a slave is lagging. This check is performed every 100 rows.

#### **--check-slave-lag**

type: string; repeatable: yes

Pause archiving until the specified DSN's slave lag is less than `--max-lag`. This option can be specified multiple times for checking more than one slave.

#### **--columns**

short form: -c; type: array

Comma-separated list of columns to archive.

Specify a comma-separated list of columns to fetch, write to the file, and insert into the destination table. If specified, **pt-archiver** ignores other columns unless it needs to add them to the SELECT statement for ascending an index or deleting rows. It fetches and uses these extra columns internally, but does not write them to the file or to the destination table. It *does* pass them to plugins.

See also `--primary-key-only`.

#### **--commit-each**

Commit each set of fetched and archived rows (disables `--txn-size`).

Commits transactions and flushes `--file` after each set of rows has been archived, before fetching the next set of rows, and before sleeping if `--sleep` is specified. Disables `--txn-size`; use `--limit` to control the transaction size with `--commit-each`.

This option is useful as a shortcut to make `--limit` and `--txn-size` the same value, but more importantly it avoids transactions being held open while searching for more rows. For example, imagine you are archiving old rows from the beginning of a very large table, with `--limit 1000` and `--txn-size 1000`. After some period of finding and archiving 1000 rows at a time, **pt-archiver** finds the last 999 rows and archives them, then executes the next SELECT to find more rows. This scans the rest of the table, but never finds any more rows. It has held open a transaction for a very long time, only to determine it is finished anyway. You can use `--commit-each` to avoid this.

**--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

**--database**

short form: -D; type: string

Connect to this database.

**--delayed-insert**

Add the DELAYED modifier to INSERT statements.

Adds the DELAYED modifier to INSERT or REPLACE statements. See <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/en/insert.html> for details.

**--dest**

type: DSN

DSN specifying the table to archive to.

This item specifies a table into which **pt-archiver** will insert rows archived from `--source`. It uses the same key=val argument format as `--source`. Most missing values default to the same values as `--source`, so you don't have to repeat options that are the same in `--source` and `--dest`. Use the `--help` option to see which values are copied from `--source`.

**WARNING:** Using a default options file (F) DSN option that defines a socket for `--source` causes **pt-archiver** to connect to `--dest` using that socket unless another socket for `--dest` is specified. This means that **pt-archiver** may incorrectly connect to `--source` when it connects to `--dest`. For example:

```
--source F=host1.cnf,D=db,t=tbl --dest h=host2
```

When **pt-archiver** connects to `--dest`, host2, it will connect via the `--source`, host1, socket defined in host1.cnf.

**--dry-run**

Print queries and exit without doing anything.

Causes **pt-archiver** to exit after printing the filename and SQL statements it will use.

**--file**

type: string

File to archive to, with DATE\_FORMAT()-like formatting.

Filename to write archived rows to. A subset of MySQL's DATE\_FORMAT() formatting codes are allowed in the filename, as follows:

```
%d    Day of the month, numeric (01..31)
%H    Hour (00..23)
```

```
%i    Minutes, numeric (00..59)
%m    Month, numeric (01..12)
%s    Seconds (00..59)
%Y    Year, numeric, four digits
```

You can use the following extra format codes too:

```
%D    Database name
%t    Table name
```

Example:

```
--file '/var/log/archive/%Y-%m-%d-%D.%t'
```

The file's contents are in the same format used by `SELECT INTO OUTFILE`, as documented in the MySQL manual: rows terminated by newlines, columns terminated by tabs, NULL characters are represented by N, and special characters are escaped by `.` This lets you reload a file with `LOAD DATA INFILE`'s default settings.

If you want a column header at the top of the file, see `--header`. The file is auto-flushed by default; see `--buffer`.

#### **--for-update**

Adds the `FOR UPDATE` modifier to `SELECT` statements.

For details, see <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/en/innodb-locking-reads.html>.

#### **--header**

Print column header at top of `--file`.

Writes column names as the first line in the file given by `--file`. If the file exists, does not write headers; this keeps the file loadable with `LOAD DATA INFILE` in case you append more output to it.

#### **--help**

Show help and exit.

#### **--high-priority-select**

Adds the `HIGH_PRIORITY` modifier to `SELECT` statements.

See <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/en/select.html> for details.

#### **--host**

short form: `-h`; type: string

Connect to host.

#### **--ignore**

Use `IGNORE` for `INSERT` statements.

Causes `INSERT`s into `--dest` to be `INSERT IGNORE`.

#### **--limit**

type: int; default: 1

Number of rows to fetch and archive per statement.

Limits the number of rows returned by the `SELECT` statements that retrieve rows to archive. Default is one row. It may be more efficient to increase the limit, but be careful if you are archiving sparsely, skipping over many rows; this can potentially cause more contention with other queries, depending on the storage engine, transaction isolation level, and options such as `--for-update`.

#### **--local**

Do not write `OPTIMIZE` or `ANALYZE` queries to binlog.

Adds the `NO_WRITE_TO_BINLOG` modifier to `ANALYZE` and `OPTIMIZE` queries. See `--analyze` for details.

#### **--low-priority-delete**

Adds the `LOW_PRIORITY` modifier to `DELETE` statements.

See <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/en/delete.html> for details.

#### **--low-priority-insert**

Adds the `LOW_PRIORITY` modifier to `INSERT` or `REPLACE` statements.

See <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/en/insert.html> for details.

#### **--max-flow-ctl**

type: float

Somewhat similar to `--max-lag` but for PXC clusters. Check average time cluster spent pausing for Flow Control and make tool pause if it goes over the percentage indicated in the option. Default is no Flow Control checking. This option is available for PXC versions 5.6 or higher.

#### **--max-lag**

type: time; default: 1s

Pause archiving if the slave given by `--check-slave-lag` lags.

This option causes **pt-archiver** to look at the slave every time it's about to fetch another row. If the slave's lag is greater than the option's value, or if the slave isn't running (so its lag is `NULL`), `pt-table-checksum` sleeps for `--check-interval` seconds and then looks at the lag again. It repeats until the slave is caught up, then proceeds to fetch and archive the row.

This option may eliminate the need for `--sleep` or `--sleep-coef`.

#### **--no-ascend**

Do not use ascending index optimization.

The default ascending-index optimization causes **pt-archiver** to optimize repeated `SELECT` queries so they seek into the index where the previous query ended, then scan along it, rather than scanning from the beginning of the table every time. This is enabled by default because it is generally a good strategy for repeated accesses.

Large, multiple-column indexes may cause the `WHERE` clause to be complex enough that this could actually be less efficient. Consider for example a four-column `PRIMARY KEY` on (a, b, c, d). The `WHERE` clause to start where the last query ended is as follows:

```
WHERE (a > ?)
      OR (a = ? AND b > ?)
      OR (a = ? AND b = ? AND c > ?)
      OR (a = ? AND b = ? AND c = ? AND d >= ?)
```

Populating the placeholders with values uses memory and CPU, adds network traffic and parsing overhead, and may make the query harder for MySQL to optimize. A four-column key isn't a big deal, but a ten-column key in which every column allows `NULL` might be.

Ascending the index might not be necessary if you know you are simply removing rows from the beginning of the table in chunks, but not leaving any holes, so starting at the beginning of the table is actually the most efficient thing to do.

See also `--ascend-first`. See "EXTENDING" for a discussion of how this interacts with plugins.

#### **--no-delete**

Do not delete archived rows.

Causes **pt-archiver** not to delete rows after processing them. This disallows `--no-ascend`, because enabling them both would cause an infinite loop.



If there is a plugin on the source DSN, its `before_delete` method is called anyway, even though **pt-archiver** will not execute the delete. See “EXTENDING” for more on plugins.

#### **--optimize**

type: string

Run OPTIMIZE TABLE afterwards on `--source` and/or `--dest`.

Runs OPTIMIZE TABLE after finishing. See `--analyze` for the option syntax and <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/en/optimize-table.html> for details on OPTIMIZE TABLE.

#### **--output-format**

type: string

Used with `--file` to specify the output format.

**Valid formats are:** dump: MySQL dump format using tabs as field separator (default) csv : Dump rows using ‘,’ as separator and optionally enclosing fields by ‘’.

This format is equivalent to FIELDS TERMINATED BY ‘,’ OPTIONALLY ENCLOSED BY ‘’.

#### **--password**

short form: -p; type: string

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: “exam,ple”

#### **--pid**

type: string

Create the given PID file. The tool won’t start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

#### **--plugin**

type: string

Perl module name to use as a generic plugin.

Specify the Perl module name of a general-purpose plugin. It is currently used only for statistics (see `--statistics`) and must have `new()` and a `statistics()` method.

The `new( src = $src, dst => $dst, opts => $o )>` method gets the source and destination DSNs, and their database connections, just like the connection-specific plugins do. It also gets an OptionParser object (`$o`) for accessing command-line options (example: “`$o->get(‘purge’);>`”).

The `statistics(\%stats, $time)` method gets a hashref of the statistics collected by the archiving job, and the time the whole job started.

#### **--port**

short form: -P; type: int

Port number to use for connection.

#### **--primary-key-only**

Primary key columns only.

A shortcut for specifying `--columns` with the primary key columns. This is an efficiency if you just want to purge rows; it avoids fetching the entire row, when only the primary key columns are needed for DELETE statements. See also `--purge`.

#### **--progress**

type: int

Print progress information every X rows.

Prints current time, elapsed time, and rows archived every X rows.

#### **--purge**

Purge instead of archiving; allows omitting `--file` and `--dest`.

Allows archiving without a `--file` or `--dest` argument, which is effectively a purge since the rows are just deleted.

If you just want to purge rows, consider specifying the table's primary key columns with `--primary-key-only`. This will prevent fetching all columns from the server for no reason.

#### **--quick-delete**

Adds the QUICK modifier to DELETE statements.

See <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/en/delete.html> for details. As stated in the documentation, in some cases it may be faster to use DELETE QUICK followed by OPTIMIZE TABLE. You can use `--optimize` for this.

#### **--quiet**

short form: -q

Do not print any output, such as for `--statistics`.

Suppresses normal output, including the output of `--statistics`, but doesn't suppress the output from `--why-quit`.

#### **--replace**

Causes INSERTs into `--dest` to be written as REPLACE.

#### **--retries**

type: int; default: 1

Number of retries per timeout or deadlock.

Specifies the number of times **pt-archiver** should retry when there is an InnoDB lock wait timeout or deadlock. When retries are exhausted, **pt-archiver** will exit with an error.

Consider carefully what you want to happen when you are archiving between a mixture of transactional and non-transactional storage engines. The INSERT to `--dest` and DELETE from `--source` are on separate connections, so they do not actually participate in the same transaction even if they're on the same server. However, **pt-archiver** implements simple distributed transactions in code, so commits and rollbacks should happen as desired across the two connections.

At this time I have not written any code to handle errors with transactional storage engines other than InnoDB. Request that feature if you need it.

#### **--run-time**

type: time

Time to run before exiting.

Optional suffix s=seconds, m=minutes, h=hours, d=days; if no suffix, s is used.

#### **--[no]safe-auto-increment**

default: yes

Do not archive row with max AUTO\_INCREMENT.

Adds an extra WHERE clause to prevent **pt-archiver** from removing the newest row when ascending a single-column AUTO\_INCREMENT key. This guards against re-using AUTO\_INCREMENT values if the server restarts, and is enabled by default.

The extra WHERE clause contains the maximum value of the auto-increment column as of the beginning of the archive or purge job. If new rows are inserted while **pt-archiver** is running, it will not see them.

**--sentinel**

type: string; default: /tmp/pt-archiver-sentinel

Exit if this file exists.

The presence of the file specified by `--sentinel` will cause **pt-archiver** to stop archiving and exit. The default is /tmp/pt-archiver-sentinel. You might find this handy to stop cron jobs gracefully if necessary. See also `--stop`.

**--slave-user**

type: string

Sets the user to be used to connect to the slaves. This parameter allows you to have a different user with less privileges on the slaves but that user must exist on all slaves.

**--slave-password**

type: string

Sets the password to be used to connect to the slaves. It can be used with `--slave-user` and the password for the user must be the same on all slaves.

**--set-vars**

type: Array

Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of `variable=value` pairs.

By default, the tool sets:

```
wait_timeout=10000
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying `--set-vars wait_timeout=500` overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

**--share-lock**

Adds the LOCK IN SHARE MODE modifier to SELECT statements.

See <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/en/innodb-locking-reads.html>.

**--skip-foreign-key-checks**

Disables foreign key checks with SET FOREIGN\_KEY\_CHECKS=0.

**--sleep**

type: int

Sleep time between fetches.

Specifies how long to sleep between SELECT statements. Default is not to sleep at all. Transactions are NOT committed, and the `--file` file is NOT flushed, before sleeping. See `--txn-size` to control that.

If `--commit-each` is specified, committing and flushing happens before sleeping.

**--sleep-coef**

type: float

Calculate `--sleep` as a multiple of the last SELECT time.

If this option is specified, **pt-archiver** will sleep for the query time of the last SELECT multiplied by the specified coefficient.

This is a slightly more sophisticated way to throttle the SELECTs: sleep a varying amount of time between each SELECT, depending on how long the SELECTs are taking.

**--socket**

short form: -S; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

**--source**

type: DSN

DSN specifying the table to archive from (required). This argument is a DSN. See DSN OPTIONS for the syntax. Most options control how **pt-archiver** connects to MySQL, but there are some extended DSN options in this tool's syntax. The D, t, and i options select a table to archive:

```
--source h=my_server,D=my_database,t=my_tbl
```

The a option specifies the database to set as the connection's default with USE. If the b option is true, it disables binary logging with SQL\_LOG\_BIN. The m option specifies pluggable actions, which an external Perl module can provide. The only required part is the table; other parts may be read from various places in the environment (such as options files).

The 'i' part deserves special mention. This tells **pt-archiver** which index it should scan to archive. This appears in a FORCE INDEX or USE INDEX hint in the SELECT statements used to fetch archivable rows. If you don't specify anything, **pt-archiver** will auto-discover a good index, preferring a PRIMARY KEY if one exists. In my experience this usually works well, so most of the time you can probably just omit the 'i' part.

The index is used to optimize repeated accesses to the table; **pt-archiver** remembers the last row it retrieves from each SELECT statement, and uses it to construct a WHERE clause, using the columns in the specified index, that should allow MySQL to start the next SELECT where the last one ended, rather than potentially scanning from the beginning of the table with each successive SELECT. If you are using external plugins, please see "EXTENDING" for a discussion of how they interact with ascending indexes.

The 'a' and 'b' options allow you to control how statements flow through the binary log. If you specify the 'b' option, binary logging will be disabled on the specified connection. If you specify the 'a' option, the connection will USE the specified database, which you can use to prevent slaves from executing the binary log events with --replicate-ignore-db options. These two options can be used as different methods to achieve the same goal: archive data off the master, but leave it on the slave. For example, you can run a purge job on the master and prevent it from happening on the slave using your method of choice.

**WARNING:** Using a default options file (F) DSN option that defines a socket for --source causes **pt-archiver** to connect to --dest using that socket unless another socket for --dest is specified. This means that **pt-archiver** may incorrectly connect to --source when it is meant to connect to --dest. For example:

```
--source F=host1.cnf,D=db,t=tbl --dest h=host2
```

When **pt-archiver** connects to --dest, host2, it will connect via the --source, host1, socket defined in host1.cnf.

**--statistics**

Collect and print timing statistics.

Causes **pt-archiver** to collect timing statistics about what it does. These statistics are available to the plugin specified by --plugin

Unless you specify --quiet, **pt-archiver** prints the statistics when it exits. The statistics look like this:

```
Started at 2008-07-18T07:18:53, ended at 2008-07-18T07:18:53
Source: D=db,t=table
SELECT 4
INSERT 4
DELETE 4
```

Action	Count	Time	Pct
commit	10	0.1079	88.27
<b>select</b>	5	0.0047	3.87
deleting	4	0.0028	2.29
inserting	4	0.0028	2.28
other	0	0.0040	3.29

The first two (or three) lines show times and the source and destination tables. The next three lines show how many rows were fetched, inserted, and deleted.

The remaining lines show counts and timing. The columns are the action, the total number of times that action was timed, the total time it took, and the percent of the program's total runtime. The rows are sorted in order of descending total time. The last row is the rest of the time not explicitly attributed to anything. Actions will vary depending on command-line options.

If `--why-quit` is given, its behavior is changed slightly. This option causes it to print the reason for exiting even when it's just because there are no more rows.

This option requires the standard `Time::HiRes` module, which is part of core Perl on reasonably new Perl releases.

#### **--stop**

Stop running instances by creating the sentinel file.

Causes **pt-archiver** to create the sentinel file specified by `--sentinel` and exit. This should have the effect of stopping all running instances which are watching the same sentinel file.

#### **--txn-size**

type: int; default: 1

Number of rows per transaction.

Specifies the size, in number of rows, of each transaction. Zero disables transactions altogether. After **pt-archiver** processes this many rows, it commits both the `--source` and the `--dest` if given, and flushes the file given by `--file`.

This parameter is critical to performance. If you are archiving from a live server, which for example is doing heavy OLTP work, you need to choose a good balance between transaction size and commit overhead. Larger transactions create the possibility of more lock contention and deadlocks, but smaller transactions cause more frequent commit overhead, which can be significant. To give an idea, on a small test set I worked with while writing **pt-archiver**, a value of 500 caused archiving to take about 2 seconds per 1000 rows on an otherwise quiet MySQL instance on my desktop machine, archiving to disk and to another table. Disabling transactions with a value of zero, which turns on autocommit, dropped performance to 38 seconds per thousand rows.

If you are not archiving from or to a transactional storage engine, you may want to disable transactions so **pt-archiver** doesn't try to commit.

#### **--user**

short form: -u; type: string

User for login if not current user.

#### **--version**

Show version and exit.

#### **--[no]version-check**

default: yes

Check for the latest version of Percona Toolkit, MySQL, and other programs.

This is a standard "check for updates automatically" feature, with two additional features. First, the tool checks its own version and also the versions of the following software: operating system, Percona Monitoring and

Management (PMM), MySQL, Perl, MySQL driver for Perl (DBD::mysql), and Percona Toolkit. Second, it checks for and warns about versions with known problems. For example, MySQL 5.5.25 had a critical bug and was re-released as 5.5.25a.

A secure connection to Percona's Version Check database server is done to perform these checks. Each request is logged by the server, including software version numbers and unique ID of the checked system. The ID is generated by the Percona Toolkit installation script or when the Version Check database call is done for the first time.

Any updates or known problems are printed to STDOUT before the tool's normal output. This feature should never interfere with the normal operation of the tool.

For more information, visit <https://www.percona.com/doc/percona-toolkit/LATEST/version-check.html>.

#### **--where**

type: string

WHERE clause to limit which rows to archive (required).

Specifies a WHERE clause to limit which rows are archived. Do not include the word WHERE. You may need to quote the argument to prevent your shell from interpreting it. For example:

```
--where 'ts < current_date - interval 90 day'
```

For safety, `--where` is required. If you do not require a WHERE clause, use `--where 1=1`.

#### **--why-quit**

Print reason for exiting unless rows exhausted.

Causes **pt-archiver** to print a message if it exits for any reason other than running out of rows to archive. This can be useful if you have a cron job with `--run-time` specified, for example, and you want to be sure **pt-archiver** is finishing before running out of time.

If `--statistics` is given, the behavior is changed slightly. It will print the reason for exiting even when it's just because there are no more rows.

This output prints even if `--quiet` is given. That's so you can put **pt-archiver** in a cron job and get an email if there's an abnormal exit.

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like `option=value`. The options are case-sensitive, so P and p are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the = and if the value contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the `percona-toolkit` manpage for full details.

- a  
copy: no  
Database to USE when executing queries.
- A  
dsn: charset; copy: yes  
Default character set.
- b

copy: no

If true, disable binlog with SQL\_LOG\_BIN.

- D

dsn: database; copy: yes

Database that contains the table.

- F

dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: yes

Only read default options from the given file

- h

dsn: host; copy: yes

Connect to host.

- i

copy: yes

Index to use.

- L

copy: yes

Explicitly enable LOAD DATA LOCAL INFILE.

For some reason, some vendors compile libmysql without the `--enable-local-infile` option, which disables the statement. This can lead to weird situations, like the server allowing LOCAL INFILE, but the client throwing exceptions if it's used.

However, as long as the server allows LOAD DATA, clients can easily re-enable it; See <https://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.0/en/load-data-local.html> and <http://search.cpan.org/~capttofu/DBD-mysql/lib/DBD/mysql.pm>. This option does exactly that.

Although we've not found a case where turning this option leads to errors or differing behavior, to be on the safe side, this option is not on by default.

- m

copy: no

Plugin module name.

- p

dsn: password; copy: yes

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: "exam,ple"

- P

dsn: port; copy: yes

Port number to use for connection.

- S

dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: yes

Socket file to use for connection.

- **t**  
copy: yes  
Table to archive from/to.
- **u**  
dsn: user; copy: yes  
User for login if not current user.

## EXTENDING

**pt-archiver** is extensible by plugging in external Perl modules to handle some logic and/or actions. You can specify a module for both the `--source` and the `--dest`, with the ‘m’ part of the specification. For example:

```
--source D=test,t=test1,m=My::Module1 --dest m=My::Module2,t=test2
```

This will cause **pt-archiver** to load the `My::Module1` and `My::Module2` packages, create instances of them, and then make calls to them during the archiving process.

You can also specify a plugin with `--plugin`.

The module must provide this interface:

```
new(dbh => $dbh, db => $db_name, tbl => $tbl_name)
```

The plugin’s constructor is passed a reference to the database handle, the database name, and table name. The plugin is created just after **pt-archiver** opens the connection, and before it examines the table given in the arguments. This gives the plugin a chance to create and populate temporary tables, or do other setup work.

```
before_begin(cols => @cols, allcols => @allcols)
```

This method is called just before **pt-archiver** begins iterating through rows and archiving them, but after it does all other setup work (examining table structures, designing SQL queries, and so on). This is the only time **pt-archiver** tells the plugin column names for the rows it will pass the plugin while archiving.

The `cols` argument is the column names the user requested to be archived, either by default or by the `--columns` option. The `allcols` argument is the list of column names for every row **pt-archiver** will fetch from the source table. It may fetch more columns than the user requested, because it needs some columns for its own use. When subsequent plugin functions receive a row, it is the full row containing all the extra columns, if any, added to the end.

```
is_archivable(row => @row)
```

This method is called for each row to determine whether it is archivable. This applies only to `--source`. The argument is the row itself, as an arrayref. If the method returns true, the row will be archived; otherwise it will be skipped.

Skipping a row adds complications for non-unique indexes. Normally **pt-archiver** uses a WHERE clause designed to target the last processed row as the place to start the scan for the next SELECT statement. If you have skipped the row by returning false from `is_archivable()`, **pt-archiver** could get into an infinite loop because the row still exists. Therefore, when you specify a plugin for the `--source` argument, **pt-archiver** will change its WHERE clause slightly. Instead of starting at “greater than or equal to” the last processed row, it will start “strictly greater than.” This will work fine on unique indexes such as primary keys, but it may skip rows (leave holes) on non-unique indexes or when ascending only the first column of an index.



**pt-archiver** will change the clause in the same way if you specify `--no-delete`, because again an infinite loop is possible.

If you specify the `--bulk-delete` option and return false from this method, **pt-archiver** may not do what you want. The row won't be archived, but it will be deleted, since bulk deletes operate on ranges of rows and don't know which rows the plugin selected to keep.

If you specify the `--bulk-insert` option, this method's return value will influence whether the row is written to the temporary file for the bulk insert, so bulk inserts will work as expected. However, bulk inserts require bulk deletes.

`before_delete(row => @row)`

This method is called for each row just before it is deleted. This applies only to `--source`. This is a good place for you to handle dependencies, such as deleting things that are foreign-keyed to the row you are about to delete. You could also use this to recursively archive all dependent tables.

This plugin method is called even if `--no-delete` is given, but not if `--bulk-delete` is given.

`before_bulk_delete(first_row => @row, last_row => @row)`

This method is called just before a bulk delete is executed. It is similar to the `before_delete` method, except its arguments are the first and last row of the range to be deleted. It is called even if `--no-delete` is given.

`before_insert(row => @row)`

This method is called for each row just before it is inserted. This applies only to `--dest`. You could use this to insert the row into multiple tables, perhaps with an ON DUPLICATE KEY UPDATE clause to build summary tables in a data warehouse.

This method is not called if `--bulk-insert` is given.

`before_bulk_insert(first_row => @row, last_row => @row, filename => bulk_insert_filename)`

This method is called just before a bulk insert is executed. It is similar to the `before_insert` method, except its arguments are the first and last row of the range to be deleted.

`custom_sth(row => @row, sql => $sql)`

This method is called just before inserting the row, but after `"before_insert()"`. It allows the plugin to specify different `INSERT` statement if desired. The return value (if any) should be a DBI statement handle. The `sql` parameter is the SQL text used to prepare the default `INSERT` statement. This method is not called if you specify `--bulk-insert`.

If no value is returned, the default `INSERT` statement handle is used.

This method applies only to the plugin specified for `--dest`, so if your plugin isn't doing what you expect, check that you've specified it for the destination and not the source.

`custom_sth_bulk(first_row => @row, last_row => @row, sql => $sql, filename => $bulk_insert_filename)`

If you've specified `--bulk-insert`, this method is called just before the bulk insert, but after `"before_bulk_insert()"`, and the arguments are different.

This method's return value etc is similar to the `"custom_sth()"` method.

`after_finish()`

This method is called after **pt-archiver** exits the archiving loop, commits all database handles, closes `--file`, and prints the final statistics, but before **pt-archiver** runs `ANALYZE` or `OPTIMIZE` (see `--analyze` and `--optimize`).

If you specify a plugin for both `--source` and `--dest`, **pt-archiver** constructs, calls `before_begin()`, and calls `after_finish()` on the two plugins in the order `--source`, `--dest`.

**pt-archiver** assumes it controls transactions, and that the plugin will NOT commit or roll back the database handle. The database handle passed to the plugin's constructor is the same handle **pt-archiver** uses itself. Remember that `--source` and `--dest` are separate handles.

A sample module might look like this:

```
package My::Module;

sub new {
    my ( $class, %args ) = @_;
    return bless(\%args, $class);
}

sub before_begin {
    my ( $self, %args ) = @_;
    # Save column names for later
    $self->{cols} = $args{cols};
}

sub is_archivable {
    my ( $self, %args ) = @_;
    # Do some advanced logic with $args{row}
    return 1;
}

sub before_delete {} # Take no action
sub before_insert {} # Take no action
sub custom_sth    {} # Take no action
sub after_finish  {} # Take no action

1;
```

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-archiver ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-archiver>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool

- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Andrew O’Brien

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2007-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perlgpl’ or ‘man perlartistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## **VERSION**

**pt-archiver** 3.0.13

**PT-CONFIG-DIFF**

## NAME

**pt-config-diff** - Diff MySQL configuration files and server variables.

## SYNOPSIS

### Usage

```
pt-config-diff [OPTIONS] CONFIG CONFIG [CONFIG...]
```

**pt-config-diff** diffs MySQL configuration files and server variables. CONFIG can be a filename or a DSN. At least two CONFIG sources must be given. Like standard Unix diff, there is no output if there are no differences.

Diff host1 config from SHOW VARIABLES against host2:

```
pt-config-diff h=host1 h=host2
```

Diff config from [mysqld] section in my.cnf against host1 config:

```
pt-config-diff /etc/my.cnf h=host1
```

Diff the [mysqld] section of two option files:

```
pt-config-diff /etc/my-small.cnf /etc/my-large.cnf
```

## RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

## DESCRIPTION

**pt-config-diff** diffs MySQL configurations by examining the values of server system variables from two or more CONFIG sources specified on the command line. A CONFIG source can be a DSN or a filename containing the output of `mysqld --help --verbose, my_print_defaults, SHOW VARIABLES`, or an option file (e.g. `my.cnf`).

For each DSN CONFIG, **pt-config-diff** connects to MySQL and gets variables and values by executing `SHOW /*!40103 GLOBAL*/ VARIABLES`. This is an “active config” because it shows what server values MySQL is actively (currently) running with.

Only variables that all CONFIG sources have are compared because if a variable is not present then we cannot know or safely guess its value. For example, if you compare an option file (e.g. `my.cnf`) to an active config (i.e. `SHOW VARIABLES` from a DSN CONFIG), the option file will probably only have a few variables, whereas the active config has every variable. Only values of the variables present in both configs are compared.

Option file and DSN configs provide the best results.

## OUTPUT

There is no output when there are no differences. When there are differences, **pt-config-diff** prints a report to STDOUT that looks similar to the following:

```
2 config differences
Variable          my.master.cnf  my.slave.cnf
=====
datadir           /tmp/12345/data /tmp/12346/data
port              12345         12346
```

Comparing MySQL variables is difficult because there are many variations and subtleties across the many versions and distributions of MySQL. When a comparison fails, the tool prints a warning to STDERR, such as the following:

```
Comparing log_error values (mysqld.log, /tmp/12345/data/mysqld.log)
caused an error: Argument "/tmp/12345/data/mysqld.log" isn't numeric
in numeric eq (==) at ./pt-config-diff line 2311.
```

Please report these warnings so the comparison functions can be improved.

## EXIT STATUS

**pt-config-diff** exits with a zero exit status when there are no differences, and 1 if there are.

## OPTIONS

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the “SYNOPSIS” and usage information for details.

### **--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

### **--charset**

short form: `-A`; type: string

Default character set. If the value is utf8, sets Perl's binmode on STDOUT to utf8, passes the `mysql_enable_utf8` option to `DBD::mysql`, and runs `SET NAMES UTF8` after connecting to MySQL. Any other value sets binmode on STDOUT without the utf8 layer, and runs `SET NAMES` after connecting to MySQL.

**--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line. (This option does not specify a CONFIG; it's equivalent to `--defaults-file`.)

**--database**

short form: -D; type: string

Connect to this database.

**--defaults-file**

short form: -F; type: string

Only read mysql options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

**--help**

Show help and exit.

**--host**

short form: -h; type: string

Connect to host.

**--[no]ignore-case**

default: yes

Compare the variables case-insensitively.

**--ignore-variables**

type: array

Ignore, do not compare, these variables.

**--password**

short form: -p; type: string

Password to use for connection.

**--pid**

type: string

Create the given PID file. The tool won't start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

**--port**

short form: -P; type: int

Port number to use for connection.

**--[no]report**

default: yes

Print the MySQL config diff report to STDOUT. If you just want to check if the given configs are different or not by examining the tool's exit status, then specify `--no-report` to suppress the report.

**--report-width**

type: int; default: 78

Truncate report lines to this many characters. Since some variable values can be long, or when comparing multiple configs, it may help to increase the report width so values are not truncated beyond readability.

**--set-vars**

type: Array

Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of `variable=value` pairs.

By default, the tool sets:

```
wait_timeout=10000
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying `--set-vars wait_timeout=500` overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

**--socket**

short form: -S; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

**--user**

short form: -u; type: string

MySQL user if not current user.

**--version**

Show version and exit.

**--[no]version-check**

default: yes

Check for the latest version of Percona Toolkit, MySQL, and other programs.

This is a standard “check for updates automatically” feature, with two additional features. First, the tool checks its own version and also the versions of the following software: operating system, Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM), MySQL, Perl, MySQL driver for Perl (DBD::mysql), and Percona Toolkit. Second, it checks for and warns about versions with known problems. For example, MySQL 5.5.25 had a critical bug and was re-released as 5.5.25a.

A secure connection to Percona’s Version Check database server is done to perform these checks. Each request is logged by the server, including software version numbers and unique ID of the checked system. The ID is generated by the Percona Toolkit installation script or when the Version Check database call is done for the first time.

Any updates or known problems are printed to STDOUT before the tool’s normal output. This feature should never interfere with the normal operation of the tool.

For more information, visit <https://www.percona.com/doc/percona-toolkit/LATEST/version-check.html>.

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like `option=value`. The options are case-sensitive, so P and p are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the = and if the value contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the `percona-toolkit` manpage for full details.

- A



dsn: charset; copy: yes

Default character set.

- D

dsn: database; copy: yes

Default database.

- F

dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: yes

Only read default options from the given file

- h

dsn: host; copy: yes

Connect to host.

- p

dsn: password; copy: yes

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: “exam,ple”

- P

dsn: port; copy: yes

Port number to use for connection.

- S

dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: yes

Socket file to use for connection.

- u

dsn: user; copy: yes

User for login if not current user.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-config-diff ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-config-diff>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz and Daniel Nichter

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perl/gpl’ or ‘man perl/artistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-config-diff** 3.0.13



## PT-DEADLOCK-LOGGER

### NAME

**pt-deadlock-logger** - Log MySQL deadlocks.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-deadlock-logger [OPTIONS] DSN
```

**pt-deadlock-logger** logs information about MySQL deadlocks on the given DSN. Information is printed to STDOUT, and it can also be saved to a table by specifying *--dest*. The tool runs for forever unless *--run-time* or *--iterations* is specified.

Print deadlocks on host1:

```
pt-deadlock-logger h=host1
```

Print deadlocks on host1 once then exit:

```
pt-deadlock-logger h=host1 --iterations 1
```

Save deadlocks on host1 to percona\_schema.deadlocks on host2:

```
pt-deadlock-logger h=host1 --dest h=host2,D=percona_schema,t=deadlocks
```

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

## DESCRIPTION

**pt-deadlock-logger** prints information about MySQL deadlocks by polling and parsing `SHOW ENGINE INNODB STATUS`. When a new deadlock occurs, it's printed to `STDOUT` and, if specified, saved to `--dest`.

Only new deadlocks are printed. A fingerprint for each deadlock is created using the deadlock's server, ts, and thread values (even if these columns are not specified by `--columns`). A deadlock is printed if its fingerprint is different than the last deadlock's fingerprint.

The `--dest` statement uses `INSERT IGNORE` to eliminate duplicate deadlocks, so every deadlock is saved for every `--iterations`.

## OUTPUT

New deadlocks are printed to `STDOUT`, unless `--quiet` is specified. Errors and warnings are printed to `STDERR`.

See also `--columns` and `--tab`.

## INNODB CAVEATS AND DETAILS

InnoDB's output is hard to parse and sometimes there's no way to do it right.

Sometimes not all information (for example, username or IP address) is included in the deadlock information. In this case there's nothing for the tool to put in those columns. It may also be the case that the deadlock output is so long (because there were a lot of locks) that the whole thing is truncated.

Though there are usually two transactions involved in a deadlock, there are more locks than that; at a minimum, one more lock than transactions is necessary to create a cycle in the waits-for graph. **pt-deadlock-logger** prints the transactions (always two in the InnoDB output, even when there are more transactions in the waits-for graph than that) and fills in locks. It prefers waited-for over held when choosing lock information to output, but you can figure out the rest with a moment's thought. If you see one wait-for and one held lock, you're looking at the same lock, so of course you'd prefer to see both wait-for locks and get more information. If the two waited-for locks are not on the same table, more than two transactions were involved in the deadlock.

Finally, keep in mind that, because usernames with spaces are not quoted by InnoDB, the tool will generally misreport the second word of these usernames as the hostname.

## OPTIONS

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the "SYNOPSIS" and usage information for details.

### **--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

### **--charset**

short form: `-A`; type: string

Default character set. If the value is `utf8`, sets Perl's binmode on `STDOUT` to `utf8`, passes the `mysql_enable_utf8` option to `DBD::mysql`, and runs `SET NAMES UTF8` after connecting to MySQL. Any other value sets binmode on `STDOUT` without the `utf8` layer, and runs `SET NAMES` after connecting to MySQL.

**--clear-deadlocks**

type: string

Use this table to create a small deadlock. This usually has the effect of clearing out a huge deadlock, which otherwise consumes the entire output of `SHOW INNODB STATUS`. The table must not exist. **pt-deadlock-logger** will create it with the following structure:

```
CREATE TABLE percona_schema.clear_deadlocks (
  a INT PRIMARY KEY
) ENGINE=InnoDB
```

After creating the table and causing a small deadlock, the tool will drop the table again.

**--columns**

type: Array; default: server, ts, thread, txn\_id, txn\_time, user, hostname, ip, db, tbl, idx, lock\_type, lock\_mode, wait\_hold, victim, query

The columns are:

server

The (source) server on which the deadlock occurred. This might be useful if you're tracking deadlocks on many servers.

ts

The date and time of the last detected deadlock.

thread

The MySQL thread number, which is the same as the connection ID in `SHOW FULL PROCESSLIST`.

txn\_id

The InnoDB transaction ID, which InnoDB expresses as two unsigned integers. I have multiplied them out to be one number.

txn\_time

How long the transaction was active when the deadlock happened.

user

The connection's database username.

hostname

The connection's host.

ip

The connection's IP address. If you specify `--numeric-ip`, this is converted to an unsigned integer.

db

The database in which the deadlock occurred.

tbl

The table on which the deadlock occurred.

idx

The index on which the deadlock occurred.

lock\_type

The lock type the transaction held on the lock that caused the deadlock.

lock\_mode

The lock mode of the lock that caused the deadlock.

wait\_hold

Whether the transaction was waiting for the lock or holding the lock. Usually you will see the two waited-for locks.

victim

Whether the transaction was selected as the deadlock victim and rolled back.

query

The query that caused the deadlock.

#### **--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

#### **--create-dest-table**

Create the table specified by `--dest`.

Normally the `--dest` table is expected to exist already. This option causes **pt-deadlock-logger** to create the table automatically using the suggested table structure.

#### **--daemonize**

Fork to the background and detach from the shell. POSIX operating systems only.

#### **--database**

short form: -D; type: string

Connect to this database.

#### **--defaults-file**

short form: -F; type: string

Only read mysql options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

#### **--dest**

type: DSN

DSN for where to store deadlocks; specify at least a database (D) and table (t).

Missing values are filled in with the same values from the source host, so you can usually omit most parts of this argument if you're storing deadlocks on the same server on which they happen.

The following table structure is suggested if you want to store all the information **pt-deadlock-logger** can extract about deadlocks:

```
CREATE TABLE deadlocks (
  server char(20) NOT NULL,
  ts timestamp NOT NULL DEFAULT CURRENT_TIMESTAMP,
  thread int unsigned NOT NULL,
  txn_id bigint unsigned NOT NULL,
  txn_time smallint unsigned NOT NULL,
  user char(16) NOT NULL,
  hostname char(20) NOT NULL,
  ip char(15) NOT NULL, -- alternatively, ip int unsigned NOT NULL
  db char(64) NOT NULL,
```



```
tbl char(64) NOT NULL,
idx char(64) NOT NULL,
lock_type char(16) NOT NULL,
lock_mode char(1) NOT NULL,
wait_hold char(1) NOT NULL,
victim tinyint unsigned NOT NULL,
query text NOT NULL,
PRIMARY KEY (server,ts,thread)
) ENGINE=InnoDB
```

If you use `--columns`, you can omit whichever columns you don't want to store.

#### **--help**

Show help and exit.

#### **--host**

short form: -h; type: string

Connect to host.

#### **--interval**

type: time; default: 30

How often to check for deadlocks. If no `--run-time` is specified, **pt-deadlock-logger** runs forever, checking for deadlocks at every interval. See also `--run-time`.

#### **--iterations**

type: int

How many times to check for deadlocks. By default, this option is undefined which means an infinite number of iterations. The tool always exits for `--run-time`, regardless of the value specified for this option. For example, the tool will exit after 1 minute with `--run-time 1m --iterations 4 --interval 30` because 4 iterations at 30 second intervals would take 2 minutes, longer than the 1 minute run-time.

#### **--log**

type: string

Print all output to this file when daemonized.

#### **--numeric-ip**

Express IP addresses as integers.

#### **--password**

short form: -p; type: string

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: "exam,ple"

#### **--pid**

type: string

Create the given PID file. The tool won't start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

#### **--port**

short form: -P; type: int

Port number to use for connection.

#### **--quiet**

Do not deadlocks; only print errors and warnings to STDERR.

**--run-time**

type: time

How long to run before exiting. By default **pt-deadlock-logger** runs forever, checking for deadlocks every `--interval` seconds.

**--set-vars**

type: Array

Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of `variable=value` pairs.

By default, the tool sets:

```
wait_timeout=10000
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying `--set-vars wait_timeout=500` overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

**--socket**

short form: -S; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

**--tab**

Use tabs to separate columns instead of spaces.

**--user**

short form: -u; type: string

User for login if not current user.

**--version**

Show version and exit.

**--[no]version-check**

default: yes

Check for the latest version of Percona Toolkit, MySQL, and other programs.

This is a standard “check for updates automatically” feature, with two additional features. First, the tool checks its own version and also the versions of the following software: operating system, Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM), MySQL, Perl, MySQL driver for Perl (DBD::mysql), and Percona Toolkit. Second, it checks for and warns about versions with known problems. For example, MySQL 5.5.25 had a critical bug and was re-released as 5.5.25a.

A secure connection to Percona’s Version Check database server is done to perform these checks. Each request is logged by the server, including software version numbers and unique ID of the checked system. The ID is generated by the Percona Toolkit installation script or when the Version Check database call is done for the first time.

Any updates or known problems are printed to STDOUT before the tool’s normal output. This feature should never interfere with the normal operation of the tool.

For more information, visit <https://www.percona.com/doc/percona-toolkit/LATEST/version-check.html>.

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like `option=value`. The options are case-sensitive, so P and p are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the = and if the value

contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the percona-toolkit manpage for full details.

- A  
dsn: charset; copy: yes  
Default character set.
- D  
dsn: database; copy: yes  
Default database.
- F  
dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: yes  
Only read default options from the given file
- h  
dsn: host; copy: yes  
Connect to host.
- p  
dsn: password; copy: yes  
Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash:  
“exam,ple”
- P  
dsn: port; copy: yes  
Port number to use for connection.
- S  
dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: yes  
Socket file to use for connection.
- t  
Table in which to store deadlock information.
- u  
dsn: user; copy: yes  
User for login if not current user.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-deadlock-logger ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-deadlock-logger>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz and Daniel Nichter

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2007-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perlgpl’ or ‘man perlartistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-deadlock-logger** 3.0.13



## PT-DISKSTATS

### NAME

**pt-diskstats** - An interactive I/O monitoring tool for GNU/Linux.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-diskstats [OPTIONS] [FILES]
```

**pt-diskstats** prints disk I/O statistics for GNU/Linux. It is somewhat similar to `iostat`, but it is interactive and more detailed. It can analyze samples gathered from another machine.

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

### DESCRIPTION

The **pt-diskstats** tool is similar to `iostat`, but has some advantages. It prints read and write statistics separately, and has more columns. It is menu-driven and interactive, with several different ways to aggregate the data. It integrates well with the `pt-stalk` tool. It also does the "right thing" by default, such as hiding disks that are idle. These properties make it very convenient for quickly drilling down into I/O performance and inspecting disk behavior.

This program works in two modes. The default is to collect samples of `/proc/diskstats` and print out the formatted statistics at intervals. The other mode is to process a file that contains saved samples of `/proc/diskstats`; there is a shell script later in this documentation that shows how to collect such a file.

In both cases, the tool is interactively controlled by keystrokes, so you can redisplay and slice the data flexibly and easily. It loops forever, until you exit with the ‘q’ key. If you press the ‘?’ key, you will bring up the interactive help menu that shows which keys control the program.

When the program is gathering samples of */proc/diskstats* and refreshing its display, it prints information about the newest sample each time it refreshes. When it is operating on a file of saved samples, it redraws the entire file’s contents every time you change an option.

The program doesn’t print information about every block device on the system. It hides devices that it has never observed to have any activity. You can enable and disable this by pressing the ‘i’ key.

## OUTPUT

In the rest of this documentation, we will try to clarify the distinction between block devices (*/dev/sda1*, for example), which the kernel presents to the application via a filesystem, versus the (usually) physical device underneath the block device, which could be a disk, a RAID controller, and so on. We will sometimes refer to logical I/O operations, which occur at the block device, versus physical I/Os which are performed on the underlying device. When we refer to the queue, we are speaking of the queue associated with the block device, which holds requests until they’re issued to the physical device.

The program’s output looks like the following sample, which is too wide for this manual page, so we have formatted it as several samples with line breaks:

```
#ts device rd_s rd_avkb rd_mb_s rd_mrg rd_cnc rd_rt
{6} sda      0.9      4.2      0.0      0%      0.0      17.9
{6} sdb      0.4      4.0      0.0      0%      0.0      26.1
{6} dm-0     0.0      4.0      0.0      0%      0.0      13.5
{6} dm-1     0.8      4.0      0.0      0%      0.0      16.0

... wr_s wr_avkb wr_mb_s wr_mrg wr_cnc wr_rt
... 99.7  6.2    0.6    35%   3.7    23.7
... 14.5 15.8    0.2    75%   0.5     9.2
...  1.0  4.0    0.0     0%   0.0     2.3
... 117.7 4.0    0.5     0%   4.1    35.1

...          busy in_prg   io_s  qtime stime
...          6%      0    100.6  23.3  0.4
...          4%      0    14.9   8.6  0.6
...          0%      0     1.1   1.5  1.2
...          5%      0   118.5  34.5  0.4
```

The columns are as follows:

#ts

This column’s contents vary depending on the tool’s aggregation mode. In the default mode, when each line contains information about a single disk but possibly aggregates across several samples from that disk, this column shows the number of samples that were included into the line of output, in {curly braces}. In the example shown, each line of output aggregates {10} samples of */proc/diskstats*.

In the “all” group-by mode, this column shows timestamp offsets, relative to the time the tool began aggregating or the timestamp of the previous lines printed, depending on the mode. The output can be confusing to explain, but it’s rather intuitive when you see the lines appearing on your screen periodically.

Similarly, in “sample” group-by mode, the number indicates the total time span that is grouped into each sample.



If you specify `--show-timestamps`, this field instead shows the timestamp at which the sample was taken; if multiple timestamps are present in a single line of output, then the first timestamp is used.

device

The device name. If there is more than one device, then instead the number of devices aggregated into the line is shown, in {curly braces}.

rd\_s

The average number of reads per second. This is the number of I/O requests that were sent to the underlying device. This usually is a smaller number than the number of logical IO requests made by applications. More requests might have been queued to the block device, but some of them usually are merged before being sent to the disk.

This field is computed from the contents of `/proc/diskstats` as follows. See “KERNEL DOCUMENTATION” below for the meaning of the field numbers:

```
delta[field1] / delta[time]
```

rd\_avkb

The average size of the reads, in kilobytes. This field is computed as follows:

```
2 * delta[field3] / delta[field1]
```

rd\_mb\_s

The average number of megabytes read per second. Computed as follows:

```
2 * delta[field3] / delta[time]
```

rd\_mrg

The percentage of read requests that were merged together in the queue scheduler before being sent to the physical device. The field is computed as follows:

```
100 * delta[field2] / (delta[field2] + delta[field1])
```

rd\_cnc

The average concurrency of the read operations, as computed by Little’s Law. This is the end-to-end concurrency on the block device, not the underlying disk’s concurrency. It includes time spent in the queue. The field is computed as follows:

```
delta[field4] / delta[time] / 1000 / devices-in-group
```

rd\_rt

The average response time of the read operations, in milliseconds. This is the end-to-end response time, including time spent in the queue. It is the response time that the application making I/O requests sees, not the response time of the physical disk underlying the block device. It is computed as follows:

```
delta[field4] / (delta[field1] + delta[field2])
```

wr\_s, wr\_avkb, wr\_mb\_s, wr\_mrg, wr\_cnc, wr\_rt

These columns show write activity, and they match the corresponding columns for read activity.

busy

The fraction of wall-clock time that the device had at least one request in progress; this is what `iostat` calls `%util`, and indeed it is utilization, depending on how you define utilization, but that is sometimes ambiguous in common parlance. It may also be called the residence time; the time during which at least one request was resident in the system. It is computed as follows:

```
100 * delta[field10] / (1000 * delta[time])
```

This field cannot exceed 100% unless there is a rounding error, but it is a common mistake to think that a device that's busy all the time is saturated. A device such as a RAID volume should support concurrency higher than 1, and solid-state drives can support very high concurrency. Concurrency can grow without bound, and is a more reliable indicator of how loaded the device really is.

#### `in_prg`

The number of requests that were in progress. Unlike the read and write concurrencies, which are averages that are generated from reliable numbers, this number is an instantaneous sample, and you can see that it might represent a spike of requests, rather than the true long-term average. If this number is large, it essentially means that the device is heavily loaded. It is computed as follows:

```
field9
```

#### `ios_s`

The average throughput of the physical device, in I/O operations per second (IOPS). This column shows the total IOPS the underlying device is handling. It is the sum of `rd_s` and `wr_s`.

#### `qtime`

The average queue time; that is, time a request spends in the device scheduler queue before being sent to the physical device. This is an average over reads and writes.

It is computed in a slightly complex way: the average response time seen by the application, minus the average service time (see the description of the next column). This is derived from the queueing theory formula for response time,  $R = W + S$ : response time = queue time + service time. This is solved for  $W$ , of course, to give  $W = R - S$ . The computation follows:

```
delta[field11] / (delta[field1, 2, 5, 6] + delta[field9])  
- delta[field10] / delta[field1, 2, 5, 6]
```

See the description for `stime` for more details and cautions.

#### `stime`

The average service time; that is, the time elapsed while the physical device processes the request, after the request finishes waiting in the queue. This is an average over reads and writes. It is computed from the queueing theory utilization formula,  $U = SX$ , solved for  $S$ . This means that utilization divided by throughput gives service time:

```
delta[field10] / (delta[field1, 2, 5, 6])
```

Note, however, that there can be some kernel bugs that cause field 9 in `/proc/diskstats` to become negative, and this can cause field 10 to be wrong, thus making the service time computation not wholly trustworthy.

Note that in the above formula we use utilization very specifically. It is a duration, not a percentage.

You can compare the `stime` and `qtime` columns to see whether the response time for reads and writes is spent in the queue or on the physical device. However, you cannot see the difference between reads and writes. Changing the block device scheduler algorithm might improve queue time greatly. The default algorithm, `cfq`, is very bad for servers, and should only be used on laptops and workstations that perform tasks such as working with spreadsheets and surfing the Internet.

If you are used to using `iostat`, you might wonder where you can find the same information in `pt-diskstats`. Here are two samples of output from both tools on the same machine at the same time, for `/dev/sda`, wrapped to fit:

```

#ts dev rd_s rd_avkb rd_mb_s rd_mrg rd_cnc rd_rt
08:50:10 sda 0.0 0.0 0.0 0% 0.0 0.0
08:50:20 sda 0.4 4.0 0.0 0% 0.0 15.5
08:50:30 sda 2.1 4.4 0.0 0% 0.0 21.1
08:50:40 sda 2.4 4.0 0.0 0% 0.0 15.4
08:50:50 sda 0.1 4.0 0.0 0% 0.0 33.0

      wr_s wr_avkb wr_mb_s wr_mrg wr_cnc wr_rt
      7.7 25.5 0.2 84% 0.0 0.3
      49.6 6.8 0.3 41% 2.4 28.8
     210.1 5.6 1.1 28% 7.4 25.2
     297.1 5.4 1.6 26% 11.4 28.3
      11.9 11.7 0.1 66% 0.2 4.9

      busy in_prg io_s qtime stime
      1% 0 7.7 0.1 0.2
      6% 0 50.0 28.1 0.7
     12% 0 212.2 24.8 0.4
     16% 0 299.5 27.8 0.4
      1% 0 12.0 4.7 0.3

Dev rrqm/s wrqm/s r/s w/s rMB/s wMB/s
08:50:10 sda 0.00 41.40 0.00 7.70 0.00 0.19
08:50:20 sda 0.00 34.70 0.40 49.60 0.00 0.33
08:50:30 sda 0.00 83.30 2.10 210.10 0.01 1.15
08:50:40 sda 0.00 105.10 2.40 297.90 0.01 1.58
08:50:50 sda 0.00 22.50 0.10 11.10 0.00 0.13

      avgrq-sz avgqu-sz await svctm %util
      51.01 0.02 2.04 1.25 0.96
      13.55 2.44 48.76 1.16 5.79
      11.15 7.45 35.10 0.55 11.76
      10.81 11.40 37.96 0.53 15.97
      24.07 0.17 15.60 0.87 0.97

```

The correspondence between the columns is not one-to-one. In particular:

`rrqm/s`, `wrqm/s`

These columns in `iostat` are replaced by `rd_mrg` and `wr_mrg` in `pt-diskstats`.

`avgrq-sz`

This column is in sectors in `iostat`, and is a combination of reads and writes. The `pt-diskstats` output breaks these out separately and shows them in kB. You can derive it via a weighted average of `rd_avkb` and `wr_avkb` in `pt-diskstats`, and then multiply by 2 to get sectors (each sector is 512 bytes).

`avgqu-sz`

This column really represents concurrency at the block device scheduler. The `pt-diskstats` output shows concurrency for reads and writes separately: `rd_cnc` and `wr_cnc`.

`await`

This column is the average response time from the beginning to the end of a request to the block device, including queue time and service time, and is not shown in `pt-diskstats`. Instead, `pt-diskstats` shows individual response times at the disk level for reads and writes (`rd_rt` and `wr_rt`), as well as queue time versus service time for reads and writes in aggregate.

svctm

This column is the average service time at the disk, and is shown as stime in **pt-diskstats**.

%util

This column is called busy in **pt-diskstats**. Utilization is usually defined as the portion of time during which there was at least one active request, not as a percentage, which is why we chose to avoid this confusing term.

## COLLECTING DATA

It is straightforward to gather a sample of data for this tool. Files should have this format, with a timestamp line preceding each sample of statistics:

```
TS <timestamp>
<contents of /proc/diskstats>
TS <timestamp>
<contents of /proc/diskstats>
... et cetera
```

You can simply use **pt-diskstats** with `--save-samples` to collect this data for you. If you wish to capture samples as part of some other tool, and use **pt-diskstats** to analyze them, you can include a snippet of shell script such as the following:

```
INTERVAL=1
while true; do
    sleep=$(date +%s.%N | awk "{print $INTERVAL - (\$1 % $INTERVAL)}")
    sleep $sleep
    date +"TS %s.%N %F %T" >> diskstats-samples.txt
    cat /proc/diskstats >> diskstats-samples.txt
done
```

## KERNEL DOCUMENTATION

This documentation supplements the [official documentation](#) on the contents of `/proc/diskstats`. That documentation can sometimes be difficult to understand for those who are not familiar with Linux kernel internals. The contents of `/proc/diskstats` are generated by the `diskstats_show()` function in the kernel source file `block/genhd.c`.

Here is a sample of `/proc/diskstats` on a recent kernel.

```
8 1 sda1 426 243 3386 2056 3 0 18 87 0 2135 2142
```

The fields in this sample are as follows. The first three fields are the major and minor device numbers (8, 1), and the device name (`sda1`). They are followed by 11 fields of statistics:

1. The number of reads completed. This is the number of physical reads done by the underlying disk, not the number of reads that applications made from the block device. This means that 426 actual reads have completed successfully to the disk on which `/dev/sda1` resides. Reads are not counted until they complete.
2. The number of reads merged because they were adjacent. In the sample, 243 reads were merged. This means that `/dev/sda1` actually received 869 logical reads, but sent only 426 physical reads to the underlying physical device.

3. The number of sectors read successfully. The 426 physical reads to the disk read 3386 sectors. Sectors are 512 bytes, so a total of about 1.65MB have been read from `/dev/sda1`.
4. The number of milliseconds spent reading. This counts only reads that have completed, not reads that are in progress. It counts the time spent from when requests are placed on the queue until they complete, not the time that the underlying disk spends servicing the requests. That is, it measures the total response time seen by applications, not disk response times.
5. Ditto for field 1, but for writes.
6. Ditto for field 2, but for writes.
7. Ditto for field 3, but for writes.
8. Ditto for field 4, but for writes.
9. The number of I/Os currently in progress, that is, they've been scheduled by the queue scheduler and issued to the disk (submitted to the underlying disk's queue), but not yet completed. There are bugs in some kernels that cause this number, and thus fields 10 and 11, to be wrong sometimes.
10. The total number of milliseconds spent doing I/Os. This is **not** the total response time seen by the applications; it is the total amount of time during which at least one I/O was in progress. If one I/O is issued at time 100, another comes in at 101, and both of them complete at 102, then this field increments by 2, not 3.
11. This field counts the total response time of all I/Os. In contrast to field 10, it counts double when two I/Os overlap. In our previous example, this field would increment by 3, not 2.

## OPTIONS

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the “SYNOPSIS” and usage information for details.

### **--columns-regex**

type: string; default: .

Print columns that match this Perl regex.

### **--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

### **--devices-regex**

type: string

Print devices that match this Perl regex.

### **--group-by**

type: string; default: all

Group-by mode: disk, sample, or all. In **disk** mode, each line of output shows one disk device, with the statistics computed since the tool started. In **sample** mode, each line of output shows one sample of statistics, with all disks averaged together. In **all** mode, each line of output shows one sample and one disk device.

### **--headers**

type: Hash; default: group,scroll

If `group` is present, each sample will be separated by a blank line, unless the sample is only one line. If `scroll` is present, the tool will print the headers as often as needed to prevent them from scrolling out of view. Note that you can press the space bar, or the enter key, to reprint headers at will.

### **--help**

Show help and exit.

**--interval**

type: int; default: 1

When in interactive mode, wait N seconds before printing to the screen. Also, how often the tool should sample */proc/diskstats*.

The tool attempts to gather statistics exactly on even intervals of clock time. That is, if you specify a 5-second interval, it will try to capture samples at 12:00:00, 12:00:05, and so on; it will not gather at 12:00:01, 12:00:06 and so forth.

This can lead to slightly odd delays in some circumstances, because the tool waits one full cycle before printing out the first set of lines. (Unlike *iostat* and *vmstat*, **pt-diskstats** does not start with a line representing the averages since the computer was booted.) Therefore, the rule has an exception to avoid very long delays. Suppose you specify a 10-second interval, but you start the tool at 12:00:00.01. The tool might wait until 12:00:20 to print its first lines of output, and in the intervening 19.99 seconds, it would appear to do nothing.

To alleviate this, the tool waits until the next even interval of time to gather, unless more than 20% of that interval remains. This means the tool will never wait more than 120% of the sampling interval to produce output, e.g if you start the tool at 12:00:53 with a 10-second sampling interval, then the first sample will be only 7 seconds long, not 10 seconds.

**--iterations**

type: int

When in interactive mode, stop after N samples. Run forever by default.

**--sample-time**

type: int; default: 1

In *-group-by* sample mode, include N seconds of samples per group.

**--save-samples**

type: string

File to save diskstats samples in; these can be used for later analysis.

**--show-inactive**

Show inactive devices.

**--show-timestamps**

Show a 'HH:MM:SS' timestamp in the *#ts* column. If multiple timestamps are aggregated into one line, the first timestamp is shown.

**--version**

Show version and exit.

**--[no]version-check**

default: yes

Check for the latest version of Percona Toolkit, MySQL, and other programs.

This is a standard “check for updates automatically” feature, with two additional features. First, the tool checks its own version and also the versions of the following software: operating system, Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM), MySQL, Perl, MySQL driver for Perl (DBD::mysql), and Percona Toolkit. Second, it checks for and warns about versions with known problems. For example, MySQL 5.5.25 had a critical bug and was re-released as 5.5.25a.

A secure connection to Percona’s Version Check database server is done to perform these checks. Each request is logged by the server, including software version numbers and unique ID of the checked system. The ID is generated by the Percona Toolkit installation script or when the Version Check database call is done for the first time.

Any updates or known problems are printed to STDOUT before the tool's normal output. This feature should never interfere with the normal operation of the tool.

For more information, visit <https://www.percona.com/doc/percona-toolkit/LATEST/version-check.html>.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to STDERR. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-diskstats ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

This tool requires Perl v5.8.0 or newer and the `/proc` filesystem, unless reading from files.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-diskstats>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz, Brian Fraser, and Daniel Nichter

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2010-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perlglpl’ or ‘man perlartistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-diskstats** 3.0.13



## PT-DUPLICATE-KEY-CHECKER

### NAME

**pt-duplicate-key-checker** - Find duplicate indexes and foreign keys on MySQL tables.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-duplicate-key-checker [OPTIONS] [DSN]
```

**pt-duplicate-key-checker** examines MySQL tables for duplicate or redundant indexes and foreign keys. Connection options are read from MySQL option files.

```
pt-duplicate-key-checker --host host1
```

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

### DESCRIPTION

This program examines the output of SHOW CREATE TABLE on MySQL tables, and if it finds indexes that cover the same columns as another index in the same order, or cover an exact leftmost prefix of another index, it prints out the suspicious indexes. By default, indexes must be of the same type, so a BTREE index is not a duplicate of a FULLTEXT index, even if they have the same columns. You can override this.

It also looks for duplicate foreign keys. A duplicate foreign key covers the same columns as another in the same table, and references the same parent table.

The output ends with a short summary that includes an estimate of the total size, in bytes, that the duplicate indexes are using. This is calculated by multiplying the index length by the number of rows in their respective tables.

## OPTIONS

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the “SYNOPSIS” and usage information for details.

### **--all-structs**

Compare indexes with different structs (BTREE, HASH, etc).

By default this is disabled, because a BTREE index that covers the same columns as a FULLTEXT index is not really a duplicate, for example.

### **--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

### **--charset**

short form: -A; type: string

Default character set. If the value is utf8, sets Perl’s binmode on STDOUT to utf8, passes the `mysql_enable_utf8` option to `DBD::mysql`, and runs `SET NAMES UTF8` after connecting to MySQL. Any other value sets binmode on STDOUT without the utf8 layer, and runs `SET NAMES` after connecting to MySQL.

### **--[no]clustered**

default: yes

PK columns appended to secondary key is duplicate.

Detects when a suffix of a secondary key is a leftmost prefix of the primary key, and treats it as a duplicate key. Only detects this condition on storage engines whose primary keys are clustered (currently InnoDB and solidDB).

Clustered storage engines append the primary key columns to the leaf nodes of all secondary keys anyway, so you might consider it redundant to have them appear in the internal nodes as well. Of course, you may also want them in the internal nodes, because just having them at the leaf nodes won’t help for some queries. It does help for covering index queries, however.

Here’s an example of a key that is considered redundant with this option:

```
PRIMARY KEY  (`a`)
KEY `b`  (`b`,`a`)
```

The use of such indexes is rather subtle. For example, suppose you have the following query:

```
SELECT ... WHERE b=1 ORDER BY a;
```

This query will do a filesort if we remove the index on `b, a`. But if we shorten the index on `b, a` to just `b` and also remove the `ORDER BY`, the query should return the same results.

The tool suggests shortening duplicate clustered keys by dropping the key and re-adding it without the primary key prefix. The shortened clustered key may still duplicate another key, but the tool cannot currently detect when this happens without being ran a second time to re-check the newly shortened clustered keys. Therefore, if you shorten any duplicate clustered keys, you should run the tool again.

### **--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

**--databases**

short form: -d; type: hash

Check only this comma-separated list of databases.

**--defaults-file**

short form: -F; type: string

Only read mysql options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

**--engines**

short form: -e; type: hash

Check only tables whose storage engine is in this comma-separated list.

**--help**

Show help and exit.

**--host**

short form: -h; type: string

Connect to host.

**--ignore-databases**

type: Hash

Ignore this comma-separated list of databases.

**--ignore-engines**

type: Hash

Ignore this comma-separated list of storage engines.

**--ignore-order**

Ignore index order so KEY(a,b) duplicates KEY(b,a).

**--ignore-tables**

type: Hash

Ignore this comma-separated list of tables. Table names may be qualified with the database name.

**--key-types**

type: string; default: fk

Check for duplicate f=foreign keys, k=keys or fk=both.

**--password**

short form: -p; type: string

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: "exam,ple"

**--pid**

type: string

Create the given PID file. The tool won't start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

**--port**

short form: -P; type: int

Port number to use for connection.

**--set-vars**

type: Array

Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of `variable=value` pairs.

By default, the tool sets:

```
wait_timeout=10000
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying `--set-vars wait_timeout=500` overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

**--socket**

short form: -S; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

**--[no]sql**

default: yes

Print DROP KEY statement for each duplicate key. By default an ALTER TABLE DROP KEY statement is printed below each duplicate key so that, if you want to remove the duplicate key, you can copy-paste the statement into MySQL.

To disable printing these statements, specify `--no-sql`.

**--[no]summary**

default: yes

Print summary of indexes at end of output.

**--tables**

short form: -t; type: hash

Check only this comma-separated list of tables.

Table names may be qualified with the database name.

**--user**

short form: -u; type: string

User for login if not current user.

**--verbose**

short form: -v

Output all keys and/or foreign keys found, not just redundant ones.

**--version**

Show version and exit.

**--[no]version-check**

default: yes

Check for the latest version of Percona Toolkit, MySQL, and other programs.

This is a standard “check for updates automatically” feature, with two additional features. First, the tool checks its own version and also the versions of the following software: operating system, Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM), MySQL, Perl, MySQL driver for Perl (DBD::mysql), and Percona Toolkit. Second, it checks for and warns about versions with known problems. For example, MySQL 5.5.25 had a critical bug and was re-released as 5.5.25a.

A secure connection to Percona's Version Check database server is done to perform these checks. Each request is logged by the server, including software version numbers and unique ID of the checked system. The ID is generated by the Percona Toolkit installation script or when the Version Check database call is done for the first time.

Any updates or known problems are printed to STDOUT before the tool's normal output. This feature should never interfere with the normal operation of the tool.

For more information, visit <https://www.percona.com/doc/percona-toolkit/LATEST/version-check.html>.

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like `option=value`. The options are case-sensitive, so P and p are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the = and if the value contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the percona-toolkit manpage for full details.

- A  
dsn: charset; copy: yes  
Default character set.
- D  
dsn: database; copy: yes  
Default database.
- F  
dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: yes  
Only read default options from the given file
- h  
dsn: host; copy: yes  
Connect to host.
- p  
dsn: password; copy: yes  
Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash:  
"exam,ple"
- P  
dsn: port; copy: yes  
Port number to use for connection.
- S  
dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: yes  
Socket file to use for connection.
- u  
dsn: user; copy: yes  
User for login if not current user.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-duplicate-key-checker ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-duplicate-key-checker>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including `STDERR`
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz and Daniel Nichter

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2007-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perl/gpl’ or ‘man perl/artistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-duplicate-key-checker** 3.0.13





## PT-FIFO-SPLIT

### NAME

**pt-fifo-split** - Split files and pipe lines to a fifo without really splitting.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-fifo-split [OPTIONS] [FILE]
```

**pt-fifo-split** splits FILE and pipes lines to a fifo. With no FILE, or when FILE is -, read standard input.

Read hugefile.txt in chunks of a million lines without physically splitting it:

```
pt-fifo-split --lines 1000000 hugefile.txt  
while [ -e /tmp/pt-fifo-split ]; do cat /tmp/pt-fifo-split; done
```

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

### DESCRIPTION

**pt-fifo-split** lets you read from a file as though it contains only some of the lines in the file. When you read from it again, it contains the next set of lines; when you have gone all the way through it, the file disappears. This works only on Unix-like operating systems.

You can specify multiple files on the command line. If you don't specify any, or if you use the special filename -, lines are read from standard input.

## OPTIONS

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the “SYNOPSIS” and usage information for details.

**--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

**--fifo**

type: string; default: /tmp/pt-fifo-split

The name of the fifo from which the lines can be read.

**--force**

Remove the fifo if it exists already, then create it again.

**--help**

Show help and exit.

**--lines**

type: int; default: 1000

The number of lines to read in each chunk.

**--offset**

type: int; default: 0

Begin at the Nth line. If the argument is 0, all lines are printed to the fifo. If 1, then beginning at the first line, lines are printed (exactly the same as 0). If 2, the first line is skipped, and the 2nd and subsequent lines are printed to the fifo.

**--pid**

type: string

Create the given PID file. The tool won't start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

**--statistics**

Print out statistics between chunks. The statistics are the number of chunks, the number of lines, elapsed time, and lines per second overall and during the last chunk.

**--version**

Show version and exit.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-fifo-split ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-fifo-split>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2007-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perlgpl’ or ‘man perlartistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-fifo-split** 3.0.13

## NAME

**pt-find** - Find MySQL tables and execute actions, like GNU find.

## SYNOPSIS

### Usage

```
pt-find [OPTIONS] [DATABASES]
```

**pt-find** searches for MySQL tables and executes actions, like GNU find. The default action is to print the database and table name.

Find all tables created more than a day ago, which use the MyISAM engine, and print their names:

```
pt-find --ctime +1 --engine MyISAM
```

Find InnoDB tables and convert them to MyISAM:

```
pt-find --engine InnoDB --exec "ALTER TABLE %D.%N ENGINE=MyISAM"
```

Find tables created by a process that no longer exists, following the name\_sid\_pid naming convention, and remove them.

```
pt-find --connection-id '\D_\d+_(\d+)$' --server-id '\D_(\d+)_\d+$' --exec-plus "DROP ↵  
↵TABLE %s"
```

Find empty tables in the test and junk databases, and delete them:

```
pt-find --empty junk test --exec-plus "DROP TABLE %s"
```

Find tables more than five gigabytes in total size:

```
pt-find --tablesize +5G
```

Find all tables and print their total data and index size, and sort largest tables first (sort is a different program, by the way).

```
pt-find --printf "%T\t%D.%N\n" | sort -rn
```

As above, but this time, insert the data back into the database for posterity:

```
pt-find --noquote --exec "INSERT INTO sysdata.tblsize(db, tbl, size) VALUES('%D', '%N
↪', %T) "
```

## RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool’s documentation
- Review the tool’s known “BUGS”
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

## DESCRIPTION

**pt-find** looks for MySQL tables that pass the tests you specify, and executes the actions you specify. The default action is to print the database and table name to STDOUT.

**pt-find** is simpler than GNU find. It doesn’t allow you to specify complicated expressions on the command line.

**pt-find** uses SHOW TABLES when possible, and SHOW TABLE STATUS when needed.

## OPTION TYPES

There are three types of options: normal options, which determine some behavior or setting; tests, which determine whether a table should be included in the list of tables found; and actions, which do something to the tables **pt-find** finds.

**pt-find** uses standard Getopt::Long option parsing, so you should use double dashes in front of long option names, unlike GNU find.

## OPTIONS

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the “SYNOPSIS” and usage information for details.

### **--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

### **--case-insensitive**

Specifies that all regular expression searches are case-insensitive.

### **--charset**

short form: -A; type: string

Default character set. If the value is utf8, sets Perl’s binmode on STDOUT to utf8, passes the mysql\_enable\_utf8 option to DBD::mysql, and runs SET NAMES UTF8 after connecting to MySQL. Any other value sets binmode on STDOUT without the utf8 layer, and runs SET NAMES after connecting to MySQL.

- config**  
type: Array  
Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.
- database**  
short form: -D; type: string  
Connect to this database.
- day-start**  
Measure times (for `--min`, etc) from the beginning of today rather than from the current time.
- defaults-file**  
short form: -F; type: string  
Only read mysql options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.
- help**  
Show help and exit.
- host**  
short form: -h; type: string  
Connect to host.
- or**  
Combine tests with OR, not AND.  
By default, tests are evaluated as though there were an AND between them. This option switches it to OR.  
Option parsing is not implemented by **pt-find** itself, so you cannot specify complicated expressions with parentheses and mixtures of OR and AND.
- password**  
short form: -p; type: string  
Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: "exam,ple"
- pid**  
type: string  
Create the given PID file. The tool won't start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.
- port**  
short form: -P; type: int  
Port number to use for connection.
- [no]quote**  
default: yes  
Quotes MySQL identifier names with MySQL's standard backtick character.  
Quoting happens after tests are run, and before actions are run.
- set-vars**  
type: Array  
Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of `variable=value` pairs.  
By default, the tool sets:

```
wait_timeout=10000
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying `--set-vars wait_timeout=500` overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

**--socket**

short form: `-S`; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

**--user**

short form: `-u`; type: string

User for login if not current user.

**--version**

Show version and exit.

**--[no]version-check**

default: yes

Check for the latest version of Percona Toolkit, MySQL, and other programs.

This is a standard “check for updates automatically” feature, with two additional features. First, the tool checks its own version and also the versions of the following software: operating system, Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM), MySQL, Perl, MySQL driver for Perl (DBD::mysql), and Percona Toolkit. Second, it checks for and warns about versions with known problems. For example, MySQL 5.5.25 had a critical bug and was re-released as 5.5.25a.

A secure connection to Percona’s Version Check database server is done to perform these checks. Each request is logged by the server, including software version numbers and unique ID of the checked system. The ID is generated by the Percona Toolkit installation script or when the Version Check database call is done for the first time.

Any updates or known problems are printed to STDOUT before the tool’s normal output. This feature should never interfere with the normal operation of the tool.

For more information, visit <https://www.percona.com/doc/percona-toolkit/LATEST/version-check.html>.

## TESTS

Most tests check some criterion against a column of SHOW TABLE STATUS output. Numeric arguments can be specified as `+n` for greater than `n`, `-n` for less than `n`, and `n` for exactly `n`. All numeric options can take an optional suffix multiplier of `k`, `M` or `G` (1\_024, 1\_048\_576, and 1\_073\_741\_824 respectively). All patterns are Perl regular expressions (see ‘man perlre’) unless specified as SQL LIKE patterns.

Dates and times are all measured relative to the same instant, when **pt-find** first asks the database server what time it is. All date and time manipulation is done in SQL, so if you say to find tables modified 5 days ago, that translates to `SELECT DATE_SUB(CURRENT_TIMESTAMP, INTERVAL 5 DAY)`. If you specify `--day-start`, of course it’s relative to `CURRENT_DATE` instead.

However, table sizes and other metrics are not consistent at an instant in time. It can take some time for MySQL to process all the SHOW queries, and **pt-find** can’t do anything about that. These measurements are as of the time they’re taken.

If you need some test that’s not in this list, file a bug report and I’ll enhance **pt-find** for you. It’s really easy.



**--autoinc**

type: string; group: Tests

Table's next AUTO\_INCREMENT is n. This tests the Auto\_increment column.

**--avgrowlen**

type: size; group: Tests

Table avg row len is n bytes. This tests the Avg\_row\_length column. The specified size can be "NULL" to test where Avg\_row\_length IS NULL.

**--checksum**

type: string; group: Tests

Table checksum is n. This tests the Checksum column.

**--cmin**

type: size; group: Tests

Table was created n minutes ago. This tests the Create\_time column.

**--collation**

type: string; group: Tests

Table collation matches pattern. This tests the Collation column.

**--column-name**

type: string; group: Tests

A column name in the table matches pattern.

**--column-type**

type: string; group: Tests

A column in the table matches this type (case-insensitive).

Examples of types are: varchar, char, int, smallint, bigint, decimal, year, timestamp, text, enum.

**--comment**

type: string; group: Tests

Table comment matches pattern. This tests the Comment column.

**--connection-id**

type: string; group: Tests

Table name has nonexistent MySQL connection ID. This tests the table name for a pattern. The argument to this test must be a Perl regular expression that captures digits like this: (d+). If the table name matches the pattern, these captured digits are taken to be the MySQL connection ID of some process. If the connection doesn't exist according to SHOW FULL PROCESSLIST, the test returns true. If the connection ID is greater than **pt-find**'s own connection ID, the test returns false for safety.

Why would you want to do this? If you use MySQL statement-based replication, you probably know the trouble temporary tables can cause. You might choose to work around this by creating real tables with unique names, instead of temporary tables. One way to do this is to append your connection ID to the end of the table, thusly: scratch\_table\_12345. This assures the table name is unique and lets you have a way to find which connection it was associated with. And perhaps most importantly, if the connection no longer exists, you can assume the connection died without cleaning up its tables, and this table is a candidate for removal.

This is how I manage scratch tables, and that's why I included this test in **pt-find**.

The argument I use to `--connection-id` is "D\_(d+)\$". That finds tables with a series of numbers at the end, preceded by an underscore and some non-number character (the latter criterion prevents me from examining

tables with a date at the end, which people tend to do: `baron_scratch_2007_05_07` for example). It's better to keep the scratch tables separate of course.

If you do this, make sure the user **pt-find** runs as has the `PROCESS` privilege! Otherwise it will only see connections from the same user, and might think some tables are ready to remove when they're still in use. For safety, **pt-find** checks this for you.

See also `--server-id`.

**--createopts**

type: string; group: Tests

Table create option matches pattern. This tests the `Create_options` column.

**--ctime**

type: size; group: Tests

Table was created n days ago. This tests the `Create_time` column.

**--datafree**

type: size; group: Tests

Table has n bytes of free space. This tests the `Data_free` column. The specified size can be "NULL" to test where `Data_free` IS NULL.

**--datasize**

type: size; group: Tests

Table data uses n bytes of space. This tests the `Data_length` column. The specified size can be "NULL" to test where `Data_length` IS NULL.

Note: Starting from MySQL 8.0, empty tables return 0 instead of NULL.

**--dblike**

type: string; group: Tests

Database name matches SQL LIKE pattern.

**--dbregex**

type: string; group: Tests

Database name matches this pattern.

**--empty**

group: Tests

Table has no rows. This tests the `Rows` column.

**--engine**

type: string; group: Tests

Table storage engine matches this pattern. This tests the `Engine` column, or in earlier versions of MySQL, the `Type` column.

**--function**

type: string; group: Tests

Function definition matches pattern.

**--indexsize**

type: size; group: Tests

Table indexes use n bytes of space. This tests the `Index_length` column. The specified size can be "NULL" to test where `Index_length` IS NULL.

**--kmin**  
type: size; group: Tests  
Table was checked n minutes ago. This tests the Check\_time column.

**--ktime**  
type: size; group: Tests  
Table was checked n days ago. This tests the Check\_time column.

**--mmin**  
type: size; group: Tests  
Table was last modified n minutes ago. This tests the Update\_time column.

**--mtime**  
type: size; group: Tests  
Table was last modified n days ago. This tests the Update\_time column.

**--procedure**  
type: string; group: Tests  
Procedure definition matches pattern.

**--rowformat**  
type: string; group: Tests  
Table row format matches pattern. This tests the Row\_format column.

**--rows**  
type: size; group: Tests  
Table has n rows. This tests the Rows column. The specified size can be “NULL” to test where Rows IS NULL.

**--server-id**  
type: string; group: Tests  
Table name contains the server ID. If you create temporary tables with the naming convention explained in [--connection-id](#), but also add the server ID of the server on which the tables are created, then you can use this pattern match to ensure tables are dropped only on the server they’re created on. This prevents a table from being accidentally dropped on a slave while it’s in use (provided that your server IDs are all unique, which they should be for replication to work).  
  
For example, on the master (server ID 22) you create a table called scratch\_table\_22\_12345. If you see this table on the slave (server ID 23), you might think it can be dropped safely if there’s no such connection 12345. But if you also force the name to match the server ID with `--server-id '\D_(\d+)_\d+$'`, the table won’t be dropped on the slave.

**--tablesize**  
type: size; group: Tests  
Table uses n bytes of space. This tests the sum of the Data\_length and Index\_length columns.

**--tbllike**  
type: string; group: Tests  
Table name matches SQL LIKE pattern.

**--tblregex**  
type: string; group: Tests  
Table name matches this pattern.

**--tblversion**

type: size; group: Tests

Table version is n. This tests the Version column.

**--trigger**

type: string; group: Tests

Trigger action statement matches pattern.

**--trigger-table**

type: string; group: Tests

*--trigger* is defined on table matching pattern.**--view**

type: string; group: Tests

CREATE VIEW matches this pattern.

## ACTIONS

The *--exec-plus* action happens after everything else, but otherwise actions happen in an indeterminate order. If you need determinism, file a bug report and I'll add this feature.

**--exec**

type: string; group: Actions

Execute this SQL with each item found. The SQL can contain escapes and formatting directives (see *--printf*).

**--exec-dsn**

type: string; group: Actions

Specify a DSN in key-value format to use when executing SQL with *--exec* and *--exec-plus*. Any values not specified are inherited from command-line arguments.

**--exec-plus**

type: string; group: Actions

Execute this SQL with all items at once. This option is unlike *--exec*. There are no escaping or formatting directives; there is only one special placeholder for the list of database and table names, *%s*. The list of tables found will be joined together with commas and substituted wherever you place *%s*.

You might use this, for example, to drop all the tables you found:

```
DROP TABLE %s
```

This is sort of like GNU find's "-exec command { } +" syntax. Only it's not totally cryptic. And it doesn't require me to write a command-line parser.

**--print**

group: Actions

Print the database and table name, followed by a newline. This is the default action if no other action is specified.

**--printf**

type: string; group: Actions

Print format on the standard output, interpreting " escapes and '%' directives. Escapes are backslashed characters, like n and t. Perl interprets these, so you can use any escapes Perl knows about. Directives are replaced

by %, and as of this writing, you can't add any special formatting instructions, like field widths or alignment (though I'm musing over ways to do that).

Here is a list of the directives. Note that most of them simply come from columns of SHOW TABLE STATUS. If the column is NULL or doesn't exist, you get an empty string in the output. A % character followed by any character not in the following list is discarded (but the other character is printed).

CHAR	DATA	SOURCE	NOTES
-----	-----	-----	-----
a	Auto_increment		
A	Avg_row_length		
c	Checksum		
C	Create_time		
D	Database		The database name in which the table lives
d	Data_length		
E	Engine		In older versions of MySQL, this is Type
F	Data_free		
f	Innodb_free		Parsed from the Comment field
I	Index_length		
K	Check_time		
L	Collation		
M	Max_data_length		
N	Name		
O	Comment		
P	Create_options		
R	Row_format		
S	Rows		
T	Table_length		Data_length+Index_length
U	Update_time		
V	Version		

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like option=value. The options are case-sensitive, so P and p are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the = and if the value contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the percona-toolkit manpage for full details.

- A
  - dsn: charset; copy: yes
  - Default character set.
- D
  - dsn: database; copy: yes
  - Default database.
- F
  - dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: yes
  - Only read default options from the given file
- h
  - dsn: host; copy: yes

Connect to host.

- p

dsn: password; copy: yes

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: “exam,ple”

- P

dsn: port; copy: yes

Port number to use for connection.

- S

dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: yes

Socket file to use for connection.

- u

dsn: user; copy: yes

User for login if not current user.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-find ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-find>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including `STDERR`
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz  
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm  
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2007-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perl/gpl’ or ‘man perl/artistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-find** 3.0.13





## PT-FINGERPRINT

### NAME

**pt-fingerprint** - Convert queries into fingerprints.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-fingerprint [OPTIONS] [FILES]
```

**pt-fingerprint** converts queries into fingerprints. With the `--query` option, converts the option's value into a fingerprint. With no options, treats command-line arguments as FILES and reads and converts semicolon-separated queries from the FILES. When FILE is `-`, it read standard input.

Convert a single query:

```
pt-fingerprint --query "select a, b, c from users where id = 500"
```

Convert a file full of queries:

```
pt-fingerprint /path/to/file.txt
```

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

## DESCRIPTION

A query fingerprint is the abstracted form of a query, which makes it possible to group similar queries together. Abstracting a query removes literal values, normalizes whitespace, and so on. For example, consider these two queries:

```
SELECT name, password FROM user WHERE id='12823';
select name, password from user
  where id=5;
```

Both of those queries will fingerprint to

```
select name, password from user where id=?
```

Once the query's fingerprint is known, we can then talk about a query as though it represents all similar queries.

Query fingerprinting accommodates a great many special cases, which have proven necessary in the real world. For example, an IN list with 5 literals is really equivalent to one with 4 literals, so lists of literals are collapsed to a single one. If you want to understand more about how and why all of these cases are handled, please review the test cases in the Subversion repository. If you find something that is not fingerprinted properly, please submit a bug report with a reproducible test case. Here is a list of transformations during fingerprinting, which might not be exhaustive:

- Group all SELECT queries from mysqldump together, even if they are against different tables. Ditto for all of pt-table-checksum's checksum queries.
- Shorten multi-value INSERT statements to a single VALUES() list.
- Strip comments.
- Abstract the databases in USE statements, so all USE statements are grouped together.
- Replace all literals, such as quoted strings. For efficiency, the code that replaces literal numbers is somewhat non-selective, and might replace some things as numbers when they really are not. Hexadecimal literals are also replaced. NULL is treated as a literal. Numbers embedded in identifiers are also replaced, so tables named similarly will be fingerprinted to the same values (e.g. users\_2009 and users\_2010 will fingerprint identically).
- Collapse all whitespace into a single space.
- Lowercase the entire query.
- Replace all literals inside of IN() and VALUES() lists with a single placeholder, regardless of cardinality.
- Collapse multiple identical UNION queries into a single one.

## OPTIONS

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the “SYNOPSIS” and usage information for details.

### **--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

### **--help**

Show help and exit.

### **--match-embedded-numbers**

Match numbers embedded in words and replace as single values. This option causes the tool to be more careful about matching numbers so that words with numbers, like `catch22` are matched and replaced as a single ? placeholder. Otherwise the default number matching pattern will replace `catch22` as `catch?`.

This is helpful if database or table names contain numbers.

#### **--match-md5-checksums**

Match MD5 checksums and replace as single values. This option causes the tool to be more careful about matching numbers so that MD5 checksums like `fb5e685a5d3d45aa1d0347fdb7c4d35` are matched and replaced as a single `?` placeholder. Otherwise, the default number matching pattern will replace `fb5e685a5d3d45aa1d0347fdb7c4d35` as `fb5?`.

#### **--query**

type: string

The query to convert into a fingerprint.

#### **--version**

Show version and exit.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-fingerprint ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-fingerprint>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including `STDERR`
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz  
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm  
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz and Daniel Nichter

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perlglpl’ or ‘man perlartistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-fingerprint** 3.0.13

## PT-FK-ERROR-LOGGER

### NAME

**pt-fk-error-logger** - Log MySQL foreign key errors.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-fk-error-logger [OPTIONS] [DSN]
```

**pt-fk-error-logger** logs information about foreign key errors on the given DSN. Information is printed to STDOUT, and it can also be saved to a table by specifying *--dest*. The tool runs for forever unless *--run-time* or *--iterations* is specified.

Print foreign key errors on host1:

```
pt-fk-error-logger h=host1
```

Print foreign key errors on host1 once then exit:

```
pt-fk-error-logger h=host1 --iterations 1
```

Save foreign key errors on host1 to percona\_schema.fke on host2:

```
pt-fk-error-logger h=host1 --dest h=host2,D=percona_schema,t=fke
```

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

## DESCRIPTION

**pt-fk-error-logger** prints or saves the foreign key errors text from `SHOW INNODB STATUS`. The errors are not parsed or interpreted in any way. Foreign key errors are uniquely identified by their timestamp. Only new (more recent) errors are printed or saved.

By default the tool runs forever, checking every `--interval` seconds for new foreign key errors. Specify `--run-time` and/or `--iterations` to limit how long the tool runs.

## OUTPUT

The foreign key error text from `SHOW ENGINE INNODB STATUS` is printed to `STDOUT`, unless `--quiet` is specified. Errors and warnings are printed to `STDERR`.

## OPTIONS

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the “SYNOPSIS” and usage information for details.

### **--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

### **--charset**

short form: -A; type: string

Default character set. If the value is `utf8`, sets Perl’s binmode on `STDOUT` to `utf8`, passes the `mysql_enable_utf8` option to `DBD::mysql`, and runs `SET NAMES UTF8` after connecting to MySQL. Any other value sets binmode on `STDOUT` without the `utf8` layer, and runs `SET NAMES` after connecting to MySQL.

### **--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

### **--daemonize**

Fork to the background and detach from the shell. POSIX operating systems only.

### **--database**

short form: -D; type: string

Connect to this database.

### **--defaults-file**

short form: -F; type: string

Only read `mysql` options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

### **--dest**

type: DSN

Save foreign key errors in this table. The DSN must specify a database (D) and table (t).

Missing DSN values are inherited from the DSN being monitored, so you can omit most values if you’re saving foreign key errors on the same host.

The following table is suggested:

```
CREATE TABLE foreign_key_errors (
  ts datetime NOT NULL,
  error text NOT NULL,
  PRIMARY KEY (ts)
)
```

The only information saved is the timestamp and the foreign key error text.

**--help**

Show help and exit.

**--host**

short form: -h; type: string

Connect to host.

**--interval**

type: time; default: 30

How often to check for foreign key errors.

**--iterations**

type: int

How many times to check for foreign key errors. By default, this option is undefined which means an infinite number of iterations. The tool always exits for `--run-time`, regardless of the value specified for this option. For example, the tool will exit after 1 minute with `--run-time 1m --iterations 4 --interval 30` because 4 iterations at 30 second intervals would take 2 minutes, longer than the 1 minute run-time.

**--log**

type: string

Print all output to this file when daemonized.

**--password**

short form: -p; type: string

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: "exam,ple"

**--pid**

type: string

Create the given PID file. The tool won't start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

**--port**

short form: -P; type: int

Port number to use for connection.

**--quiet**

Do not print foreign key errors; only print errors and warnings to STDERR.

**--run-time**

type: time

How long to run before exiting. By default, the tool runs forever.

**--set-vars**

type: Array

Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of `variable=value` pairs.

By default, the tool sets:

```
wait_timeout=10000
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying `--set-vars wait_timeout=500` overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

**--socket**

short form: -S; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

**--user**

short form: -u; type: string

User for login if not current user.

**--version**

Show version and exit.

**--[no]version-check**

default: yes

Check for the latest version of Percona Toolkit, MySQL, and other programs.

This is a standard “check for updates automatically” feature, with two additional features. First, the tool checks its own version and also the versions of the following software: operating system, Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM), MySQL, Perl, MySQL driver for Perl (DBD::mysql), and Percona Toolkit. Second, it checks for and warns about versions with known problems. For example, MySQL 5.5.25 had a critical bug and was re-released as 5.5.25a.

A secure connection to Percona’s Version Check database server is done to perform these checks. Each request is logged by the server, including software version numbers and unique ID of the checked system. The ID is generated by the Percona Toolkit installation script or when the Version Check database call is done for the first time.

Any updates or known problems are printed to STDOUT before the tool’s normal output. This feature should never interfere with the normal operation of the tool.

For more information, visit <https://www.percona.com/doc/percona-toolkit/LATEST/version-check.html>.

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like `option=value`. The options are case-sensitive, so P and p are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the = and if the value contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the `percona-toolkit` manpage for full details.

- A

dsn: charset; copy: yes

Default character set.

- D

dsn: database; copy: yes

Default database.



- F  
dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: yes  
Only read default options from the given file
- h  
dsn: host; copy: yes  
Connect to host.
- p  
dsn: password; copy: yes  
Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: “exam,ple”
- P  
dsn: port; copy: yes  
Port number to use for connection.
- S  
dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: yes  
Socket file to use for connection.
- t  
Table in which to store foreign key errors.
- u  
dsn: user; copy: yes  
User for login if not current user.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-fk-error-logger ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-fk-error-logger>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Daniel Nichter

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perl/gpl’ or ‘man perl/artistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-fk-error-logger** 3.0.13



## PT-HEARTBEAT

### NAME

**pt-heartbeat** - Monitor MySQL replication delay.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-heartbeat [OPTIONS] [DSN] --update|--monitor|--check|--stop
```

**pt-heartbeat** measures replication lag on a MySQL or PostgreSQL server. You can use it to update a master or monitor a replica. If possible, MySQL connection options are read from your `.my.cnf` file.

Start daemonized process to update `test.heartbeat` table on master:

```
pt-heartbeat -D test --update -h master-server --daemonize
```

Monitor replication lag on slave:

```
pt-heartbeat -D test --monitor -h slave-server
```

```
pt-heartbeat -D test --monitor -h slave-server --dbi-driver Pg
```

Check slave lag once and exit (using optional DSN to specify slave host):

```
pt-heartbeat -D test --check h=slave-server
```

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

## DESCRIPTION

**pt-heartbeat** is a two-part MySQL and PostgreSQL replication delay monitoring system that measures delay by looking at actual replicated data. This avoids reliance on the replication mechanism itself, which is unreliable. (For example, `SHOW SLAVE STATUS` on MySQL).

The first part is an `--update` instance of **pt-heartbeat** that connects to a master and updates a timestamp (“heartbeat record”) every `--interval` seconds. Since the heartbeat table may contain records from multiple masters (see “MULTI-SLAVE HIERARCHY”), the server’s ID (`@@server_id`) is used to identify records.

The second part is a `--monitor` or `--check` instance of **pt-heartbeat** that connects to a slave, examines the replicated heartbeat record from its immediate master or the specified `--master-server-id`, and computes the difference from the current system time. If replication between the slave and the master is delayed or broken, the computed difference will be greater than zero and potentially increase if `--monitor` is specified.

You must either manually create the heartbeat table on the master or use `--create-table`. See `--create-table` for the proper heartbeat table structure. The `MEMORY` storage engine is suggested, but not required of course, for MySQL.

The heartbeat table must contain a heartbeat row. By default, a heartbeat row is inserted if it doesn’t exist. This feature can be disabled with the `--[no]insert-heartbeat-row` option in case the database user does not have `INSERT` privileges.

**pt-heartbeat** depends only on the heartbeat record being replicated to the slave, so it works regardless of the replication mechanism (built-in replication, a system such as Continuent Tungsten, etc). It works at any depth in the replication hierarchy; for example, it will reliably report how far a slave lags its master’s master’s master. And if replication is stopped, it will continue to work and report (accurately!) that the slave is falling further and further behind the master.

**pt-heartbeat** has a maximum resolution of 0.01 second. The clocks on the master and slave servers must be closely synchronized via NTP. By default, `--update` checks happen on the edge of the second (e.g. 00:01) and `--monitor` checks happen halfway between seconds (e.g. 00:01.5). As long as the servers’ clocks are closely synchronized and replication events are propagating in less than half a second, **pt-heartbeat** will report zero seconds of delay.

**pt-heartbeat** will try to reconnect if the connection has an error, but will not retry if it can’t get a connection when it first starts.

The `--dbi-driver` option lets you use **pt-heartbeat** to monitor PostgreSQL as well. It is reported to work well with Slony-1 replication.

## MULTI-SLAVE HIERARCHY

If the replication hierarchy has multiple slaves which are masters of other slaves, like “master -> slave1 -> slave2”, `--update` instances can be ran on the slaves as well as the master. The default heartbeat table (see `--create-table`) is keyed on the `server_id` column, so each server will update the row where `server_id=@@server_id`.

For `--monitor` and `--check`, if `--master-server-id` is not specified, the tool tries to discover and use the slave’s immediate master. If this fails, or if you want monitor lag from another master, then you can specify the `--master-server-id` to use.

For example, if the replication hierarchy is “master -> slave1 -> slave2” with corresponding server IDs 1, 2 and 3, you can:

```
pt-heartbeat --daemonize -D test --update -h master
pt-heartbeat --daemonize -D test --update -h slave1
```

Then check (or monitor) the replication delay from master to slave2:

```
pt-heartbeat -D test --master-server-id 1 --check slave2
```

Or check the replication delay from slave1 to slave2:

```
pt-heartbeat -D test --master-server-id 2 --check slave2
```

Stopping the `--update` instance on slave1 will not affect the instance on master.

## MASTER AND SLAVE STATUS

The default heartbeat table (see `--create-table`) has columns for saving information from `SHOW MASTER STATUS` and `SHOW SLAVE STATUS`. These columns are optional. If any are present, their corresponding information will be saved.

## Percona XtraDB Cluster

Although **pt-heartbeat** should work with all supported versions of Percona XtraDB Cluster (PXC), we recommend using 5.5.28-23.7 and newer.

If you are setting up heartbeat instances between cluster nodes, keep in mind that, since the speed of the cluster is determined by its slowest node, **pt-heartbeat** will not report how fast the cluster itself is, but only how fast events are replicating from one node to another.

You must specify `--master-server-id` for `--monitor` and `--check` instances.

## OPTIONS

Specify at least one of `--stop`, `--update`, `--monitor`, or `--check`.

`--update`, `--monitor`, and `--check` are mutually exclusive.

`--daemonize` and `--check` are mutually exclusive.

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the “SYNOPSIS” and usage information for details.

### **--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

### **--charset**

short form: `-A`; type: string

Default character set. If the value is `utf8`, sets Perl’s binmode on STDOUT to `utf8`, passes the `mysql_enable_utf8` option to `DBD::mysql`, and runs `SET NAMES UTF8` after connecting to MySQL. Any other value sets binmode on STDOUT without the `utf8` layer, and runs `SET NAMES` after connecting to MySQL.

### **--check**

Check slave delay once and exit. If you also specify `--recurse`, the tool will try to discover slave’s of the given slave and check and print their lag, too. The hostname or IP and port for each slave is printed before its delay. `--recurse` only works with MySQL.

### **--check-read-only**

Check if the server has `read_only` enabled; If it does, the tool skips doing any inserts. See also `--read-only-interval`

**--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

**--create-table**

Create the heartbeat *--table* if it does not exist.

This option causes the table specified by *--database* and *--table* to be created with the following MAGIC\_create\_heartbeat table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE heartbeat (
  ts                varchar(26) NOT NULL,
  server_id         int unsigned NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
  file              varchar(255) DEFAULT NULL,      -- SHOW MASTER STATUS
  position          bigint unsigned DEFAULT NULL,   -- SHOW MASTER STATUS
  relay_master_log_file varchar(255) DEFAULT NULL, -- SHOW SLAVE STATUS
  exec_master_log_pos bigint unsigned DEFAULT NULL -- SHOW SLAVE STATUS
);
```

The heartbeat table requires at least one row. If you manually create the heartbeat table, then you must insert a row by doing:

```
INSERT INTO heartbeat (ts, server_id) VALUES (NOW(), N);
```

or if using *--utc*:

```
INSERT INTO heartbeat (ts, server_id) VALUES (UTC_TIMESTAMP(), N);
```

where N is the server's ID; do not use @@server\_id because it will replicate and slaves will insert their own server ID instead of the master's server ID.

This is done automatically by *--create-table*.

A legacy version of the heartbeat table is still supported:

```
CREATE TABLE heartbeat (
  id int NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
  ts datetime NOT NULL
);
```

Legacy tables do not support *--update* instances on each slave of a multi-slave hierarchy like “master -> slave1 -> slave2”. To manually insert the one required row into a legacy table:

```
INSERT INTO heartbeat (id, ts) VALUES (1, NOW());
```

or if using *--utc*:

```
INSERT INTO heartbeat (id, ts) VALUES (1, UTC_TIMESTAMP());
```

The tool automatically detects if the heartbeat table is legacy.

See also “MULTI-SLAVE HIERARCHY”.

**--create-table-engine**

type: string

Sets the engine to be used for the heartbeat table. The default storage engine is InnoDB as of MySQL 5.5.5.

**--daemonize**

Fork to the background and detach from the shell. POSIX operating systems only.



**--database**

short form: -D; type: string

The database to use for the connection.

**--dbi-driver**

default: mysql; type: string

Specify a driver for the connection; `mysql` and `Pg` are supported.

**--defaults-file**

short form: -F; type: string

Only read mysql options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

**--file**

type: string

Print latest `--monitor` output to this file.

When `--monitor` is given, prints output to the specified file instead of to STDOUT. The file is opened, truncated, and closed every interval, so it will only contain the most recent statistics. Useful when `--daemonize` is given.

**--frames**

type: string; default: 1m,5m,15m

Timeframes for averages.

Specifies the timeframes over which to calculate moving averages when `--monitor` is given. Specify as a comma-separated list of numbers with suffixes. The suffix can be s for seconds, m for minutes, h for hours, or d for days. The size of the largest frame determines the maximum memory usage, as up to the specified number of per-second samples are kept in memory to calculate the averages. You can specify as many timeframes as you like.

**--help**

Show help and exit.

**--host**

short form: -h; type: string

Connect to host.

**--[no]insert-heartbeat-row**

default: yes

Insert a heartbeat row in the `--table` if one doesn't exist.

The heartbeat `--table` requires a heartbeat row, else there's nothing to `--update`, `--monitor`, or `--check`! By default, the tool will insert a heartbeat row if one is not already present. You can disable this feature by specifying `--no-insert-heartbeat-row` in case the database user does not have INSERT privileges.

**--interval**

type: float; default: 1.0

How often to update or check the heartbeat `--table`. Updates and checks begin on the first whole second then repeat every `--interval` seconds for `--update` and every `--interval` plus `--skew` seconds for `--monitor`.

For example, if at 00:00.4 an `--update` instance is started at 0.5 second intervals, the first update happens at 00:01.0, the next at 00:01.5, etc. If at 00:10.7 a `--monitor` instance is started at 0.05 second intervals with the default 0.5 second `--skew`, then the first check happens at 00:11.5 (00:11.0 + 0.5) which will be `--skew`

seconds after the last update which, because the instances are checking at synchronized intervals, happened at 00:11.0.

The tool waits for and begins on the first whole second just to make the interval calculations simpler. Therefore, the tool could wait up to 1 second before updating or checking.

The minimum (fastest) interval is 0.01, and the maximum precision is two decimal places, so 0.015 will be rounded to 0.02.

If a legacy heartbeat table (see `--create-table`) is used, then the maximum precision is 1s because the `ts` column is type `datetime`.

#### **--log**

type: string

Print all output to this file when daemonized.

#### **--master-server-id**

type: string

Calculate delay from this master server ID for `--monitor` or `--check`. If not given, **pt-heartbeat** attempts to connect to the server's master and determine its server id.

#### **--monitor**

Monitor slave delay continuously.

Specifies that **pt-heartbeat** should check the slave's delay every second and report to STDOUT (or if `--file` is given, to the file instead). The output is the current delay followed by moving averages over the timeframe given in `--frames`. For example,

```
5s [ 0.25s, 0.05s, 0.02s ]
```

#### **--fail-successive-errors**

type: int

If specified, **pt-heartbeat** will fail after given number of successive DBI errors (failure to connect to server or issue a query).

#### **--password**

short form: -p; type: string

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: "exam,ple"

#### **--pid**

type: string

Create the given PID file. The tool won't start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

#### **--port**

short form: -P; type: int

Port number to use for connection.

#### **--print-master-server-id**

Print the auto-detected or given `--master-server-id`. If `--check` or `--monitor` is specified, specifying this option will print the auto-detected or given `--master-server-id` at the end of each line.

#### **--read-only-interval**

type: int

When `--check-read-only` is specified, the interval to sleep while the server is found to be read-only. If unspecified, `--interval` is used.

#### **--recurse**

type: int

Check slaves recursively to this depth in `--check` mode.

Try to discover slave servers recursively, to the specified depth. After discovering servers, run the check on each one of them and print the hostname (if possible), followed by the slave delay.

This currently works only with MySQL. See `--recursion-method`.

#### **--recursion-method**

type: array; default: processlist,hosts

Preferred recursion method used to find slaves.

Possible methods are:

METHOD	USES
=====	=====
processlist	SHOW PROCESSLIST
hosts	SHOW SLAVE HOSTS
none	Do not find slaves

The processlist method is preferred because SHOW SLAVE HOSTS is not reliable. However, the hosts method is required if the server uses a non-standard port (not 3306). Usually **pt-heartbeat** does the right thing and finds the slaves, but you may give a preferred method and it will be used first. If it doesn't find any slaves, the other methods will be tried.

#### **--replace**

Use REPLACE instead of UPDATE for `-update`.

When running in `--update` mode, use REPLACE instead of UPDATE to set the heartbeat table's timestamp. The REPLACE statement is a MySQL extension to SQL. This option is useful when you don't know whether the table contains any rows or not. It must be used in conjunction with `-update`.

#### **--run-time**

type: time

Time to run before exiting.

#### **--sentinel**

type: string; default: /tmp/pt-heartbeat-sentinel

Exit if this file exists.

#### **--slave-user**

type: string

Sets the user to be used to connect to the slaves. This parameter allows you to have a different user with less privileges on the slaves but that user must exist on all slaves.

#### **--slave-password**

type: string

Sets the password to be used to connect to the slaves. It can be used with `-slave-user` and the password for the user must be the same on all slaves.

#### **--set-vars**

type: Array

Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of `variable=value` pairs.

By default, the tool sets:

```
wait_timeout=10000
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying `--set-vars wait_timeout=500` overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

#### **--skew**

type: float; default: 0.5

How long to delay checks.

The default is to delay checks one half second. Since the update happens as soon as possible after the beginning of the second on the master, this allows one half second of replication delay before reporting that the slave lags the master by one second. If your clocks are not completely accurate or there is some other reason you'd like to delay the slave more or less, you can tweak this value. Try setting the `PTDEBUG` environment variable to see the effect this has.

#### **--socket**

short form: -S; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

#### **--stop**

Stop running instances by creating the sentinel file.

This should have the effect of stopping all running instances which are watching the same sentinel file. If none of `--update`, `--monitor` or `--check` is specified, **pt-heartbeat** will exit after creating the file. If one of these is specified, **pt-heartbeat** will wait the interval given by `--interval`, then remove the file and continue working.

You might find this handy to stop cron jobs gracefully if necessary, or to replace one running instance with another. For example, if you want to stop and restart **pt-heartbeat** every hour (just to make sure that it is restarted every hour, in case of a server crash or some other problem), you could use a `crontab` line like this:

```
0 * * * * :program:`pt-heartbeat` --update -D test --stop \  
--sentinel /tmp/pt-heartbeat-hourly
```

The non-default `--sentinel` will make sure the hourly `cron` job stops only instances previously started with the same options (that is, from the same `cron` job).

See also `--sentinel`.

#### **--table**

type: string; default: heartbeat

The table to use for the heartbeat.

Don't specify `database.table`; use `--database` to specify the database.

See `--create-table`.

#### **--update**

Update a master's heartbeat.

#### **--user**

short form: -u; type: string

User for login if not current user.

**--utc**

Ignore system time zones and use only UTC. By default **pt-heartbeat** does not check or adjust for different system or MySQL time zones which can cause the tool to compute the lag incorrectly. Specifying this option is a good idea because it ensures that the tool works correctly regardless of time zones.

If used, this option must be used for all **pt-heartbeat** instances: `--update`, `--monitor`, `--check`, etc. You should probably set the option in a `--config` file. Mixing this option with **pt-heartbeat** instances not using this option will cause false-positive lag readings due to different time zones (unless all your systems are set to use UTC, in which case this option isn't required).

**--version**

Show version and exit.

**--[no]version-check**

default: yes

Check for the latest version of Percona Toolkit, MySQL, and other programs.

This is a standard “check for updates automatically” feature, with two additional features. First, the tool checks its own version and also the versions of the following software: operating system, Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM), MySQL, Perl, MySQL driver for Perl (DBD::mysql), and Percona Toolkit. Second, it checks for and warns about versions with known problems. For example, MySQL 5.5.25 had a critical bug and was re-released as 5.5.25a.

A secure connection to Percona's Version Check database server is done to perform these checks. Each request is logged by the server, including software version numbers and unique ID of the checked system. The ID is generated by the Percona Toolkit installation script or when the Version Check database call is done for the first time.

Any updates or known problems are printed to STDOUT before the tool's normal output. This feature should never interfere with the normal operation of the tool.

For more information, visit <https://www.percona.com/doc/percona-toolkit/LATEST/version-check.html>.

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like `option=value`. The options are case-sensitive, so P and p are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the = and if the value contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the percona-toolkit manpage for full details.

- A
  - dsn: charset; copy: yes
  - Default character set.
- D
  - dsn: database; copy: yes
  - Default database.
- F
  - dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: yes
  - Only read default options from the given file
- h

dsn: host; copy: yes

Connect to host.

- p

dsn: password; copy: yes

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: “exam,ple”

- P

dsn: port; copy: yes

Port number to use for connection.

- S

dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: yes

Socket file to use for connection.

- u

dsn: user; copy: yes

User for login if not current user.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-heartbeat ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-heartbeat>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including `STDERR`
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Proven Scaling LLC, SixApart Ltd, Baron Schwartz, and Daniel Nichter

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2007-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2006 Proven Scaling LLC and Six Apart Ltd.

Feedback and improvements are welcome.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘`man perl/gpl`’ or ‘`man perl/artistic`’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

`pt-heartbeat` 3.0.13



## PT-INDEX-USAGE

### NAME

**pt-index-usage** - Read queries from a log and analyze how they use indexes.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-index-usage [OPTIONS] [FILES]
```

**pt-index-usage** reads queries from logs and analyzes how they use indexes.

Analyze queries in slow.log and print reports:

```
pt-index-usage /path/to/slow.log --host localhost
```

Disable reports and save results to percona database for later analysis:

```
pt-index-usage slow.log --no-report --save-results-database percona
```

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

### DESCRIPTION

This tool connects to a MySQL database server, reads through a query log, and uses EXPLAIN to ask MySQL how it will use each query. When it is finished, it prints out a report on indexes that the queries didn't use.

The query log needs to be in MySQL's slow query log format. If you need to input a different format, you can use `pt-query-digest` to translate the formats. If you don't specify a filename, the tool reads from STDIN.

The tool runs two stages. In the first stage, the tool takes inventory of all the tables and indexes in your database, so it can compare the existing indexes to those that were actually used by the queries in the log. In the second stage, it runs `EXPLAIN` on each query in the query log. It uses separate database connections to inventory the tables and run `EXPLAIN`, so it opens two connections to the database.

If a query is not a `SELECT`, it tries to transform it to a roughly equivalent `SELECT` query so it can be `EXPLAIN`ed. This is not a perfect process, but it is good enough to be useful.

The tool skips the `EXPLAIN` step for queries that are exact duplicates of those seen before. It assumes that the same query will generate the same `EXPLAIN` plan as it did previously (usually a safe assumption, and generally good for performance), and simply increments the count of times that the indexes were used. However, queries that have the same fingerprint but different checksums will be re-`EXPLAIN`ed. Queries that have different literal constants can have different execution plans, and this is important to measure.

After `EXPLAIN`-ing the query, it is necessary to try to map aliases in the query back to the original table names. For example, consider the `EXPLAIN` plan for the following query:

```
SELECT * FROM tbl1 AS foo;
```

The `EXPLAIN` output will show access to table `foo`, and that must be translated back to `tbl1`. This process involves complex parsing. It is generally very accurate, but there is some chance that it might not work right. If you find cases where it fails, submit a bug report and a reproducible test case.

Queries that cannot be `EXPLAIN`ed will cause all subsequent queries with the same fingerprint to be blacklisted. This is to reduce the work they cause, and prevent them from continuing to print error messages. However, at least in this stage of the tool's development, it is my opinion that it's not a good idea to preemptively silence these, or prevent them from being `EXPLAIN`ed at all. I am looking for lots of feedback on how to improve things like the query parsing. So please submit your test cases based on the errors the tool prints!

## OUTPUT

After it reads all the events in the log, the tool prints out `DROP` statements for every index that was not used. It skips indexes for tables that were never accessed by any queries in the log, to avoid false-positive results.

If you don't specify `--quiet`, the tool also outputs warnings about statements that cannot be `EXPLAIN`ed and similar. These go to standard error.

Progress reports are enabled by default (see `--progress`). These also go to standard error.

## OPTIONS

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the "SYNOPSIS" and usage information for details.

### **--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

### **--charset**

short form: `-A`; type: string

Default character set. If the value is `utf8`, sets Perl's binmode on STDOUT to `utf8`, passes the `mysql_enable_utf8` option to `DBD::mysql`, and runs `SET NAMES UTF8` after connecting to MySQL. Any other value sets binmode on STDOUT without the `utf8` layer, and runs `SET NAMES` after connecting to MySQL.

**--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

**--create-save-results-database**

Create the `--save-results-database` if it does not exist.

If the `--save-results-database` already exists and this option is specified, the database is used and the necessary tables are created if they do not already exist.

**--[no]create-views**

Create views for `--save-results-database` example queries.

Several example queries are given for querying the tables in the `--save-results-database`. These example queries are, by default, created as views. Specifying `--no-create-views` prevents these views from being created.

**--database**

short form: -D; type: string

The database to use for the connection.

**--databases**

short form: -d; type: hash

Only get tables and indexes from this comma-separated list of databases.

**--databases-regex**

type: string

Only get tables and indexes from database whose names match this Perl regex.

**--defaults-file**

short form: -F; type: string

Only read mysql options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

**--drop**

type: Hash; default: non-unique

Suggest dropping only these types of unused indexes.

By default **pt-index-usage** will only suggest to drop unused secondary indexes, not primary or unique indexes. You can specify which types of unused indexes the tool suggests to drop: primary, unique, non-unique, all.

A separate `ALTER TABLE` statement for each type is printed. So if you specify `--drop all` and there is a primary key and a non-unique index, the `ALTER TABLE ... DROP` for each will be printed on separate lines.

**--empty-save-results-tables**

Drop and re-create all pre-existing tables in the `--save-results-database`. This allows information from previous runs to be removed before the current run.

**--help**

Show help and exit.

**--host**

short form: -h; type: string

Connect to host.

**--ignore-databases**

type: Hash

Ignore this comma-separated list of databases.

**--ignore-databases-regex**

type: string

Ignore databases whose names match this Perl regex.

**--ignore-tables**

type: Hash

Ignore this comma-separated list of table names.

Table names may be qualified with the database name.

**--ignore-tables-regex**

type: string

Ignore tables whose names match the Perl regex.

**--password**

short form: -p; type: string

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: "exam,ple"

**--port**

short form: -P; type: int

Port number to use for connection.

**--progress**

type: array; default: time,30

Print progress reports to STDERR. The value is a comma-separated list with two parts. The first part can be percentage, time, or iterations; the second part specifies how often an update should be printed, in percentage, seconds, or number of iterations.

**--quiet**

short form: -q

Do not print any warnings. Also disables *--progress*.

**--[no]report**

default: yes

Print the reports for *--report-format*.

You may want to disable the reports by specifying *--no-report* if, for example, you also specify *--save-results-database* and you only want to query the results tables later.

**--report-format**

type: Array; default: drop\_unused\_indexes

Right now there is only one report: drop\_unused\_indexes. This report prints SQL statements for dropping any unused indexes. See also *--drop*.

See also *--[no]report*.

**--save-results-database**

type: DSN

Save results to tables in this database. Information about indexes, queries, tables and their usage is stored in several tables in the specified database. The tables are auto-created if they do not exist. If the database doesn't exist, it can be auto-created with *--create-save-results-database*. In this case the connection is initially created with no default database, then after the database is created, it is USE'd.

**pt-index-usage** executes INSERT statements to save the results. Therefore, you should be careful if you use this feature on a production server. It might increase load, or cause trouble if you don't want the server to be written to, or so on.

This is a new feature. It may change in future releases.

After a run, you can query the usage tables to answer various questions about index usage. The tables have the following CREATE TABLE definitions:

MAGIC\_create\_indexes:

```
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS indexes (
  db          VARCHAR(64) NOT NULL,
  tbl         VARCHAR(64) NOT NULL,
  idx         VARCHAR(64) NOT NULL,
  cnt         BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL DEFAULT 0,
  PRIMARY KEY (db, tbl, idx)
)
```

MAGIC\_create\_queries:

```
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS queries (
  query_id    BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
  fingerprint TEXT NOT NULL,
  sample      TEXT NOT NULL,
  PRIMARY KEY (query_id)
)
```

MAGIC\_create\_tables:

```
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS tables (
  db          VARCHAR(64) NOT NULL,
  tbl         VARCHAR(64) NOT NULL,
  cnt         BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL DEFAULT 0,
  PRIMARY KEY (db, tbl)
)
```

MAGIC\_create\_index\_usage:

```
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS index_usage (
  query_id    BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
  db          VARCHAR(64) NOT NULL,
  tbl         VARCHAR(64) NOT NULL,
  idx         VARCHAR(64) NOT NULL,
  cnt         BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL DEFAULT 1,
  UNIQUE INDEX (query_id, db, tbl, idx)
)
```

MAGIC\_create\_index\_alternatives:

```
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS index_alternatives (
  query_id    BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL, -- This query used
  db          VARCHAR(64) NOT NULL,    -- this index, but...
  tbl         VARCHAR(64) NOT NULL,    --
  idx         VARCHAR(64) NOT NULL,    --
  alt_idx     VARCHAR(64) NOT NULL,    -- was an alternative
  cnt         BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL DEFAULT 1,
  UNIQUE INDEX (query_id, db, tbl, idx, alt_idx),
  INDEX       (db, tbl, idx),
)
```

```
INDEX          (db, tbl, alt_idx)
)
```

The following are some queries you can run against these tables to answer common questions you might have. Each query is also created as a view (with MySQL v5.0 and newer) if `:option:--[no]create-views` is true (it is by default). The view names are the strings after the `MAGIC_view_` prefix.

Question: which queries sometimes use different indexes, and what fraction of the time is each index chosen?  
`MAGIC_view_query_uses_several_indexes`:

```
SELECT iu.query_id, CONCAT_WS('.', iu.db, iu.tbl, iu.idx) AS idx,
       variations, iu.cnt, iu.cnt / total_cnt * 100 AS pct
FROM index_usage AS iu
INNER JOIN (
    SELECT query_id, db, tbl, SUM(cnt) AS total_cnt,
           COUNT(*) AS variations
    FROM index_usage
    GROUP BY query_id, db, tbl
    HAVING COUNT(*) > 1
) AS qv USING(query_id, db, tbl);
```

Question: which indexes have lots of alternatives, i.e. are chosen instead of other indexes, and for what queries?  
`MAGIC_view_index_has_alternates`:

```
SELECT CONCAT_WS('.', db, tbl, idx) AS idx_chosen,
       GROUP_CONCAT(DISTINCT alt_idx) AS alternatives,
       GROUP_CONCAT(DISTINCT query_id) AS queries, SUM(cnt) AS cnt
FROM index_alternatives
GROUP BY db, tbl, idx
HAVING COUNT(*) > 1;
```

Question: which indexes are considered as alternates for other indexes, and for what queries?  
`MAGIC_view_index_alternates`:

```
SELECT CONCAT_WS('.', db, tbl, alt_idx) AS idx_considered,
       GROUP_CONCAT(DISTINCT idx) AS alternative_to,
       GROUP_CONCAT(DISTINCT query_id) AS queries, SUM(cnt) AS cnt
FROM index_alternatives
GROUP BY db, tbl, alt_idx
HAVING COUNT(*) > 1;
```

Question: which of those are never chosen by any queries, and are therefore superfluous?  
`MAGIC_view_unused_index_alternates`:

```
SELECT CONCAT_WS('.', i.db, i.tbl, i.idx) AS idx,
       alt.alternative_to, alt.queries, alt.cnt
FROM indexes AS i
INNER JOIN (
    SELECT db, tbl, alt_idx, GROUP_CONCAT(DISTINCT idx) AS alternative_to,
           GROUP_CONCAT(DISTINCT query_id) AS queries, SUM(cnt) AS cnt
    FROM index_alternatives
    GROUP BY db, tbl, alt_idx
    HAVING COUNT(*) > 1
) AS alt ON i.db = alt.db AND i.tbl = alt.tbl
AND i.idx = alt.alt_idx
WHERE i.cnt = 0;
```

Question: given a table, which indexes were used, by how many queries, with how many distinct fingerprints?

Were there alternatives? Which indexes were not used? You can edit the following query's SELECT list to also see the query IDs in question. `MAGIC_view_index_usage`:

```
SELECT i.idx, iu.usage_cnt, iu.usage_total,
       ia.alt_cnt, ia.alt_total
FROM indexes AS i
  LEFT OUTER JOIN (
    SELECT db, tbl, idx, COUNT(*) AS usage_cnt,
           SUM(cnt) AS usage_total, GROUP_CONCAT(query_id) AS used_by
    FROM index_usage
    GROUP BY db, tbl, idx
  ) AS iu ON i.db=iu.db AND i.tbl=iu.tbl AND i.idx = iu.idx
  LEFT OUTER JOIN (
    SELECT db, tbl, idx, COUNT(*) AS alt_cnt,
           SUM(cnt) AS alt_total,
           GROUP_CONCAT(query_id) AS alt_queries
    FROM index_alternatives
    GROUP BY db, tbl, idx
  ) AS ia ON i.db=ia.db AND i.tbl=ia.tbl AND i.idx = ia.idx;
```

Question: which indexes on a given table are vital for at least one query (there is no alternative)? `MAGIC_view_required_indexes`:

```
SELECT i.db, i.tbl, i.idx, no_alt.queries
FROM indexes AS i
  INNER JOIN (
    SELECT iu.db, iu.tbl, iu.idx,
           GROUP_CONCAT(iu.query_id) AS queries
    FROM index_usage AS iu
    LEFT OUTER JOIN index_alternatives AS ia
      USING(db, tbl, idx)
    WHERE ia.db IS NULL
    GROUP BY iu.db, iu.tbl, iu.idx
  ) AS no_alt ON no_alt.db = i.db AND no_alt.tbl = i.tbl
  AND no_alt.idx = i.idx
ORDER BY i.db, i.tbl, i.idx, no_alt.queries;
```

#### **--set-vars**

type: Array

Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of `variable=value` pairs.

By default, the tool sets:

```
wait_timeout=10000
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying `--set-vars wait_timeout=500` overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

#### **--socket**

short form: -S; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

#### **--tables**

short form: -t; type: hash

Only get indexes from this comma-separated list of tables.

**--tables-regex**

type: string

Only get indexes from tables whose names match this Perl regex.

**--user**

short form: -u; type: string

User for login if not current user.

**--version**

Show version and exit.

**--[no]version-check**

default: yes

Check for the latest version of Percona Toolkit, MySQL, and other programs.

This is a standard “check for updates automatically” feature, with two additional features. First, the tool checks its own version and also the versions of the following software: operating system, Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM), MySQL, Perl, MySQL driver for Perl (DBD::mysql), and Percona Toolkit. Second, it checks for and warns about versions with known problems. For example, MySQL 5.5.25 had a critical bug and was re-released as 5.5.25a.

A secure connection to Percona’s Version Check database server is done to perform these checks. Each request is logged by the server, including software version numbers and unique ID of the checked system. The ID is generated by the Percona Toolkit installation script or when the Version Check database call is done for the first time.

Any updates or known problems are printed to STDOUT before the tool’s normal output. This feature should never interfere with the normal operation of the tool.

For more information, visit <https://www.percona.com/doc/percona-toolkit/LATEST/version-check.html>.

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like `option=value`. The options are case-sensitive, so P and p are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the = and if the value contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the `percona-toolkit` manpage for full details.

- A  
dsn: charset; copy: yes  
Default character set.
- D  
dsn: database; copy: yes  
Database to connect to.
- F  
dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: yes  
Only read default options from the given file
- h



dsn: host; copy: yes

Connect to host.

- p

dsn: password; copy: yes

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: "exam,ple"

- P

dsn: port; copy: yes

Port number to use for connection.

- S

dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: yes

Socket file to use for connection.

- u

dsn: user; copy: yes

User for login if not current user.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-index-usage ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-index-usage>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including `STDERR`
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz and Daniel Nichter

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2010-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘`man perl/gpl`’ or ‘`man perl/artistic`’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-index-usage** 3.0.13

## PT-IOPROFILE

### NAME

**pt-ioprofile** - Watch process IO and print a table of file and I/O activity.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-ioprofile [OPTIONS] [FILE]
```

**pt-ioprofile** does two things: 1) get lsof+strace for -s seconds, 2) aggregate the result. If you specify a FILE, then step 1) is not performed.

### RISKS

**WARNING:** **pt-ioprofile** freezes the server and may crash the process, or make it perform badly after detaching, or leave it in a sleeping state! Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

**pt-ioprofile** should be considered an intrusive tool, and should not be used on production servers unless you understand and accept the risks.

### DESCRIPTION

**pt-ioprofile** uses `strace` and `lsof` to watch a process's IO and print out a table of files and I/O activity. By default, it watches the `mysqld` process for 30 seconds. The output is like:

```
Tue Dec 27 15:33:57 PST 2011
Tracing process ID 1833
      total      read      write      lseek  ftruncate filename
0.000150  0.000029  0.000068  0.000038  0.000015 /tmp/ibBE5opS
```

You probably need to run this tool as root.

**pt-ioprofile** works by attaching `strace` to the process using `ptrace()`, which will make it run very slowly until `strace` detaches. In addition to freezing the server, there is some risk of the process crashing or performing badly after `strace` detaches from it, or of `strace` not detaching cleanly and leaving the process in a sleeping state. As a result, this should be considered an intrusive tool, and should not be used on production servers unless you are comfortable with that.

## OPTIONS

### **--aggregate**

short form: `-a`; type: string; default: `sum`

The aggregate function, either `sum` or `avg`.

If `sum`, then each cell will contain the sum of the values in it. If `avg`, then each cell will contain the average of the values in it.

### **--cell**

short form: `-c`; type: string; default: `times`

The cell contents.

Valid values are:

```
VALUE  CELLS CONTAIN
=====
count   Count of I/O operations
sizes   Sizes of I/O operations
times   I/O operation timing
```

### **--group-by**

short form: `-g`; type: string; default: `filename`

The group-by item.

Valid values are:

```
VALUE      GROUPING
=====
all         Summarize into a single line of output
filename    One line of output per filename
pid         One line of output per process ID
```

### **--help**

Print help and exit.

### **--profile-pid**

short form: `-p`; type: int

The PID to profile, overrides `--profile-process`.

### **--profile-process**

short form: `-b`; type: string; default: `mysqld`

The process name to profile.

**--run-time**

type: int; default: 30

How long to profile.

**--save-samples**

type: string

Filename to save samples in; these can be used for later analysis.

**--version**

Print the tool's version and exit.

## ENVIRONMENT

This tool does not use any environment variables.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

This tool requires the Bourne shell (*/bin/sh*).

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-ioprofile>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2010-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perlgl’ or ‘man perlartistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-ioprofile** 3.0.13

## NAME

**pt-kill** - Kill MySQL queries that match certain criteria.

## SYNOPSIS

### Usage

```
pt-kill [OPTIONS] [DSN]
```

**pt-kill** kills MySQL connections. **pt-kill** connects to MySQL and gets queries from SHOW PROCESSLIST if no FILE is given. Else, it reads queries from one or more FILE which contains the output of SHOW PROCESSLIST. If FILE is -, **pt-kill** reads from STDIN.

Kill queries running longer than 60s:

```
pt-kill --busy-time 60 --kill
```

Print, do not kill, queries running longer than 60s:

```
pt-kill --busy-time 60 --print
```

Check for sleeping processes and kill them all every 10s:

```
pt-kill --match-command Sleep --kill --victims all --interval 10
```

Print all login processes:

```
pt-kill --match-state login --print --victims all
```

See which queries in the processlist right now would match:

```
mysql -e "SHOW PROCESSLIST" > proclist.txt  
pt-kill --test-matching proclist.txt --busy-time 60 --print
```

## RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool’s documentation
- Review the tool’s known “BUGS”
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

## DESCRIPTION

**pt-kill** captures queries from SHOW PROCESSLIST, filters them, and then either kills or prints them. This is also known as a “slow query sniper” in some circles. The idea is to watch for queries that might be consuming too many resources, and kill them.

For brevity, we talk about killing queries, but they may just be printed (or some other future action) depending on what options are given.

Normally **pt-kill** connects to MySQL to get queries from SHOW PROCESSLIST. Alternatively, it can read SHOW PROCESSLIST output from files. In this case, **pt-kill** does not connect to MySQL and `--kill` has no effect. You should use `--print` instead when reading files. The ability to read a file with `--test-matching` allows you to capture SHOW PROCESSLIST and test it later with **pt-kill** to make sure that your matches kill the proper queries. There are a lot of special rules to follow, such as “don’t kill replication threads,” so be careful not to kill something important!

Two important options to know are `--busy-time` and `--victims`. First, whereas most match/filter options match their corresponding value from SHOW PROCESSLIST (e.g. `--match-command` matches a query’s Command value), the Time value is matched by `--busy-time`. See also `--interval`.

Second, `--victims` controls which matching queries from each class are killed. By default, the matching query with the highest Time value is killed (the oldest query). See the next section, “GROUP, MATCH AND KILL”, for more details.

Usually you need to specify at least one `--match` option, else no queries will match. Or, you can specify `--match-all` to match all queries that aren’t ignored by an `--ignore` option.

## GROUP, MATCH AND KILL

Queries pass through several steps to determine which exactly will be killed (or printed—whatever action is specified). Understanding these steps will help you match precisely the queries you want.

The first step is grouping queries into classes. The `--group-by` option controls grouping. By default, this option has no value so all queries are grouped into one default class. All types of matching and filtering (the next step) are applied per-class. Therefore, you may need to group queries in order to match/filter some classes but not others.

The second step is matching. Matching implies filtering since if a query doesn’t match some criteria, it is removed from its class. Matching happens for each class. First, queries are filtered from their class by the various Query Matches options like `--match-user`. Then, entire classes are filtered by the various Class Matches options like `--query-count`.



The third step is victim selection, that is, which matching queries in each class to kill. This is controlled by the `--victims` option. Although many queries in a class may match, you may only want to kill the oldest query, or all queries, etc.

The forth and final step is to take some action on all matching queries from all classes. The `Actions` options specify which actions will be taken. At this step, there are no more classes, just a single list of queries to kill, print, etc.

**pt-kill** will kill all the queries matching ANY of the specified criteria (logical OR). For example, using:

```
--busy-time 114 --match-command 'Query|Execute'
```

will kill all queries having busy-time > 114 OR where the command is Query or Execute

If you want to kill only the queries where busy-time > 114 AND the command is Query or Execute, you need to use `--kill-busy-commands`:

```
--busy-time 114 --kill-busy-commands 'Query|Execute'
```

## OUTPUT

If only `--kill` is given, then there is no output. If only `--print` is given, then a timestamped KILL statement is printed for every query that would have been killed, like:

```
# 2009-07-15T15:04:01 KILL 8 (Query 42 sec) SELECT * FROM huge_table
```

The line shows a timestamp, the query's Id (8), its Time (42 sec) and its Info (usually the query SQL).

If both `--kill` and `--print` are given, then matching queries are killed and a line for each like the one above is printed.

Any command executed by `--execute-command` is responsible for its own output and logging. After being executed, **pt-kill** has no control or interaction with the command.

## OPTIONS

Specify at least one of `--kill`, `--kill-query`, `--print`, `--execute-command` or `--stop`.

`--any-busy-time` and `--each-busy-time` are mutually exclusive.

`--kill` and `--kill-query` are mutually exclusive.

`--daemonize` and `--test-matching` are mutually exclusive.

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the "SYNOPSIS" and usage information for details.

### **--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

### **--charset**

short form: -A; type: string

Default character set. If the value is utf8, sets Perl's binmode on STDOUT to utf8, passes the `mysql_enable_utf8` option to `DBD::mysql`, and runs `SET NAMES UTF8` after connecting to MySQL. Any other value sets binmode on STDOUT without the utf8 layer, and runs `SET NAMES` after connecting to MySQL.

**--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

**--create-log-table**

Create the `--log-dsn` table if it does not exist.

This option causes the table specified by `--log-dsn` to be created with the default structure shown in the documentation for that option.

**--daemonize**

Fork to the background and detach from the shell. POSIX operating systems only.

**--database**

short form: -D; type: string

The database to use for the connection.

**--defaults-file**

short form: -F; type: string

Only read mysql options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

**--filter**

type: string

Discard events for which this Perl code doesn't return true.

This option is a string of Perl code or a file containing Perl code that gets compiled into a subroutine with one argument: `$event`. This is a hashref. If the given value is a readable file, then **pt-kill** reads the entire file and uses its contents as the code. The file should not contain a shebang (`#!/usr/bin/perl`) line.

If the code returns true, the chain of callbacks continues; otherwise it ends. The code is the last statement in the subroutine other than `return $event`. The subroutine template is:

```
sub { $event = shift; filter && return $event; }
```

Filters given on the command line are wrapped inside parentheses like `( filter )`. For complex, multi-line filters, you must put the code inside a file so it will not be wrapped inside parentheses. Either way, the filter must produce syntactically valid code given the template. For example, an if-else branch given on the command line would not be valid:

```
--filter 'if () { } else { }' # WRONG
```

Since it's given on the command line, the if-else branch would be wrapped inside parentheses which is not syntactically valid. So to accomplish something more complex like this would require putting the code in a file, for example `filter.txt`:

```
my $event_ok; if (...) { $event_ok=1; } else { $event_ok=0; } $event_ok
```

Then specify `--filter filter.txt` to read the code from `filter.txt`.

If the filter code won't compile, **pt-kill** will die with an error. If the filter code does compile, an error may still occur at runtime if the code tries to do something wrong (like pattern match an undefined value). **pt-kill** does not provide any safeguards so code carefully!

It is permissible for the code to have side effects (to alter `$event`).

**--group-by**

type: string

Apply matches to each class of queries grouped by this SHOW PROCESSLIST column. In addition to the basic columns of SHOW PROCESSLIST (user, host, command, state, etc.), queries can be matched by `fingerprint` which abstracts the SQL query in the `Info` column.

By default, queries are not grouped, so matches and actions apply to all queries. Grouping allows matches and actions to apply to classes of similar queries, if any queries in the class match.

For example, detecting cache stampedes (see `all-but-oldest` under `--victims` for an explanation of that term) requires that queries are grouped by the `arg` attribute. This creates classes of identical queries (stripped of comments). So queries `"SELECT c FROM t WHERE id=1"` and `"SELECT c FROM t WHERE id=1"` are grouped into the same class, but query `c<"SELECT c FROM t WHERE id=3">` is not identical to the first two queries so it is grouped into another class. Then when `--victims all-but-oldest` is specified, all but the oldest query in each class is killed for each class of queries that matches the match criteria.

#### `--help`

Show help and exit.

#### `--host`

short form: `-h`; type: string; default: localhost

Connect to host.

#### `--interval`

type: time

How often to check for queries to kill. If `--busy-time` is not given, then the default interval is 30 seconds. Else the default is half as often as `--busy-time`. If both `--interval` and `--busy-time` are given, then the explicit `--interval` value is used.

See also `--run-time`.

#### `--log`

type: string

Print all output to this file when daemonized.

#### `--log-dsn`

type: DSN

Store each query killed in this DSN.

The argument specifies a table to store all killed queries. The DSN passed in must have the database (D) and table (t) options. The table must have at least the following columns. You can add more columns for your own special purposes, but they won't be used by `pt-kill`. The following CREATE TABLE definition is also used for `--create-log-table`. `MAGIC_create_log_table`:

```
CREATE TABLE kill_log (
  kill_id      int(10) unsigned NOT NULL AUTO_INCREMENT,
  server_id    bigint(4) NOT NULL DEFAULT '0',
  timestamp    DATETIME,
  reason       TEXT,
  kill_error   TEXT,
  Id           bigint(4) NOT NULL DEFAULT '0',
  User         varchar(16) NOT NULL DEFAULT '',
  Host         varchar(64) NOT NULL DEFAULT '',
  db           varchar(64) DEFAULT NULL,
  Command      varchar(16) NOT NULL DEFAULT '',
  Time         int(7) NOT NULL DEFAULT '0',
  State        varchar(64) DEFAULT NULL,
  Info         longtext,
  Time_ms      bigint(21) DEFAULT '0', # NOTE, TODO: currently not used
```

```
PRIMARY KEY (kill_id)
) DEFAULT CHARSET=utf8
```

**--password**

short form: -p; type: string

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: “exam,ple”

**--pid**

type: string

Create the given PID file. The tool won’t start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

**--port**

short form: -P; type: int

Port number to use for connection.

**--query-id**

Prints an ID of the query that was just killed. This is equivalent to the “ID” output of pt-query-digest. This allows cross-referencing the output of both tools.

Example:

```
Query ID 0xE9800998ECF8427E
```

Note that this is a digest (or hash) of the query’s “fingerprint”, so queries of the same form but with different values will have the same ID. See pt-query-digest for more information.

**--rds**

Denotes the instance in question is on Amazon RDS. By default **pt-kill** runs the MySQL command “kill” for *--kill* and “kill query” *--kill-query*. On RDS these two commands are not available and are replaced by function calls. This option modifies *--kill* to use “CALL mysql.rds\_kill(thread-id)” instead and *--kill-query* to use “CALL mysql.rds\_kill\_query(thread-id)”

**--run-time**

type: time

How long to run before exiting. By default **pt-kill** runs forever, or until its process is killed or stopped by the creation of a *--sentinel* file. If this option is specified, **pt-kill** runs for the specified amount of time and sleeps *--interval* seconds between each check of the PROCESSLIST.

**--sentinel**

type: string; default: /tmp/pt-kill-sentinel

Exit if this file exists.

The presence of the file specified by *--sentinel* will cause all running instances of **pt-kill** to exit. You might find this handy to stop cron jobs gracefully if necessary. See also *--stop*.

**--slave-user**

type: string

Sets the user to be used to connect to the slaves. This parameter allows you to have a different user with less privileges on the slaves but that user must exist on all slaves.

**--slave-password**

type: string

Sets the password to be used to connect to the slaves. It can be used with `--slave-user` and the password for the user must be the same on all slaves.

**--set-vars**

type: Array

Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of `variable=value` pairs.

By default, the tool sets:

```
wait_timeout=10000
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying `--set-vars wait_timeout=500` overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

**--socket**

short form: `-S`; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

**--stop**

Stop running instances by creating the `--sentinel` file.

Causes **pt-kill** to create the sentinel file specified by `--sentinel` and exit. This should have the effect of stopping all running instances which are watching the same sentinel file.

**--[no]strip-comments**

default: yes

Remove SQL comments from queries in the Info column of the PROCESSLIST.

**--user**

short form: `-u`; type: string

User for login if not current user.

**--version**

Show version and exit.

**--[no]version-check**

default: yes

Check for the latest version of Percona Toolkit, MySQL, and other programs.

This is a standard “check for updates automatically” feature, with two additional features. First, the tool checks its own version and also the versions of the following software: operating system, Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM), MySQL, Perl, MySQL driver for Perl (DBD::mysql), and Percona Toolkit. Second, it checks for and warns about versions with known problems. For example, MySQL 5.5.25 had a critical bug and was re-released as 5.5.25a.

A secure connection to Percona’s Version Check database server is done to perform these checks. Each request is logged by the server, including software version numbers and unique ID of the checked system. The ID is generated by the Percona Toolkit installation script or when the Version Check database call is done for the first time.

Any updates or known problems are printed to STDOUT before the tool’s normal output. This feature should never interfere with the normal operation of the tool.

For more information, visit <https://www.percona.com/doc/percona-toolkit/LATEST/version-check.html>.

**--victims**

type: string; default: oldest

Which of the matching queries in each class will be killed. After classes have been matched/filtered, this option specifies which of the matching queries in each class will be killed (or printed, etc.). The following values are possible:

`oldest`

Only kill the single oldest query. This is to prevent killing queries that aren't really long-running, they're just long-waiting. This sorts matching queries by Time and kills the one with the highest Time value.

`all`

Kill all queries in the class.

`all-but-oldest`

Kill all but the oldest query. This is the inverse of the `oldest` value.

This value can be used to prevent “cache stampedes”, the condition where several identical queries are executed and create a backlog while the first query attempts to finish. Since all queries are identical, all but the first query are killed so that it can complete and populate the cache.

#### **--wait-after-kill**

type: time

Wait after killing a query, before looking for more to kill. The purpose of this is to give blocked queries a chance to execute, so we don't kill a query that's blocking a bunch of others, and then kill the others immediately afterwards.

#### **--wait-before-kill**

type: time

Wait before killing a query. The purpose of this is to give `--execute-command` a chance to see the matching query and gather other MySQL or system information before it's killed.

## QUERY MATCHES

These options filter queries from their classes. If a query does not match, it is removed from its class. The `--ignore` options take precedence. The matches for `command`, `db`, `host`, etc. correspond to the columns returned by `SHOW PROCESSLIST`: `Command`, `db`, `Host`, etc. All pattern matches are case-sensitive by default, but they can be made case-insensitive by specifying a regex pattern like `(?i-xsm:select)`.

See also “GROUP, MATCH AND KILL”.

#### **--busy-time**

type: time; group: Query Matches

Match queries that have been running for longer than this time. The queries must be in `Command=Query` status. This matches a query's Time value as reported by `SHOW PROCESSLIST`.

#### **--idle-time**

type: time; group: Query Matches

Match queries that have been idle/sleeping for longer than this time. The queries must be in `Command=Sleep` status. This matches a query's Time value as reported by `SHOW PROCESSLIST`.

#### **--ignore-command**

type: string; group: Query Matches

Ignore queries whose Command matches this Perl regex.

See `--match-command`.

**--ignore-db**

type: string; group: Query Matches

Ignore queries whose db (database) matches this Perl regex.

See `--match-db`.**--ignore-host**

type: string; group: Query Matches

Ignore queries whose Host matches this Perl regex.

See `--match-host`.**--ignore-info**

type: string; group: Query Matches

Ignore queries whose Info (query) matches this Perl regex.

See `--match-info`.**--[no]ignore-self**

default: yes; group: Query Matches

Don't kill **pt-kill**'s own connection.**--ignore-state**

type: string; group: Query Matches; default: Locked

Ignore queries whose State matches this Perl regex. The default is to keep threads from being killed if they are locked waiting for another thread.

See `--match-state`.**--ignore-user**

type: string; group: Query Matches

Ignore queries whose user matches this Perl regex.

See `--match-user`.**--match-all**

group: Query Matches

Match all queries that are not ignored. If no ignore options are specified, then every query matches (except replication threads, unless `--replication-threads` is also specified). This option allows you to specify negative matches, i.e. “match every query *except*...” where the exceptions are defined by specifying various `--ignore` options.

This option is *not* the same as `--victims all`. This option matches all queries within a class, whereas `--victims all` specifies that all matching queries in a class (however they matched) will be killed. Normally, however, the two are used together because if, for example, you specify `--victims oldest`, then although all queries may match, only the oldest will be killed.

**--match-command**

type: string; group: Query Matches

Match only queries whose Command matches this Perl regex.

Common Command values are:

```
Query
Sleep
Binlog Dump
Connect
```

```
Delayed insert
Execute
Fetch
Init DB
Kill
Prepare
Processlist
Quit
Reset stmt
Table Dump
```

See <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.1/en/thread-commands.html> for a full list and description of Command values.

**--match-db**

type: string; group: Query Matches

Match only queries whose db (database) matches this Perl regex.

**--match-host**

type: string; group: Query Matches

Match only queries whose Host matches this Perl regex.

The Host value often time includes the port like “host:port”.

**--match-info**

type: string; group: Query Matches

Match only queries whose Info (query) matches this Perl regex.

The Info column of the processlist shows the query that is being executed or NULL if no query is being executed.

**--match-state**

type: string; group: Query Matches

Match only queries whose State matches this Perl regex.

Common State values are:

```
Locked
login
copy to tmp table
Copying to tmp table
Copying to tmp table on disk
Creating tmp table
executing
Reading from net
Sending data
Sorting for order
Sorting result
Table lock
Updating
```

See <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.1/en/general-thread-states.html> for a full list and description of State values.

**--match-user**

type: string; group: Query Matches

Match only queries whose User matches this Perl regex.



**--replication-threads**

group: Query Matches

Allow matching and killing replication threads.

By default, matches do not apply to replication threads; i.e. replication threads are completely ignored. Specifying this option allows matches to match (and potentially kill) replication threads on masters and slaves.

**--test-matching**

type: array; group: Query Matches

Files with processlist snapshots to test matching options against. Since the matching options can be complex, you can save snapshots of processlist in files, then test matching options against queries in those files.

This option disables `--run-time`, `--interval`, and `--[no]ignore-self`.

## CLASS MATCHES

These matches apply to entire query classes. Classes are created by specifying the `--group-by` option, else all queries are members of a single, default class.

See also “GROUP, MATCH AND KILL”.

**--any-busy-time**

type: time; group: Class Matches

Match query class if any query has been running for longer than this time. “Longer than” means that if you specify 10, for example, the class will only match if there’s at least one query that has been running for greater than 10 seconds.

See `--each-busy-time` for more details.

**--each-busy-time**

type: time; group: Class Matches

Match query class if each query has been running for longer than this time. “Longer than” means that if you specify 10, for example, the class will only match if each and every query has been running for greater than 10 seconds.

See also `--any-busy-time` (to match a class if ANY query has been running longer than the specified time) and `--busy-time`.

**--query-count**

type: int; group: Class Matches

Match query class if it has at least this many queries. When queries are grouped into classes by specifying `--group-by`, this option causes matches to apply only to classes with at least this many queries. If `--group-by` is not specified then this option causes matches to apply only if there are at least this many queries in the entire SHOW PROCESSLIST.

**--verbose**

short form: -v

Print information to STDOUT about what is being done.

## ACTIONS

These actions are taken for every matching query from all classes. The actions are taken in this order: `--print`, `--execute-command`, `--kill"/"--kill-query`. This order allows `--execute-command` to see the out-

put of `--print` and the query before `--kill"/"--kill-query`. This may be helpful because **pt-kill** does not pass any information to `--execute-command`.

See also “GROUP, MATCH AND KILL”.

#### **--execute-command**

type: string; group: Actions

Execute this command when a query matches.

After the command is executed, **pt-kill** has no control over it, so the command is responsible for its own info gathering, logging, interval, etc. The command is executed each time a query matches, so be careful that the command behaves well when multiple instances are ran. No information from **pt-kill** is passed to the command.

See also `--wait-before-kill`.

#### **--kill**

group: Actions

Kill the connection for matching queries.

This option makes **pt-kill** kill the connections (a.k.a. processes, threads) that have matching queries. Use `--kill-query` if you only want to kill individual queries and not their connections.

Unless `--print` is also given, no other information is printed that shows that **pt-kill** matched and killed a query.

See also `--wait-before-kill` and `--wait-after-kill`.

#### **--kill-busy-commands**

type: string; default: Query

group: Actions

Comma sepatated list of commands that will be watched/killed if they ran for more than `--busy-time` seconds. Default: Query

By default, `--busy-time` kills only Query commands but in some cases, it is needed to make `--busy-time` to watch and kill other commands. For example, a prepared statement execution command is Execute instead of Query. In this case, specifying `--kill-busy-commands=Query,Execute` will also kill the prepared stamente execution.

#### **--kill-query**

group: Actions

Kill matching queries.

This option makes **pt-kill** kill matching queries. This requires MySQL 5.0 or newer. Unlike `--kill` which kills the connection for matching queries, this option only kills the query, not its connection.

#### **--print**

group: Actions

Print a KILL statement for matching queries; does not actually kill queries.

If you just want to see which queries match and would be killed without actually killing them, specify `--print`. To both kill and print matching queries, specify both `--kill` and `--print`.

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like `option=value`. The options are case-sensitive, so P and p are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the = and if the value contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the `percona-toolkit` manpage for full details.

- A  
dsn: charset; copy: yes  
Default character set.
- D  
dsn: database; copy: yes  
Default database.
- F  
dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: yes  
Only read default options from the given file
- h  
dsn: host; copy: yes  
Connect to host.
- p  
dsn: password; copy: yes  
Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash:  
“exam,ple”
- P  
dsn: port; copy: yes  
Port number to use for connection.
- S  
dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: yes  
Socket file to use for connection.
- u  
dsn: user; copy: yes  
User for login if not current user.
- t  
Table to log actions in, if passed through `-log-dsn`.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-kill ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-kill>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz and Daniel Nichter

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2009-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perl/gpl’ or ‘man perl/artistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-kill** 3.0.13



## NAME

**pt-mext** - Look at many samples of MySQL `SHOW GLOBAL STATUS` side-by-side.

## SYNOPSIS

### Usage

```
pt-mext [OPTIONS] -- COMMAND
```

**pt-mext** columnizes repeated output from a program like `mysqladmin` extended.

Get output from `mysqladmin`:

```
pt-mext -r -- mysqladmin ext -i10 -c3
```

Get output from a file:

```
pt-mext -r -- cat mysqladmin-output.txt
```

## RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

## DESCRIPTION

**pt-mext** executes the `COMMAND` you specify, and reads through the result one line at a time. It places each line into a temporary file. When it finds a blank line, it assumes that a new sample of `SHOW GLOBAL STATUS` is starting, and

it creates a new temporary file. At the end of this process, it has a number of temporary files. It joins the temporary files together side-by-side and prints the result. If `--relative` option is given, it first subtracts each sample from the one after it before printing results.

## OPTIONS

### **--help**

Show help and exit.

### **--relative**

short form: `-r`

Subtract each column from the previous column.

### **--version**

Show version and exit.

## ENVIRONMENT

This tool does not use any environment variables.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

This tool requires the Bourne shell (`/bin/sh`) and the `seq` program.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-mext>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:



```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz  
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm  
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2010 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perlglpl’ or ‘man perlartistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-mext** 3.0.13



## PT-MONGODB-QUERY-DIGEST

`pt-mongodb-query-digest` reports query usage statistics by aggregating queries from MongoDB query profiler.

### Usage

```
pt-mongodb-query-digest [OPTIONS]
```

It runs the following command:

```
db.getSiblingDB("samples").system.profile.find({"op":{"$nin":["getmore", "delete"]} });
```

Then the results are grouped by fingerprint and namespace (database.collection). The fingerprint is calculated as a sorted list of keys in the document with a maximum depth level of 10. By default, the results are sorted by ascending query count.

---

**Note:** `pt-mongodb-query-digest` cannot collect statistics from MongoDB instances that require connection via SSL. Support for SSL will be added in the future.

---

### Options

- ?, --help** Show help and exit
- a, --authenticationDatabase** Specifies the database used to establish credentials and privileges with a MongoDB server. By default, the `admin` database is used.
- c, --no-version-check** Don't check for updates
- d, --database** Specifies which database to profile
- f, --output-format** Specifies the report output format. Valid options are: `text`, `json`. The default value is `text`.
- l, --log-level** Specifies the log level: `panic`, `fatal`, `error`, `warn`, `info`, `debug` `error`
- n, --limit** Limits the number of queries to show
- o, --order-by** Specifies the sorting order using fields: `count`, `ratio`, `query-time`, `docs-scanned`, `docs-returned`.  
Adding a hyphen (-) in front of a field denotes reverse order. For example: `--order-by="count, -ratio"`.

**-p, --password** Specifies the password to use when connecting to a server with authentication enabled.

Do not add a space between the option and its value: `-p<password>`.

If you specify the option without any value, you will be prompted for the password.

**-u, --user** Specifies the user name for connecting to a server with authentication enabled.

**-v, --version** Show version and exit

## Output Example

```
# Query 2: 0.00 QPS, ID 1a6443c2db9661f3aad8edb6b877e45d
# Ratio 1.00 (docs scanned/returned)
# Time range: 2017-01-11 12:58:26.519 -0300 ART to 2017-01-11 12:58:26.686 -0300 ART
# Attribute      pct      total      min      max      avg      95%
↳ stddev      median
# =====
↳ =====
# Count (docs)      36
# Exec Time ms      0      0      0      0      0      0
↳ 0      0
# Docs Scanned      0      148.00      0.00      74.00      4.11      74.00
↳ 16.95      0.00
# Docs Returned      2      148.00      0.00      74.00      4.11      74.00
↳ 16.95      0.00
# Bytes recv      0      2.11M      215.00      1.05M      58.48K      1.05M
↳ 240.22K      215.00
# String:
# Namespaces      samples.coll
# Fingerprint      $gte,$lt,$meta,$sortKey,filter,find,projection,shardVersion,
↳ sort,user_id,user_id
```

## PT-MONGODB-SUMMARY

`pt-mongodb-summary` collects information about a MongoDB cluster. It collects information from several sources to provide an overview of the cluster.

### Usage

```
pt-mongodb-summary [OPTIONS] [HOST[:PORT]]
```

By default, if you run `pt-mongodb-summary` without any parameters, it will try to connect to `localhost` on port `27017`. The program collects information about MongoDB instances by running administration commands and formatting the output.

---

**Note:** `pt-mongodb-summary` requires to be run by user with the `clusterAdmin` or `root` built-in roles.

---

---

**Note:** `pt-mongodb-summary` cannot collect statistics from MongoDB instances that require connection via SSL. Support for SSL will be added in the future.

---

### Options

**-a, --auth-db** Specifies the database used to establish credentials and privileges with a MongoDB server. By default, the `admin` database is used.

**-f, --output-format** Specifies the report output format. Valid options are: `text`, `json`. The default value is `text`.

**-p, --password** Specifies the password to use when connecting to a server with authentication enabled.

Do not add a space between the option and its value: `-p<password>`.

If you specify the option without any value, `pt-mongodb-summary` will ask for password interactively.

**-u, --user** Specifies the user name for connecting to a server with authentication enabled.

### Output Example

```

# Instances #####
↳ #####
ID      Host                Type                ReplSet
0 localhost:17001          PRIMARY             r1
1 localhost:17002          SECONDARY            r1
2 localhost:17003          SECONDARY            r1
0 localhost:18001          PRIMARY             r2
1 localhost:18002          SECONDARY            r2
2 localhost:18003          SECONDARY            r2

# This host
# Mongo Executable #####
↳ #####
    Path to executable | /home/karl/tmp/MongoDB32Labs/3.0/bin/mongos
# Report On 0 #####
    User | karl
    PID Owner | mongos
    Time | 2016-10-30 00:18:49 -0300 ART
    Hostname | karl-HP-ENVY
    Version | 3.0.11
    Built On | Linux x86_64
    Started | 2016-10-30 00:18:49 -0300 ART
    Datadir | /data/db
    Process Type | mongos

# Running Ops #####
↳ #####

Type      Min      Max      Avg
Insert    0        0        0/5s
Query     0        0        0/5s
Update    0        0        0/5s
Delete    0        0        0/5s
GetMore   0        0        0/5s
Command   0        22       16/5s

# Security #####
↳ #####
Users 0
Roles 0
Auth disabled
SSL disabled

# Olog #####
↳ #####
Olog Size 18660 Mb
Olog Used 55 Mb
Olog Length 0.91 hours
Last Election 2016-10-30 00:18:44 -0300 ART

# Cluster wide #####
↳ #####
    Databases: 3
    Collections: 17
    Sharded Collections: 1
    Unsharded Collections: 16

```

```
Sharded Data Size: 68 GB
Unsharded Data Size: 0 KB
# Balancer (per day)
    Success: 6
    Failed: 0
    Splits: 0
    Drops: 0
```

## Sections

Output is separated into the following sections:

- **Instances**

This section lists all hosts connected to the current MongoDB instance. For this, `pt-mongodb-summary` runs the `listShards` command and then the `replSetGetStatus` on every instance to collect its ID, type, and replica set.

- **This host**

This section provides an overview of the current MongoDB instance and the underlying OS. For this, `pt-mongodb-summary` groups information collected from `hostInfo`, `getCmdLineOpts`, `serverStatus`, and the OS process (by process ID).

- **Running Ops**

This section provides minimum, maximum, and average operation counters for `insert`, `query`, `update`, `delete`, `getMore`, and `command` operations. For this, `pt-mongodb-summary` runs the `serverStatus` command 5 times at regular intervals (every second).

- **Security**

This section provides information about the security settings. For this, `pt-mongodb-summary` parses `getCmdLineOpts` output and queries the `admin.system.users` and `admin.system.roles` collections.

- **Oplog**

This section contains details about the MongoDB operations log (oplog). For this, `pt-mongodb-summary` collects statistics from the oplog on every host in the cluster, and returns those with the smallest `TimeDiffHours` value.

- **Cluster wide**

This section provides information about the number of sharded and unsharded databases, collections, and their size. For this, `pt-mongodb-summary` runs the `listDatabases` command and then runs `collStats` for every collection in every database.





## PT-MYSQL-SUMMARY

### NAME

**pt-mysql-summary** - Summarize MySQL information nicely.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-mysql-summary [OPTIONS]
```

**pt-mysql-summary** conveniently summarizes the status and configuration of a MySQL database server so that you can learn about it at a glance. It is not a tuning tool or diagnosis tool. It produces a report that is easy to diff and can be pasted into emails without losing the formatting. It should work well on any modern UNIX systems.

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

### DESCRIPTION

**pt-mysql-summary** works by connecting to a MySQL database server and querying it for status and configuration information. It saves these bits of data into files in a temporary directory, and then formats them neatly with awk and other scripting languages.

To use, simply execute it. Optionally add a double dash and then the same command-line options you would use to connect to MySQL, such as the following:

```
pt-mysql-summary --user=root
```

The tool interacts minimally with the server upon which it runs. It assumes that you'll run it on the same server you're inspecting, and therefore it assumes that it will be able to find the `my.cnf` configuration file, for example. However, it should degrade gracefully if this is not the case. Note, however, that its output does not indicate which information comes from the MySQL database and which comes from the host operating system, so it is possible for confusing output to be generated if you run the tool on one server and connect to a MySQL database server running on another server.

## OUTPUT

Many of the outputs from this tool are deliberately rounded to show their magnitude but not the exact detail. This is called fuzzy-rounding. The idea is that it does not matter whether a server is running 918 queries per second or 921 queries per second; such a small variation is insignificant, and only makes the output hard to compare to other servers. Fuzzy-rounding rounds in larger increments as the input grows. It begins by rounding to the nearest 5, then the nearest 10, nearest 25, and then repeats by a factor of 10 larger (50, 100, 250), and so on, as the input grows.

The following is a sample of the report that the tool produces:

```
# Percona Toolkit MySQL Summary Report #####
      System time | 2012-03-30 18:46:05 UTC
                (local TZ: EDT -0400)
# Instances #####
Port  Data Directory      Nice OOM Socket
=====
12345 /tmp/12345/data       0   0  /tmp/12345.sock
12346 /tmp/12346/data       0   0  /tmp/12346.sock
12347 /tmp/12347/data       0   0  /tmp/12347.sock
```

The first two sections show which server the report was generated on and which MySQL instances are running on the server. This is detected from the output of `ps` and does not always detect all instances and parameters, but often works well. From this point forward, the report will be focused on a single MySQL instance, although several instances may appear in the above paragraph.

```
# Report On Port 12345 #####
      User | msandbox@%
      Time | 2012-03-30 14:46:05 (EDT)
  Hostname | localhost.localdomain
   Version | 5.5.20-log MySQL Community Server (GPL)
  Built On | linux2.6 i686
   Started | 2012-03-28 23:33 (up 1+15:12:09)
 Databases | 4
   Datadir | /tmp/12345/data/
 Processes | 2 connected, 2 running
 Replication | Is not a slave, has 1 slaves connected
   Pidfile | /tmp/12345/data/12345.pid (exists)
```

This section is a quick summary of the MySQL instance: version, uptime, and other very basic parameters. The Time output is generated from the MySQL server, unlike the system date and time printed earlier, so you can see whether the database and operating system times match.

```
# Processlist #####

Command                                COUNT(*) Working SUM(Time) MAX(Time)
-----
```

Binlog Dump	1	1	150000	150000
Query	1	1	0	0
User	COUNT(*)	Working	SUM(Time)	MAX(Time)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
msandbox	2	2	150000	150000
Host	COUNT(*)	Working	SUM(Time)	MAX(Time)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
localhost	2	2	150000	150000
db	COUNT(*)	Working	SUM(Time)	MAX(Time)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
NULL	2	2	150000	150000
State	COUNT(*)	Working	SUM(Time)	MAX(Time)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Master has sent all binlog to	1	1	150000	150000
NULL	1	1	0	0

This section is a summary of the output from `SHOW PROCESSLIST`. Each sub-section is aggregated by a different item, which is shown as the first column heading. When summarized by `Command`, every row in `SHOW PROCESSLIST` is included, but otherwise, rows whose `Command` is `Sleep` are excluded from the `SUM` and `MAX` columns, so they do not skew the numbers too much. In the example shown, the server is idle except for this tool itself, and one connected replica, which is executing `Binlog Dump`.

The columns are the number of rows included, the number that are not in `Sleep` status, the sum of the `Time` column, and the maximum `Time` column. The numbers are fuzzy-rounded.

```
# Status Counters (Wait 10 Seconds) #####
Variable          Per day  Per second   10 secs
Binlog_cache_disk_use    4
Binlog_cache_use        80
Bytes_received          15000000    175      200
Bytes_sent              15000000    175     2000
Com_admin_commands      1
.....(many lines omitted).....
Threads_created         40
Uptime                  90000      1         1
```

This section shows selected counters from two snapshots of `SHOW GLOBAL STATUS`, gathered approximately 10 seconds apart and fuzzy-rounded. It includes only items that are incrementing counters; it does not include absolute numbers such as the `Threads_running` status variable, which represents a current value, rather than an accumulated number over time.

The first column is the variable name, and the second column is the counter from the first snapshot divided by 86400 (the number of seconds in a day), so you can see the magnitude of the counter's change per day. 86400 fuzzy-rounds to 90000, so the `Uptime` counter should always be about 90000.

The third column is the value from the first snapshot, divided by `Uptime` and then fuzzy-rounded, so it represents approximately how quickly the counter is growing per-second over the uptime of the server.

The third column is the incremental difference from the first and second snapshot, divided by the difference in uptime and then fuzzy-rounded. Therefore, it shows how quickly the counter is growing per second at the time the report was generated.

```
# Table cache #####
Size | 400
```

Usage | 15%

This section shows the size of the table cache, followed by the percentage of the table cache in use. The usage is fuzzy-rounded.

```
# Key Percona Server features #####
Table & Index Stats | Not Supported
Multiple I/O Threads | Enabled
Corruption Resilient | Not Supported
Durable Replication | Not Supported
Import InnoDB Tables | Not Supported
Fast Server Restarts | Not Supported
Enhanced Logging | Not Supported
Replica Perf Logging | Not Supported
Response Time Hist. | Not Supported
Smooth Flushing | Not Supported
HandlerSocket NoSQL | Not Supported
Fast Hash UDFs | Unknown
```

This section shows features that are available in Percona Server and whether they are enabled or not. In the example shown, the server is standard MySQL, not Percona Server, so the features are generally not supported.

```
# Plugins #####
InnoDB compression | ACTIVE
```

This feature shows specific plugins and whether they are enabled.

```
# Query cache #####
query_cache_type | ON
Size | 0.0
Usage | 0%
HitToInsertRatio | 0%
```

This section shows whether the query cache is enabled and its size, followed by the percentage of the cache in use and the hit-to-insert ratio. The latter two are fuzzy-rounded.

```
# Schema #####

Database      Tables Views SPs Trigs Funcs   FKs Partn
mysql         24
performance_schema 17
sakila        16      7   3     6     3    22

Database      MyISAM CSV PERFORMANCE_SCHEMA InnoDB
mysql         22  2
performance_schema      17
sakila          8              15

Database      BTREE FULLTEXT
mysql         31
performance_schema
sakila        63      1

c   t   s   e   l   d   i   t   m   v   s
h   i   e   n   o   a   n   i   e   a   m
a   m   t   u   n   t   t   n   d   r   a
r   e           m   g   e           y   i   c   l
s                   b   t           i   u   h   l
```

	t a m p			l o b			i m b e			n t e x t			m t e x t			a r t			i n d e x		
Database	===	===	===	===	===	===	===	===	===	===	===	===	===	===	===	===	===	===			
mysql	61	10	6	78	5	4	26	3	4	5	3										
performance_schema				5			16			33											
sakila	1	15	1	3		4	3	19		42	26										

If you specify `--databases` or `--all-databases`, the tool will print the above section. This summarizes the number and type of objects in the databases. It is generated by running `mysqldump --no-data`, not by querying the `INFORMATION_SCHEMA`, which can freeze a busy server.

The first sub-report in the section is the count of objects by type in each database: tables, views, and so on. The second one shows how many tables use various storage engines in each database. The third sub-report shows the number of each type of indexes in each database.

The last section shows the number of columns of various data types in each database. For compact display, the column headers are formatted vertically, so you need to read downwards from the top. In this example, the first column is `char` and the second column is `timestamp`. This example is truncated so it does not wrap on a terminal.

All of the numbers in this portion of the output are exact, not fuzzy-rounded.

```
# Noteworthy Technologies #####
Full Text Indexing | Yes
Geospatial Types | No
Foreign Keys | Yes
Partitioning | No
InnoDB Compression | Yes
SSL | No
Explicit LOCK TABLES | No
Delayed Insert | No
XA Transactions | No
NDB Cluster | No
Prepared Statements | No
Prepared statement count | 0
```

This section shows some specific technologies used on this server. Some of them are detected from the schema dump performed for the previous sections; others can be detected by looking at `SHOW GLOBAL STATUS`.

```
# InnoDB #####
Version | 1.1.8
Buffer Pool Size | 16.0M
Buffer Pool Fill | 100%
Buffer Pool Dirty | 0%
File Per Table | OFF
Page Size | 16k
Log File Size | 2 * 5.0M = 10.0M
Log Buffer Size | 8M
Flush Method |
Flush Log At Commit | 1
XA Support | ON
Checksums | ON
Doublewrite | ON
R/W I/O Threads | 4 4
I/O Capacity | 200
Thread Concurrency | 0
```

```

Concurrency Tickets | 500
Commit Concurrency | 0
Txn Isolation Level | REPEATABLE-READ
Adaptive Flushing | ON
Adaptive Checkpoint |
Checkpoint Age | 0
InnoDB Queue | 0 queries inside InnoDB, 0 queries in queue
Oldest Transaction | 0 Seconds
History List Len | 209
Read Views | 1
Undo Log Entries | 1 transactions, 1 total undo, 1 max undo
Pending I/O Reads | 0 buf pool reads, 0 normal AIO,
                  0 ibuf AIO, 0 preads
Pending I/O Writes | 0 buf pool (0 LRU, 0 flush list, 0 page);
                  0 AIO, 0 sync, 0 log IO (0 log, 0 chkp);
                  0 pwrites
Pending I/O Flushes | 0 buf pool, 0 log
Transaction States | 1xnot started

```

This section shows important configuration variables for the InnoDB storage engine. The buffer pool fill percent and dirty percent are fuzzy-rounded. The last few lines are derived from the output of `SHOW INNODB STATUS`. It is likely that this output will change in the future to become more useful.

```

# MyISAM #####
Key Cache | 16.0M
Pct Used | 10%
Unflushed | 0%

```

This section shows the size of the MyISAM key cache, followed by the percentage of the cache in use and percentage unflushed (fuzzy-rounded).

```

# Security #####
Users | 2 users, 0 anon, 0 w/o pw, 0 old pw
Old Passwords | OFF

```

This section is generated from queries to tables in the `mysql` system database. It shows how many users exist, and various potential security risks such as old-style passwords and users without passwords.

```

# Binary Logging #####
Binlogs | 1
Zero-Sized | 0
Total Size | 21.8M
binlog_format | STATEMENT
expire_logs_days | 0
sync_binlog | 0
server_id | 12345
binlog_do_db |
binlog_ignore_db |

```

This section shows configuration and status of the binary logs. If there are zero-sized binary logs, then it is possible that the binlog index is out of sync with the binary logs that actually exist on disk.

```

# Noteworthy Variables #####
Auto-Inc Incr/Offset | 1/1
default_storage_engine | InnoDB
flush_time | 0
init_connect |

```

```

        init_file |
        sql_mode |
    join_buffer_size | 128k
    sort_buffer_size | 2M
    read_buffer_size | 128k
    read_rnd_buffer_size | 256k
    bulk_insert_buffer | 0.00
    max_heap_table_size | 16M
    tmp_table_size | 16M
    max_allowed_packet | 1M
    thread_stack | 192k
    log | OFF
    log_error | /tmp/12345/data/mysqld.log
    log_warnings | 1
    log_slow_queries | ON
log_queries_not_using_indexes | OFF
    log_slave_updates | ON

```

This section shows several noteworthy server configuration variables that might be important to know about when working with this server.

```

# Configuration File #####
        Config File | /tmp/12345/my.sandbox.cnf

[client]
user                        = msandbox
password                   = msandbox
port                       = 12345
socket                     = /tmp/12345/mysql_sandbox12345.sock
[mysqld]
port                       = 12345
socket                     = /tmp/12345/mysql_sandbox12345.sock
pid-file                   = /tmp/12345/data/mysql_sandbox12345.pid
basedir                   = /home/baron/5.5.20
datadir                   = /tmp/12345/data
key_buffer_size            = 16M
innodb_buffer_pool_size   = 16M
innodb_data_home_dir       = /tmp/12345/data
innodb_log_group_home_dir = /tmp/12345/data
innodb_data_file_path      = ibdata1:10M:autoextend
innodb_log_file_size       = 5M
log-bin                   = mysql-bin
relay_log                  = mysql-relay-bin
log_slave_updates
server-id                  = 12345
report-host                = 127.0.0.1
report-port                = 12345
log-error                  = mysqld.log
innodb_lock_wait_timeout   = 3
# The End #####

```

This section shows a pretty-printed version of the my.cnf file, with comments removed and with whitespace added to align things for easy reading. The tool tries to detect the my.cnf file by looking at the output of ps, and if it does not find the location of the file there, it tries common locations until it finds a file. Note that this file might not actually correspond with the server from which the report was generated. This can happen when the tool isn't run on the same server it's reporting on, or when detecting the location of the configuration file fails.

## OPTIONS

All options after `-` are passed to `mysql`.

**--all-databases**

mysqldump and summarize all databases. See `--databases`.

**--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

**--config**

type: string

Read this comma-separated list of config files. If specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

**--databases**

type: string

mysqldump and summarize this comma-separated list of databases. Specify `--all-databases` instead if you want to dump and summary all databases.

**--defaults-file**

short form: `-F`; type: string

Only read mysql options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

**--help**

Print help and exit.

**--host**

short form: `-h`; type: string

Host to connect to.

**--list-encrypted-tables**

default: false

Include a list of the encrypted tables in all databases. This can cause slowdowns since querying Information Schema tables can be slow.

**--password**

short form: `-p`; type: string

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: "exam,ple"

**--port**

short form: `-P`; type: int

Port number to use for connection.

**--read-samples**

type: string

Create a report from the files found in this directory.

**--save-samples**

type: string

Save the data files used to generate the summary in this directory.

**--sleep**

type: int; default: 10

Seconds to sleep when gathering status counters.



**--socket**

short form: -S; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

**--user**

short form: -u; type: string

User for login if not current user.

**--version**

Print tool's version and exit.

## ENVIRONMENT

This tool does not use any environment variables.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

This tool requires Bash v3 or newer, Perl 5.8 or newer, and binutils. These are generally already provided by most distributions. On BSD systems, it may require a mounted procfs.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-mysql-summary>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz, Brian Fraser, and Daniel Nichter

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2010-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perlgl’ or ‘man perlartistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-mysql-summary** 3.0.13

## PT-ONLINE-SCHEMA-CHANGE

### NAME

**pt-online-schema-change** - ALTER tables without locking them.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-online-schema-change [OPTIONS] DSN
```

**pt-online-schema-change** alters a table's structure without blocking reads or writes. Specify the database and table in the DSN. Do not use this tool before reading its documentation and checking your backups carefully.

Add a column to sakila.actor:

```
pt-online-schema-change --alter "ADD COLUMN c1 INT" D=sakila,t=actor
```

Change sakila.actor to InnoDB, effectively performing OPTIMIZE TABLE in a non-blocking fashion because it is already an InnoDB table:

```
pt-online-schema-change --alter "ENGINE=InnoDB" D=sakila,t=actor
```

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

## DESCRIPTION

**pt-online-schema-change** emulates the way that MySQL alters tables internally, but it works on a copy of the table you wish to alter. This means that the original table is not locked, and clients may continue to read and change data in it.

**pt-online-schema-change** works by creating an empty copy of the table to alter, modifying it as desired, and then copying rows from the original table into the new table. When the copy is complete, it moves away the original table and replaces it with the new one. By default, it also drops the original table.

The data copy process is performed in small chunks of data, which are varied to attempt to make them execute in a specific amount of time (see `--chunk-time`). This process is very similar to how other tools, such as `pt-table-checksum`, work. Any modifications to data in the original tables during the copy will be reflected in the new table, because the tool creates triggers on the original table to update the corresponding rows in the new table. The use of triggers means that the tool will not work if any triggers are already defined on the table.

When the tool finishes copying data into the new table, it uses an atomic `RENAME TABLE` operation to simultaneously rename the original and new tables. After this is complete, the tool drops the original table.

Foreign keys complicate the tool's operation and introduce additional risk. The technique of atomically renaming the original and new tables does not work when foreign keys refer to the table. The tool must update foreign keys to refer to the new table after the schema change is complete. The tool supports two methods for accomplishing this. You can read more about this in the documentation for `--alter-foreign-keys-method`.

Foreign keys also cause some side effects. The final table will have the same foreign keys and indexes as the original table (unless you specify differently in your `ALTER` statement), but the names of the objects may be changed slightly to avoid object name collisions in MySQL and InnoDB.

For safety, the tool does not modify the table unless you specify the `--execute` option, which is not enabled by default. The tool supports a variety of other measures to prevent unwanted load or other problems, including automatically detecting replicas, connecting to them, and using the following safety checks:

- In most cases the tool will refuse to operate unless a PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE INDEX is present in the table. See `--alter` for details.
- The tool refuses to operate if it detects replication filters. See `--[no]check-replication-filters` for details.
- The tool pauses the data copy operation if it observes any replicas that are delayed in replication. See `--max-lag` for details.
- The tool pauses or aborts its operation if it detects too much load on the server. See `--max-load` and `--critical-load` for details.
- The tool sets `innodb_lock_wait_timeout=1` and (for MySQL 5.5 and newer) `lock_wait_timeout=60` so that it is more likely to be the victim of any lock contention, and less likely to disrupt other transactions. These values can be changed by specifying `--set-vars`.
- The tool refuses to alter the table if foreign key constraints reference it, unless you specify `--alter-foreign-keys-method`.
- The tool cannot alter MyISAM tables on “Percona XtraDB Cluster” nodes.

## Percona XtraDB Cluster

**pt-online-schema-change** works with Percona XtraDB Cluster (PXC) 5.5.28-23.7 and newer, but there are two limitations: only InnoDB tables can be altered, and `wsrep_OSU_method` must be set to TOI (total order

isolation). The tool exits with an error if the host is a cluster node and the table is MyISAM or is being converted to MyISAM (ENGINE=MyISAM), or if `wsrep_osu_method` is not TOI. There is no way to disable these checks.

The tool ignores MySQL 5.7+ GENERATED columns since the value for those columns is generated according to the expression used to compute column values.

## OUTPUT

The tool prints information about its activities to STDOUT so that you can see what it is doing. During the data copy phase, it prints `--progress` reports to STDERR. You can get additional information by specifying `--print`.

If `--statistics` is specified, a report of various internal event counts is printed at the end, like:

```
# Event  Count
# =====
# INSERT      1
```

## OPTIONS

`--dry-run` and `--execute` are mutually exclusive.

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the “SYNOPSIS” and usage information for details.

### `--alter`

type: string

The schema modification, without the ALTER TABLE keywords. You can perform multiple modifications to the table by specifying them with commas. Please refer to the MySQL manual for the syntax of ALTER TABLE.

The following limitations apply which, if attempted, will cause the tool to fail in unpredictable ways:

- In almost all cases a PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE INDEX needs to be present in the table. This is necessary because the tool creates a DELETE trigger to keep the new table updated while the process is running.

A notable exception is when a PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE INDEX is being created from **existing columns** as part of the ALTER clause; in that case it will use these column(s) for the DELETE trigger.

- The RENAME clause cannot be used to rename the table.
- Columns cannot be renamed by dropping and re-adding with the new name. The tool will not copy the original column’s data to the new column.
- If you add a column without a default value and make it NOT NULL, the tool will fail, as it will not try to guess a default value for you; You must specify the default.
- DROP FOREIGN KEY `constraint_name` requires specifying `_constraint_name` rather than the real `constraint_name`. Due to a limitation in MySQL, **pt-online-schema-change** adds a leading underscore to foreign key constraint names when creating the new table. For example, to drop this constraint:

```
CONSTRAINT `fk_foo` FOREIGN KEY (`foo_id`) REFERENCES `bar` (`foo_id`)
```

You must specify `--alter "DROP FOREIGN KEY _fk_foo"`.

- The tool does not use LOCK IN SHARE MODE with MySQL 5.0 because it can cause a slave error which breaks replication:

```
Query caused different errors on master and slave. Error on master:
'Deadlock found when trying to get lock; try restarting transaction' (1213),
Error on slave: 'no error' (0). Default database: 'pt_osc'.
Query: 'INSERT INTO pt_osc.t (id, c) VALUES ('730', 'new row')'
```

The error happens when converting a MyISAM table to InnoDB because MyISAM is non-transactional but InnoDB is transactional. MySQL 5.1 and newer handle this case correctly, but testing reproduces the error 5% of the time with MySQL 5.0.

This is a MySQL bug, similar to <http://bugs.mysql.com/bug.php?id=45694>, but there is no fix or workaround in MySQL 5.0. Without LOCK IN SHARE MODE, tests pass 100% of the time, so the risk of data loss or breaking replication should be negligible.

**Be sure to verify the new table if using MySQL 5.0 and converting from MyISAM to InnoDB!**

### **--alter-foreign-keys-method**

type: string

How to modify foreign keys so they reference the new table. Foreign keys that reference the table to be altered must be treated specially to ensure that they continue to reference the correct table. When the tool renames the original table to let the new one take its place, the foreign keys “follow” the renamed table, and must be changed to reference the new table instead.

The tool supports two techniques to achieve this. It automatically finds “child tables” that reference the table to be altered.

auto

Automatically determine which method is best. The tool uses `rebuild_constraints` if possible (see the description of that method for details), and if not, then it uses `drop_swap`.

`rebuild_constraints`

This method uses `ALTER TABLE` to drop and re-add foreign key constraints that reference the new table. This is the preferred technique, unless one or more of the “child” tables is so large that the `ALTER` would take too long. The tool determines that by comparing the number of rows in the child table to the rate at which the tool is able to copy rows from the old table to the new table. If the tool estimates that the child table can be altered in less time than the `--chunk-time`, then it will use this technique. For purposes of estimating the time required to alter the child table, the tool multiplies the row-copying rate by `--chunk-size-limit`, because MySQL’s `ALTER TABLE` is typically much faster than the external process of copying rows.

Due to a limitation in MySQL, foreign keys will not have the same names after the `ALTER` that they did prior to it. The tool has to rename the foreign key when it redefines it, which adds a leading underscore to the name. In some cases, MySQL also automatically renames indexes required for the foreign key.

`drop_swap`

Disable foreign key checks (`FOREIGN_KEY_CHECKS=0`), then drop the original table before renaming the new table into its place. This is different from the normal method of swapping the old and new table, which uses an atomic `RENAME` that is undetectable to client applications.

This method is faster and does not block, but it is riskier for two reasons. First, for a short time between dropping the original table and renaming the temporary table, the table to be altered simply does not exist, and queries against it will result in an error. Secondly, if there is an error and the new table cannot be renamed into the place of the old one, then it is too late to abort, because the old table is gone permanently.

This method forces `--no-swap-tables` and `--no-drop-old-table`.

none

This method is like `drop_swap` without the “swap”. Any foreign keys that referenced the original table will now reference a nonexistent table. This will typically cause foreign key violations that are visible in `SHOW ENGINE INNODB STATUS`, similar to the following:

```
Trying to add to index `idx_fk_staff_id` tuple:
DATA TUPLE: 2 fields;
0: len 1; hex 05; asc ;;
1: len 4; hex 80000001; asc ;;
But the parent table `sakila`.`staff_old`
or its .ibd file does not currently exist!
```

This is because the original table (in this case, `sakila.staff`) was renamed to `sakila.staff_old` and then dropped. This method of handling foreign key constraints is provided so that the database administrator can disable the tool’s built-in functionality if desired.

**--[no]analyze-before-swap**  
default: yes

Execute `ANALYZE TABLE` on the new table before swapping with the old one. By default, this happens only when running MySQL 5.6 and newer, and `innodb_stats_persistent` is enabled. Specify the option explicitly to enable or disable it regardless of MySQL version and `innodb_stats_persistent`.

This circumvents a potentially serious issue related to InnoDB optimizer statistics. If the table being alerted is busy and the tool completes quickly, the new table will not have optimizer statistics after being swapped. This can cause fast, index-using queries to do full table scans until optimizer statistics are updated (usually after 10 seconds). If the table is large and the server very busy, this can cause an outage.

**--ask-pass**  
Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

**--charset**  
short form: -A; type: string

Default character set. If the value is `utf8`, sets Perl’s binmode on STDOUT to `utf8`, passes the `mysql_enable_utf8` option to `DBD::mysql`, and runs `SET NAMES UTF8` after connecting to MySQL. Any other value sets binmode on STDOUT without the `utf8` layer, and runs `SET NAMES` after connecting to MySQL.

**--[no]check-alter**  
default: yes

Parses the `--alter` specified and tries to warn of possible unintended behavior. Currently, it checks for:  
Column renames

In previous versions of the tool, renaming a column with `CHANGE COLUMN name new_name` would lead to that column’s data being lost. The tool now parses the alter statement and tries to catch these cases, so the renamed columns should have the same data as the originals. However, the code that does this is not a full-blown SQL parser, so you should first run the tool with `--dry-run` and `--print` and verify that it detects the renamed columns correctly.

#### DROP PRIMARY KEY

If `--alter` contain `DROP PRIMARY KEY` (case- and space-insensitive), a warning is printed and the tool exits unless `--dry-run` is specified. Altering the primary key can be dangerous, but the tool can handle it. The tool’s triggers, particularly the `DELETE` trigger, are most affected by altering the primary key because the tool prefers to use the primary key for its triggers. You should first run the tool with `--dry-run` and `--print` and verify that the triggers are correct.

**--check-interval**  
type: time; default: 1

Sleep time between checks for `--max-lag`.

`--[no]check-plan`  
default: yes

Check query execution plans for safety. By default, this option causes the tool to run EXPLAIN before running queries that are meant to access a small amount of data, but which could access many rows if MySQL chooses a bad execution plan. These include the queries to determine chunk boundaries and the chunk queries themselves. If it appears that MySQL will use a bad query execution plan, the tool will skip the chunk of the table.

The tool uses several heuristics to determine whether an execution plan is bad. The first is whether EXPLAIN reports that MySQL intends to use the desired index to access the rows. If MySQL chooses a different index, the tool considers the query unsafe.

The tool also checks how much of the index MySQL reports that it will use for the query. The EXPLAIN output shows this in the `key_len` column. The tool remembers the largest `key_len` seen, and skips chunks where MySQL reports that it will use a smaller prefix of the index. This heuristic can be understood as skipping chunks that have a worse execution plan than other chunks.

The tool prints a warning the first time a chunk is skipped due to a bad execution plan in each table. Subsequent chunks are skipped silently, although you can see the count of skipped chunks in the SKIPPED column in the tool's output.

This option adds some setup work to each table and chunk. Although the work is not intrusive for MySQL, it results in more round-trips to the server, which consumes time. Making chunks too small will cause the overhead to become relatively larger. It is therefore recommended that you not make chunks too small, because the tool may take a very long time to complete if you do.

`--[no]check-replication-filters`  
default: yes

Abort if any replication filter is set on any server. The tool looks for server options that filter replication, such as `binlog_ignore_db` and `replicate_do_db`. If it finds any such filters, it aborts with an error.

If the replicas are configured with any filtering options, you should be careful not to modify any databases or tables that exist on the master and not the replicas, because it could cause replication to fail. For more information on replication rules, see <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/en/replication-rules.html>.

`--check-slave-lag`  
type: string

Pause the data copy until this replica's lag is less than `--max-lag`. The value is a DSN that inherits properties from the the connection options (`--port`, `--user`, etc.). This option overrides the normal behavior of finding and continually monitoring replication lag on ALL connected replicas. If you don't want to monitor ALL replicas, but you want more than just one replica to be monitored, then use the DSN option to the `--recursion-method` option instead of this option.

`--chunk-index`  
type: string

Prefer this index for chunking tables. By default, the tool chooses the most appropriate index for chunking. This option lets you specify the index that you prefer. If the index doesn't exist, then the tool will fall back to its default behavior of choosing an index. The tool adds the index to the SQL statements in a `FORCE INDEX` clause. Be careful when using this option; a poor choice of index could cause bad performance.

`--chunk-index-columns`  
type: int

Use only this many left-most columns of a `--chunk-index`. This works only for compound indexes, and is useful in cases where a bug in the MySQL query optimizer (planner) causes it to scan a large range of rows instead of using the index to locate starting and ending points precisely. This problem sometimes occurs on



indexes with many columns, such as 4 or more. If this happens, the tool might print a warning related to the `--[no]check-plan` option. Instructing the tool to use only the first N columns of the index is a workaround for the bug in some cases.

### **--chunk-size**

type: size; default: 1000

Number of rows to select for each chunk copied. Allowable suffixes are k, M, G.

This option can override the default behavior, which is to adjust chunk size dynamically to try to make chunks run in exactly `--chunk-time` seconds. When this option isn't set explicitly, its default value is used as a starting point, but after that, the tool ignores this option's value. If you set this option explicitly, however, then it disables the dynamic adjustment behavior and tries to make all chunks exactly the specified number of rows.

There is a subtlety: if the chunk index is not unique, then it's possible that chunks will be larger than desired. For example, if a table is chunked by an index that contains 10,000 of a given value, there is no way to write a WHERE clause that matches only 1,000 of the values, and that chunk will be at least 10,000 rows large. Such a chunk will probably be skipped because of `--chunk-size-limit`.

### **--chunk-size-limit**

type: float; default: 4.0

Do not copy chunks this much larger than the desired chunk size.

When a table has no unique indexes, chunk sizes can be inaccurate. This option specifies a maximum tolerable limit to the inaccuracy. The tool uses <EXPLAIN> to estimate how many rows are in the chunk. If that estimate exceeds the desired chunk size times the limit, then the tool skips the chunk.

The minimum value for this option is 1, which means that no chunk can be larger than `--chunk-size`. You probably don't want to specify 1, because rows reported by EXPLAIN are estimates, which can be different from the real number of rows in the chunk. You can disable oversized chunk checking by specifying a value of 0.

The tool also uses this option to determine how to handle foreign keys that reference the table to be altered. See `--alter-foreign-keys-method` for details.

### **--chunk-time**

type: float; default: 0.5

Adjust the chunk size dynamically so each data-copy query takes this long to execute. The tool tracks the copy rate (rows per second) and adjusts the chunk size after each data-copy query, so that the next query takes this amount of time (in seconds) to execute. It keeps an exponentially decaying moving average of queries per second, so that if the server's performance changes due to changes in server load, the tool adapts quickly.

If this option is set to zero, the chunk size doesn't auto-adjust, so query times will vary, but query chunk sizes will not. Another way to do the same thing is to specify a value for `--chunk-size` explicitly, instead of leaving it at the default.

### **--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

### **--critical-load**

type: Array; default: Threads\_running=50

Examine SHOW GLOBAL STATUS after every chunk, and abort if the load is too high. The option accepts a comma-separated list of MySQL status variables and thresholds. An optional `=MAX_VALUE` (or `:MAX_VALUE`) can follow each variable. If not given, the tool determines a threshold by examining the current value at startup and doubling it.

See `--max-load` for further details. These options work similarly, except that this option will abort the tool's operation instead of pausing it, and the default value is computed differently if you specify no threshold. The reason for this option is as a safety check in case the triggers on the original table add so much load to the server that it causes downtime. There is probably no single value of `Threads_running` that is wrong for every server, but a default of 50 seems likely to be unacceptably high for most servers, indicating that the operation should be canceled immediately.

**--database**

short form: `-D`; type: string

Connect to this database.

**--default-engine**

Remove `ENGINE` from the new table.

By default the new table is created with the same table options as the original table, so if the original table uses InnoDB, then the new table will use InnoDB. In certain cases involving replication, this may cause unintended changes on replicas which use a different engine for the same table. Specifying this option causes the new table to be created with the system's default engine.

**--data-dir**

type: string

Create the new table on a different partition using the `DATA DIRECTORY` feature. Only available on 5.6+. This parameter is ignored if it is used at the same time than `remove-data-dir`.

**--remove-data-dir**

default: no

If the original table was created using the `DATA DIRECTORY` feature, remove it and create the new table in MySQL default directory without creating a new `isl` file.

**--defaults-file**

short form: `-F`; type: string

Only read `mysql` options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

**--[no]drop-new-table**

default: yes

Drop the new table if copying the original table fails.

Specifying `--no-drop-new-table` and `--no-swap-tables` leaves the new, altered copy of the table without modifying the original table. See `--new-table-name`.

`--no-drop-new-table` does not work with `alter-foreign-keys-method drop_swap`.

**--[no]drop-old-table**

default: yes

Drop the original table after renaming it. After the original table has been successfully renamed to let the new table take its place, and if there are no errors, the tool drops the original table by default. If there are any errors, the tool leaves the original table in place.

If `--no-swap-tables` is specified, then there is no old table to drop.

**--[no]drop-triggers**

default: yes

Drop triggers on the old table. `--no-drop-triggers` forces `--no-drop-old-table`.

**--dry-run**

Create and alter the new table, but do not create triggers, copy data, or replace the original table.

**--execute**

Indicate that you have read the documentation and want to alter the table. You must specify this option to alter the table. If you do not, then the tool will only perform some safety checks and exit. This helps ensure that you have read the documentation and understand how to use this tool. If you have not read the documentation, then do not specify this option.

**--[no]check-unique-key-change**

default: yes

Avoid **pt-online-schema-change** to run if the specified statement for **--alter** is trying to add an unique index. Since **pt-online-schema-change** uses `INSERT IGNORE` to copy rows to the new table, if the row being written produces a duplicate key, it will fail silently and data will be lost.

Example:

```
CREATE DATABASE test;
USE test;
CREATE TABLE `a` (
  `id` int(11) NOT NULL,
  `unique_id` varchar(32) DEFAULT NULL,
  PRIMARY KEY (`id`)
) ENGINE=InnoDB DEFAULT CHARSET=latin1;

insert into a values (1, "a");
insert into a values (2, "b");
insert into a values (3, "");
insert into a values (4, "");
insert into a values (5, NULL);
insert into a values (6, NULL);
```

Using **pt-online-schema-change** to add an unique index on the `unique_id` field, will cause some rows to be lost due to the use of `INSERT IGNORE` to copy rows from the source table. For this reason, **pt-online-schema-change** will fail if it detects that the **--alter** parameter is trying to add an unique key and it will show an example query to run to detect if there are rows that will produce duplicated indexes.

Even if you run the query and there are no rows that will produce duplicated indexes, take into consideration that after running this query, changes can be made to the table that can produce duplicate rows and this data will be lost.

**--force**

This options bypasses confirmation in case of using `alter-foreign-keys-method = none` , which might break foreign key constraints.

**--force-concat-enums**

The NibbleIterator in Percona Toolkit can detect indexes having ENUM fields and if the items it has are sorted or not. According to MySQL documentation at <https://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/8.0/en/enum.html>:

ENUM values are sorted based on their index numbers, which depend on the order in which the enumeration members were listed in the column specification. For example, 'b' sorts before 'a' for `ENUM('b', 'a')`. The empty string sorts before nonempty strings, and NULL values sort before all other enumeration values.

To prevent unexpected results when using the `ORDER BY` clause on an ENUM column, use one of these techniques: - Specify the ENUM list in alphabetic order. - Make sure that the column is sorted lexically rather than by index number by coding `ORDER BY CAST(col AS CHAR)` or `ORDER BY CONCAT(col)`.

The NibbleIterator in Percona Toolkit uses `CONCAT(col)` but, doing that, adds overhead since MySQL cannot use the column directly and has to calculate the result of `CONCAT` for every row. To make this scenario visible to the user, if there are indexes having ENUM fields with unsorted items, it is necessary to specify the **--force-concat-enums** parameter.

**--help**

Show help and exit.

**--host**

short form: -h; type: string

Connect to host.

**--max-flow-ctl**

type: float

Somewhat similar to `--max-lag` but for PXC clusters. Check average time cluster spent pausing for Flow Control and make tool pause if it goes over the percentage indicated in the option. A value of 0 would make the tool pause when *any* Flow Control activity is detected. Default is no Flow Control checking. This option is available for PXC versions 5.6 or higher.

**--max-lag**

type: time; default: 1s

Pause the data copy until all replicas' lag is less than this value. After each data-copy query (each chunk), the tool looks at the replication lag of all replicas to which it connects, using `Seconds_Behind_Master`. If any replica is lagging more than the value of this option, then the tool will sleep for `--check-interval` seconds, then check all replicas again. If you specify `--check-slave-lag`, then the tool only examines that server for lag, not all servers. If you want to control exactly which servers the tool monitors, use the DSN value to `--recursion-method`.

The tool waits forever for replicas to stop lagging. If any replica is stopped, the tool waits forever until the replica is started. The data copy continues when all replicas are running and not lagging too much.

The tool prints progress reports while waiting. If a replica is stopped, it prints a progress report immediately, then again at every progress report interval.

**--max-load**

type: Array; default: `Threads_running=25`

Examine `SHOW GLOBAL STATUS` after every chunk, and pause if any status variables are higher than their thresholds. The option accepts a comma-separated list of MySQL status variables. An optional `=MAX_VALUE` (or `:MAX_VALUE`) can follow each variable. If not given, the tool determines a threshold by examining the current value and increasing it by 20%.

For example, if you want the tool to pause when `Threads_connected` gets too high, you can specify `"Threads_connected"`, and the tool will check the current value when it starts working and add 20% to that value. If the current value is 100, then the tool will pause when `Threads_connected` exceeds 120, and resume working when it is below 120 again. If you want to specify an explicit threshold, such as 110, you can use either `"Threads_connected:110"` or `"Threads_connected=110"`.

The purpose of this option is to prevent the tool from adding too much load to the server. If the data-copy queries are intrusive, or if they cause lock waits, then other queries on the server will tend to block and queue. This will typically cause `Threads_running` to increase, and the tool can detect that by running `SHOW GLOBAL STATUS` immediately after each query finishes. If you specify a threshold for this variable, then you can instruct the tool to wait until queries are running normally again. This will not prevent queueing, however; it will only give the server a chance to recover from the queueing. If you notice queueing, it is best to decrease the chunk time.

**--preserve-triggers**

Preserves old triggers when specified. As of MySQL 5.7.2, it is possible to define multiple triggers for a given table that have the same trigger event and action time. This allows us to add the triggers needed for **pt-online-schema-change** even if the table already has its own triggers. If this option is enabled, **pt-online-schema-change** will try to copy all the existing triggers to the new table BEFORE start copying rows from the original table to ensure the old triggers can be applied after altering the table.

Example.

```

CREATE TABLE test.t1 (
  id INT NOT NULL AUTO_INCREMENT,
  f1 INT,
  f2 VARCHAR(32),
  PRIMARY KEY (id)
);

CREATE TABLE test.log (
  ts TIMESTAMP,
  msg VARCHAR(255)
);

CREATE TRIGGER test.after_update
AFTER
  UPDATE ON test.t1
FOR EACH ROW
  INSERT INTO test.log VALUES (NOW(), CONCAT("updated row row with id ", OLD.
→id, " old f1:", OLD.f1, " new f1: ", NEW.f1 ));

```

For this table and triggers combination, it is not possible to use `--preserve-triggers` with an `--alter` like this: `"DROP COLUMN f1"` since the trigger references the column being dropped and at would make the trigger to fail.

After testing the triggers will work on the new table, the triggers are dropped from the new table until all rows have been copied and then they are re-applied.

`--preserve-triggers` cannot be used with these other parameters, `--no-drop-triggers`, `--no-drop-old-table` and `--no-swap-tables` since `--preserve-triggers` implies that the old triggers should be deleted and recreated in the new table. Since it is not possible to have more than one trigger with the same name, old triggers must be deleted in order to be able to recreate them into the new table.

Using `--preserve-triggers` with `--no-swap-tables` will cause triggers to remain defined for the original table. Please read the documentation for `--swap-tables`

If both `--no-swap-tables` and `--no-drop-new-table` is set, the trigger will remain on the original table and will be duplicated on the new table (the trigger will have a random suffix as no trigger names are unique).

#### **--new-table-name**

type: string; default: %T\_new

New table name before it is swapped. %T is replaced with the original table name. When the default is used, the tool prefixes the name with up to 10 `_` (underscore) to find a unique table name. If a table name is specified, the tool does not prefix it with `_`, so the table must not exist.

#### **--null-to-not-null**

Allows MODIFYing a column that allows NULL values to one that doesn't allow them. The rows which contain NULL values will be converted to the defined default value. If no explicit DEFAULT value is given MySQL will assign a default value based on datatype, e.g. 0 for number datatypes, "" for string datatypes.

#### **--only-same-schema-fks**

Check foreigns keys only on tables on the same schema than the original table. This option is dangerous since if you have FKs referrencing tables in other schemas, they won't be detected.

#### **--password**

short form: -p; type: string

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: "exam,ple"

**--pause-file**

type: string

Execution will be paused while the file specified by this param exists.

**--pid**

type: string

Create the given PID file. The tool won't start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

**--plugin**

type: string

Perl module file that defines a `pt_online_schema_change_plugin` class. A plugin allows you to write a Perl module that can hook into many parts of **pt-online-schema-change**. This requires a good knowledge of Perl and Percona Toolkit conventions, which are beyond this scope of this documentation. Please contact Percona if you have questions or need help.

See "PLUGIN" for more information.

**--port**

short form: -P; type: int

Port number to use for connection.

**--print**

Print SQL statements to STDOUT. Specifying this option allows you to see most of the statements that the tool executes. You can use this option with `--dry-run`, for example.

**--progress**

type: array; default: time,30

Print progress reports to STDERR while copying rows. The value is a comma-separated list with two parts. The first part can be percentage, time, or iterations; the second part specifies how often an update should be printed, in percentage, seconds, or number of iterations.

**--quiet**

short form: -q

Do not print messages to STDOUT (disables `--progress`). Errors and warnings are still printed to STDERR.

**--recurse**

type: int

Number of levels to recurse in the hierarchy when discovering replicas. Default is infinite. See also `--recursion-method`.

**--recursion-method**

type: array; default: processlist,hosts

Preferred recursion method for discovering replicas. Possible methods are:

METHOD	USES
=====	=====
processlist	SHOW PROCESSLIST
hosts	SHOW SLAVE HOSTS
dsn=DSN	DSNs from a table
none	Do not find slaves

The processlist method is the default, because SHOW SLAVE HOSTS is not reliable. However, the hosts method can work better if the server uses a non-standard port (not 3306). The tool usually does the right thing and finds all replicas, but you may give a preferred method and it will be used first.

The hosts method requires replicas to be configured with report\_host, report\_port, etc.

The dsn method is special: it specifies a table from which other DSN strings are read. The specified DSN must specify a D and t, or a database-qualified t. The DSN table should have the following structure:

```
CREATE TABLE `dsns` (
  `id` int(11) NOT NULL AUTO_INCREMENT,
  `parent_id` int(11) DEFAULT NULL,
  `dsn` varchar(255) NOT NULL,
  PRIMARY KEY (`id`)
);
```

To make the tool monitor only the hosts 10.10.1.16 and 10.10.1.17 for replication lag, insert the values h=10.10.1.16 and h=10.10.1.17 into the table. Currently, the DSNs are ordered by id, but id and parent\_id are otherwise ignored.

You can change the list of hosts while OSC is executing: if you change the contents of the DSN table, OSC will pick it up very soon.

#### **--skip-check-slave-lag**

type: DSN; repeatable: yes

DSN to skip when checking slave lag. It can be used multiple times. Example: --skip-check-slave-lag h=127.0.0.1,P=12345 --skip-check-slave-lag h=127.0.0.1,P=12346 Please take into consideration that even when for the MySQL driver h=127.1 is equal to h=127.0.0.1, for this parameter you need to specify the full IP address.

#### **--slave-user**

type: string

Sets the user to be used to connect to the slaves. This parameter allows you to have a different user with less privileges on the slaves but that user must exist on all slaves.

#### **--slave-password**

type: string

Sets the password to be used to connect to the slaves. It can be used with --slave-user and the password for the user must be the same on all slaves.

#### **--set-vars**

type: Array

Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of variable=value pairs.

By default, the tool sets:

```
wait_timeout=10000
innodb_lock_wait_timeout=1
lock_wait_timeout=60
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying --set-vars wait\_timeout=500 overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

Note that setting the sql\_mode variable requires some tricky escapes to be able to parse the quotes and commas.

Example:

```
--set-vars sql_mode='STRICT_ALL_TABLES\\,ALLOW_INVALID_DATES\\'
```

Note the single backslash for the quotes and double backslash for the comma.

**--sleep**

type: float; default: 0

How long to sleep (in seconds) after copying each chunk. This option is useful when throttling by `--max-lag` and `--max-load` are not possible. A small, sub-second value should be used, like 0.1, else the tool could take a very long time to copy large tables.

**--socket**

short form: -S; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

**--statistics**

Print statistics about internal counters. This is useful to see how many warnings were suppressed compared to the number of INSERT.

**--[no]swap-tables**

default: yes

Swap the original table and the new, altered table. This step completes the online schema change process by making the table with the new schema take the place of the original table. The original table becomes the “old table,” and the tool drops it unless you disable `--[no]drop-old-table`.

Using `--no-swap-tables` will run the whole process, it will create the new table, it will copy all rows but at the end it will drop the new table. It is intended to run a more realistic `--dry-run`.

**--tries**

type: array

How many times to try critical operations. If certain operations fail due to non-fatal, recoverable errors, the tool waits and tries the operation again. These are the operations that are retried, with their default number of tries and wait time between tries (in seconds):

OPERATION	TRIES	WAIT
=====	=====	=====
create_triggers	10	1
drop_triggers	10	1
copy_rows	10	0.25
swap_tables	10	1
update_foreign_keys	10	1
analyze_table	10	1

To change the defaults, specify the new values like:

```
--tries create_triggers:5:0.5,drop_triggers:5:0.5
```

That makes the tool try `create_triggers` and `drop_triggers` 5 times with a 0.5 second wait between tries. So the format is:

```
operation:tries:wait[,operation:tries:wait]
```

All three values must be specified.

Note that most operations are affected only in MySQL 5.5 and newer by `lock_wait_timeout` (see `--set-vars`) because of metadata locks. The `copy_rows` operation is affected in any version of MySQL by `innodb_lock_wait_timeout`.



For creating and dropping triggers, the number of tries applies to each CREATE TRIGGER and DROP TRIGGER statement for each trigger. For copying rows, the number of tries applies to each chunk, not the entire table. For swapping tables, the number of tries usually applies once because there is usually only one RENAME TABLE statement. For rebuilding foreign key constraints, the number of tries applies to each statement (ALTER statements for the rebuild\_constraints *--alter-foreign-keys-method*; other statements for the drop\_swap method).

The tool retries each operation if these errors occur:

```
Lock wait timeout (innodb_lock_wait_timeout and lock_wait_timeout)
Deadlock found
Query is killed (KILL QUERY <thread_id>)
Connection is killed (KILL CONNECTION <thread_id>)
Lost connection to MySQL
```

In the case of lost and killed connections, the tool will automatically reconnect.

Failures and retries are recorded in the *--statistics*.

#### **--user**

short form: -u; type: string

User for login if not current user.

#### **--version**

Show version and exit.

#### **--[no]version-check**

default: yes

Check for the latest version of Percona Toolkit, MySQL, and other programs.

This is a standard “check for updates automatically” feature, with two additional features. First, the tool checks its own version and also the versions of the following software: operating system, Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM), MySQL, Perl, MySQL driver for Perl (DBD::mysql), and Percona Toolkit. Second, it checks for and warns about versions with known problems. For example, MySQL 5.5.25 had a critical bug and was re-released as 5.5.25a.

A secure connection to Percona’s Version Check database server is done to perform these checks. Each request is logged by the server, including software version numbers and unique ID of the checked system. The ID is generated by the Percona Toolkit installation script or when the Version Check database call is done for the first time.

Any updates or known problems are printed to STDOUT before the tool’s normal output. This feature should never interfere with the normal operation of the tool.

For more information, visit <https://www.percona.com/doc/percona-toolkit/LATEST/version-check.html>.

## PLUGIN

The file specified by *--plugin* must define a class (i.e. a package) called `pt_online_schema_change_plugin` with a `new()` subroutine. The tool will create an instance of this class and call any hooks that it defines. No hooks are required, but a plugin isn’t very useful without them.

These hooks, in this order, are called if defined:

```
init
before_create_new_table
after_create_new_table
```

```
before_alter_new_table
after_alter_new_table
before_create_triggers
after_create_triggers
before_copy_rows
after_copy_rows
before_swap_tables
after_swap_tables
before_update_foreign_keys
after_update_foreign_keys
before_drop_old_table
after_drop_old_table
before_drop_triggers
before_exit
get_slave_lag
```

Each hook is passed different arguments. To see which arguments are passed to a hook, search for the hook's name in the tool's source code, like:

```
# --plugin hook
if ( $plugin && $plugin->can('init') ) {
    $plugin->init(
        orig_tbl      => $orig_tbl,
        child_tables  => $child_tables,
        renamed_cols  => $renamed_cols,
        slaves         => $slaves,
        slave_lag_cxns => $slave_lag_cxns,
    );
}
```

The comment # --plugin hook precedes every hook call.

Here's a plugin file template for all hooks:

```
package pt_online_schema_change_plugin;

use strict;

sub new {
    my ($class, %args) = @_;
    my $self = { %args };
    return bless $self, $class;
}

sub init {
    my ($self, %args) = @_;
    print "PLUGIN init\n";
}

sub before_create_new_table {
    my ($self, %args) = @_;
    print "PLUGIN before_create_new_table\n";
}

sub after_create_new_table {
    my ($self, %args) = @_;
    print "PLUGIN after_create_new_table\n";
}
```

```
sub before_alter_new_table {
    my ($self, %args) = @_;
    print "PLUGIN before_alter_new_table\n";
}

sub after_alter_new_table {
    my ($self, %args) = @_;
    print "PLUGIN after_alter_new_table\n";
}

sub before_create_triggers {
    my ($self, %args) = @_;
    print "PLUGIN before_create_triggers\n";
}

sub after_create_triggers {
    my ($self, %args) = @_;
    print "PLUGIN after_create_triggers\n";
}

sub before_copy_rows {
    my ($self, %args) = @_;
    print "PLUGIN before_copy_rows\n";
}

sub after_copy_rows {
    my ($self, %args) = @_;
    print "PLUGIN after_copy_rows\n";
}

sub before_swap_tables {
    my ($self, %args) = @_;
    print "PLUGIN before_swap_tables\n";
}

sub after_swap_tables {
    my ($self, %args) = @_;
    print "PLUGIN after_swap_tables\n";
}

sub before_update_foreign_keys {
    my ($self, %args) = @_;
    print "PLUGIN before_update_foreign_keys\n";
}

sub after_update_foreign_keys {
    my ($self, %args) = @_;
    print "PLUGIN after_update_foreign_keys\n";
}

sub before_drop_old_table {
    my ($self, %args) = @_;
    print "PLUGIN before_drop_old_table\n";
}

sub after_drop_old_table {
    my ($self, %args) = @_;
```

```
    print "PLUGIN after_drop_old_table\n";
}

sub before_drop_triggers {
    my ($self, %args) = @_;
    print "PLUGIN before_drop_triggers\n";
}

sub before_exit {
    my ($self, %args) = @_;
    print "PLUGIN before_exit\n";
}

sub get_slave_lag {
    my ($self, %args) = @_;
    print "PLUGIN get_slave_lag\n";

    return sub { return 0; };
}

1;
```

Notice that `get_slave_lag` must return a function reference; ideally one that returns actual slave lag, not simply zero like in the example.

Here's an example that actually does something:

```
package pt_online_schema_change_plugin;

use strict;

sub new {
    my ($class, %args) = @_;
    my $self = { %args };
    return bless $self, $class;
}

sub after_create_new_table {
    my ($self, %args) = @_;
    my $new_tbl = $args{new_tbl};
    my $dbh      = $self->{cxn}->dbh;
    my $row = $dbh->selectrow_arrayref("SHOW CREATE TABLE $new_tbl->{name}");
    warn "after_create_new_table: $row->[1]\n\n";
}

sub after_alter_new_table {
    my ($self, %args) = @_;
    my $new_tbl = $args{new_tbl};
    my $dbh      = $self->{cxn}->dbh;
    my $row = $dbh->selectrow_arrayref("SHOW CREATE TABLE $new_tbl->{name}");
    warn "after_alter_new_table: $row->[1]\n\n";
}

1;
```

You could use this with `--dry-run` to check how the table will look before and after.

Please contact Percona if you have questions or need help.

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like `option=value`. The options are case-sensitive, so P and p are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the = and if the value contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the `percona-toolkit` manpage for full details.

- A  
dsn: charset; copy: yes  
Default character set.
- D  
dsn: database; copy: no  
Database for the old and new table.
- F  
dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: yes  
Only read default options from the given file
- h  
dsn: host; copy: yes  
Connect to host.
- p  
dsn: password; copy: yes  
Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash:  
“exam,ple”
- P  
dsn: port; copy: yes  
Port number to use for connection.
- S  
dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: yes  
Socket file to use for connection.
- t  
dsn: table; copy: no  
Table to alter.
- u  
dsn: user; copy: yes  
User for login if not current user.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-online-schema-change ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## EXIT STATUS

INVALID_PARAMETERS	= 1
UNSUPPORTED_MYSQL_VERSION	= 2
NO_MINIMUM_REQUIREMENTS	= 3
NO_PRIMARY_OR_UNIQUE_KEY	= 4
INVALID_PLUGIN_FILE	= 5
INVALID_ALTER_FK_METHOD	= 6
INVALID_KEY_SIZE	= 7
CANNOT_DETERMINE_KEY_SIZE	= 9
NOT_SAFE_TO_ASCEND	= 9
ERROR_CREATING_NEW_TABLE	= 10
ERROR ALTERING TABLE	= 11
ERROR_CREATING_TRIGGERS	= 12
ERROR_RESTOREING_TRIGGERS	= 13
ERROR_SWAPPING_TABLES	= 14
ERROR_UPDATING_FKS	= 15
ERROR_DROPPING_OLD_TABLE	= 16
UNSUPPORTED_OPERATION	= 17
MYSQL_CONNECTION_ERROR	= 18
LOST_MYSQL_CONNECTION	= 19

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

This tool works only on MySQL 5.0.2 and newer versions, because earlier versions do not support triggers. Also a number of permissions should be set on MySQL to make **pt-online-schema-change** operate as expected. `PROCESS`, `SUPER`, `REPLICATION SLAVE` global privileges, as well as `SELECT`, `INSERT`, `UPDATE`, `DELETE`, `CREATE`, `DROP`, `ALTER`, and `TRIGGER` table privileges should be granted on server. Slave needs only `REPLICATION SLAVE` and `REPLICATION CLIENT` privileges.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-online-schema-change>.

Please report bugs at <https://bugs.launchpad.net/percona-toolkit>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`

- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz  
  
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm  
  
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Daniel Nichter and Baron Schwartz

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The “online schema change” concept was first implemented by Shlomi Noach in his tool `oak-online-alter-table`, part of <http://code.google.com/p/openarkkit/>. Engineers at Facebook then built another version called `OnlineSchemaChange.php` as explained by their blog post: <http://tinyurl.com/32zeb86>. This tool is a hybrid of both approaches, with additional features and functionality not present in either.

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perl/gpl’ or ‘man perl/artistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## **VERSION**

**pt-online-schema-change** 3.0.13



## NAME

**pt-pmp** - Aggregate GDB stack traces for a selected program.

## SYNOPSIS

### Usage

```
pt-pmp [OPTIONS] [FILES]
```

**pt-pmp** is a poor man's profiler, inspired by <http://poormansprofiler.org>. It can create and summarize full stack traces of processes on Linux. Summaries of stack traces can be an invaluable tool for diagnosing what a process is waiting for.

## RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

## DESCRIPTION

**pt-pmp** performs two tasks: it gets a stack trace, and it summarizes the stack trace. If a file is given on the command line, the tool skips the first step and just aggregates the file.

To summarize the stack trace, the tool extracts the function name (symbol) from each level of the stack, and combines them with commas. It does this for each thread in the output. Afterwards, it sorts similar threads together and counts how many of each one there are, then sorts them most-frequent first.

**pt-pmp** is a read-only tool. However, collecting GDB stacktraces is achieved by attaching GDB to the program and printing stack traces from all threads. This will freeze the program for some period of time, ranging from a second or

so to much longer on very busy systems with a lot of memory and many threads in the program. In the tool's default usage as a MySQL profiling tool, this means that MySQL will be unresponsive while the tool runs, although if you are using the tool to diagnose an unresponsive server, there is really no reason not to do this. In addition to freezing the server, there is also some risk of the server crashing or performing badly after GDB detaches from it.

## OPTIONS

### **--binary**

short form: -b; type: string; default: mysqld

Which binary to trace.

### **--help**

Show help and exit.

### **--interval**

short form: -s; type: int; default: 0

Number of seconds to sleep between *--iterations*.

### **--iterations**

short form: -i; type: int; default: 1

How many traces to gather and aggregate.

### **--lines**

short form: -l; type: int; default: 0

Aggregate only first specified number of many functions; 0=infinity.

### **--pid**

short form: -p; type: int

Process ID of the process to trace; overrides *--binary*.

### **--save-samples**

short form: -k; type: string

Keep the raw traces in this file after aggregation.

### **--version**

Show version and exit.

## ENVIRONMENT

This tool does not use any environment variables.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

This tool requires Bash v3 or newer. If no backtrace files are given, then gdb is also required to create backtraces for the process specified on the command line.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-pmp>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz, based on a script by Domas Mituzas (<http://poormansprofiler.org/>)

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2010-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perlgpl’ or ‘man perlartistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## **VERSION**

**pt-pmp** 3.0.13

## PT-QUERY-DIGEST

### NAME

**pt-query-digest** - Analyze MySQL queries from logs, processlist, and tcpdump.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-query-digest [OPTIONS] [FILES] [DSN]
```

**pt-query-digest** analyzes MySQL queries from slow, general, and binary log files. It can also analyze queries from `SHOW PROCESSLIST` and MySQL protocol data from tcpdump. By default, queries are grouped by fingerprint and reported in descending order of query time (i.e. the slowest queries first). If no `FILES` are given, the tool reads `STDIN`. The optional `DSN` is used for certain options like `--since` and `--until`.

Report the slowest queries from `slow.log`:

```
pt-query-digest slow.log
```

Report the slowest queries from the processlist on `host1`:

```
pt-query-digest --processlist h=host1
```

Capture MySQL protocol data with tcpdump, then report the slowest queries:

```
tcpdump -s 65535 -x -nn -q -tttt -i any -c 1000 port 3306 > mysql.tcp.txt  
pt-query-digest --type tcpdump mysql.tcp.txt
```

Save query data from `slow.log` to `host2` for later review and trend analysis:

```
pt-query-digest --review h=host2 --no-report slow.log
```

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool’s documentation
- Review the tool’s known “BUGS”
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

## DESCRIPTION

**pt-query-digest** is a sophisticated but easy to use tool for analyzing MySQL queries. It can analyze queries from MySQL slow, general, and binary logs. (Binary logs must first be converted to text, see `--type`). It can also use `SHOW PROCESSLIST` and MySQL protocol data from `tcpdump`. By default, the tool reports which queries are the slowest, and therefore the most important to optimize. More complex and custom-tailored reports can be created by using options like `--group-by`, `--filter`, and `--embedded-attributes`.

Query analysis is a best-practice that should be done frequently. To make this easier, **pt-query-digest** has two features: query review (`--review`) and query history (`--history`). When the `--review` option is used, all unique queries are saved to a database. When the tool is ran again with `--review`, queries marked as reviewed in the database are not printed in the report. This highlights new queries that need to be reviewed. When the `--history` option is used, query metrics (query time, lock time, etc.) for each unique query are saved to database. Each time the tool is ran with `--history`, the more historical data is saved which can be used to trend and analyze query performance over time.

## ATTRIBUTES

**pt-query-digest** works on events, which are a collection of key-value pairs called attributes. You’ll recognize most of the attributes right away: `Query_time`, `Lock_time`, and so on. You can just look at a slow log and see them. However, there are some that don’t exist in the slow log, and slow logs may actually include different kinds of attributes (for example, you may have a server with the Percona patches).

See “ATTRIBUTES REFERENCE” near the end of this documentation for a list of common and `--type` specific attributes. A familiarity with these attributes is necessary for working with `--filter`, `--ignore-attributes`, and other attribute-related options.

With creative use of `--filter`, you can create new attributes derived from existing attributes. For example, to create an attribute called `Row_ratio` for examining the ratio of `Rows_sent` to `Rows_examined`, specify a filter like:

```
--filter '($event->{Row_ratio} = $event->{Rows_sent} / ($event->{Rows_examined})) && 1  
↪ '
```

The `&& 1` trick is needed to create a valid one-line syntax that is always true, even if the assignment happens to evaluate false. The new attribute will automatically appear in the output:

# Row ratio	1.00	0.00	1	0.50	1	0.71	0.50
-------------	------	------	---	------	---	------	------

Attributes created this way can be specified for `--order-by` or any option that requires an attribute.

## OUTPUT

The default `--output` is a query analysis report. The `--[no]report` option controls whether or not this report is printed. Sometimes you may want to parse all the queries but suppress the report, for example when using `--review` or `--history`.

There is one paragraph for each class of query analyzed. A “class” of queries all have the same value for the `--group-by` attribute which is `fingerprint` by default. (See “ATTRIBUTES”.) A fingerprint is an abstracted version of the query text with literals removed, whitespace collapsed, and so forth. The report is formatted so it’s easy to paste into emails without wrapping, and all non-query lines begin with a comment, so you can save it to a `.sql` file and open it in your favorite syntax-highlighting text editor. There is a response-time profile at the beginning.

The output described here is controlled by `--report-format`. That option allows you to specify what to print and in what order. The default output in the default order is described here.

The report, by default, begins with a paragraph about the entire analysis run. The information is very similar to what you’ll see for each class of queries in the log, but it doesn’t have some information that would be too expensive to keep globally for the analysis. It also has some statistics about the code’s execution itself, such as the CPU and memory usage, the local date and time of the run, and a list of input file read/parsed.

Following this is the response-time profile over the events. This is a highly summarized view of the unique events in the detailed query report that follows. It contains the following columns:

Column	Meaning
=====	=====
Rank	The query's rank within the entire set of queries analyzed
Query ID	The query's fingerprint
Response time	The total response time, and percentage of overall total
Calls	The number of times this query was executed
R/Call	The mean response time per execution
V/M	The Variance-to-mean ratio of response time
Item	The distilled query

A final line whose rank is shown as MISC contains aggregate statistics on the queries that were not included in the report, due to options such as `--limit` and `--outliers`. For details on the variance-to-mean ratio, please see [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Index\\_of\\_dispersion](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Index_of_dispersion).

Next, the detailed query report is printed. Each query appears in a paragraph. Here is a sample, slightly reformatted so ‘perldoc’ will not wrap lines in a terminal. The following will all be one paragraph, but we’ll break it up for commentary.

```
# Query 2: 0.01 QPS, 0.02x conc, ID 0xFDEA8D2993C9CAF3 at byte 160665
```

This line identifies the sequential number of the query in the sort order specified by `--order-by`. Then there’s the queries per second, and the approximate concurrency for this query (calculated as a function of the timespan and total Query\_time). Next there’s a query ID. This ID is a hex version of the query’s checksum in the database, if you’re using `--review`. You can select the reviewed query’s details from the database with a query like `SELECT . . . WHERE checksum=0xFDEA8D2993C9CAF3`.

If you are investigating the report and want to print out every sample of a particular query, then the following `--filter` may be helpful:

```
pt-query-digest slow.log \
--no-report \
--output slowlog \
--filter '$event->{fingerprint} \
&& make_checksum($event->{fingerprint}) eq "FDEA8D2993C9CAF3"'
```

Notice that you must remove the `0x` prefix from the checksum.

Finally, in case you want to find a sample of the query in the log file, there’s the byte offset where you can look. (This is not always accurate, due to some anomalies in the slow log format, but it’s usually right.) The position refers to the worst sample, which we’ll see more about below.

Next is the table of metrics about this class of queries.

#	pct	total	min	max	avg	95%	stddev	median
# Count	0	2						
# Exec time	13	1105s	552s	554s	553s	554s	2s	553s
# Lock time	0	216us	99us	117us	108us	117us	12us	108us
# Rows sent	20	6.26M	3.13M	3.13M	3.13M	3.13M	12.73	3.13M
# Rows exam	0	6.26M	3.13M	3.13M	3.13M	3.13M	12.73	3.13M

The first line is column headers for the table. The percentage is the percent of the total for the whole analysis run, and the total is the actual value of the specified metric. For example, in this case we can see that the query executed 2 times, which is 13% of the total number of queries in the file. The min, max and avg columns are self-explanatory. The 95% column shows the 95th percentile; 95% of the values are less than or equal to this value. The standard deviation shows you how tightly grouped the values are. The standard deviation and median are both calculated from the 95th percentile, discarding the extremely large values.

The stddev, median and 95th percentile statistics are approximate. Exact statistics require keeping every value seen, sorting, and doing some calculations on them. This uses a lot of memory. To avoid this, we keep 1000 buckets, each of them 5% bigger than the one before, ranging from .000001 up to a very big number. When we see a value we increment the bucket into which it falls. Thus we have fixed memory per class of queries. The drawback is the imprecision, which typically falls in the 5 percent range.

Next we have statistics on the users, databases and time range for the query.

```
# Users      1      user1
# Databases  2      db1(1), db2(1)
# Time range 2008-11-26 04:55:18 to 2008-11-27 00:15:15
```

The users and databases are shown as a count of distinct values, followed by the values. If there's only one, it's shown alone; if there are many, we show each of the most frequent ones, followed by the number of times it appears.

```
# Query_time distribution
# 1us
# 10us
# 100us
# 1ms
# 10ms #####
# 100ms #####
# 1s #####
# 10s+
```

The execution times show a logarithmic chart of time clustering. Each query goes into one of the “buckets” and is counted up. The buckets are powers of ten. The first bucket is all values in the “single microsecond range” – that is, less than 10us. The second is “tens of microseconds,” which is from 10us up to (but not including) 100us; and so on. The charted attribute can be changed by specifying `--report-histogram` but is limited to time-based attributes.

```
# Tables
# SHOW TABLE STATUS LIKE 'table1'\G
# SHOW CREATE TABLE `table1`\G
# EXPLAIN
SELECT * FROM table1\G
```

This section is a convenience: if you're trying to optimize the queries you see in the slow log, you probably want to examine the table structure and size. These are copy-and-paste-ready commands to do that.

Finally, we see a sample of the queries in this class of query. This is not a random sample. It is the query that performed the worst, according to the sort order given by `--order-by`. You will normally see a commented `# EXPLAIN` line just before it, so you can copy-paste the query to examine its EXPLAIN plan. But for non-SELECT queries that isn't possible to do, so the tool tries to transform the query into a roughly equivalent SELECT query, and adds that below.



If you want to find this sample event in the log, use the offset mentioned above, and something like the following:

```
tail -c +<offset> /path/to/file | head
```

See also `--report-format`.

## QUERY REVIEW

A query `--review` is the process of storing all the query fingerprints analyzed. This has several benefits:

- You can add metadata to classes of queries, such as marking them for follow-up, adding notes to queries, or marking them with an issue ID for your issue tracking system.
- You can refer to the stored values on subsequent runs so you'll know whether you've seen a query before. This can help you cut down on duplicated work.
- You can store historical data such as the row count, query times, and generally anything you can see in the report.

To use this feature, you run **pt-query-digest** with the `--review` option. It will store the fingerprints and other information into the table you specify. Next time you run it with the same option, it will do the following:

- It won't show you queries you've already reviewed. A query is considered to be already reviewed if you've set a value for the `reviewed_by` column. (If you want to see queries you've already reviewed, use the `--report-all` option.)
- Queries that you've reviewed, and don't appear in the output, will cause gaps in the query number sequence in the first line of each paragraph. And the value you've specified for `--limit` will still be honored. So if you've reviewed all queries in the top 10 and you ask for the top 10, you won't see anything in the output.
- If you want to see the queries you've already reviewed, you can specify `--report-all`. Then you'll see the normal analysis output, but you'll also see the information from the review table, just below the execution time graph. For example,

```
# Review information
#   comments: really bad IN() subquery, fix soon!
#   first_seen: 2008-12-01 11:48:57
#   jira_ticket: 1933
#   last_seen: 2008-12-18 11:49:07
#   priority: high
#   reviewed_by: xaprb
#   reviewed_on: 2008-12-18 15:03:11
```

This metadata is useful because, as you analyze your queries, you get your comments integrated right into the report.

## FINGERPRINTS

A query fingerprint is the abstracted form of a query, which makes it possible to group similar queries together. Abstracting a query removes literal values, normalizes whitespace, and so on. For example, consider these two queries:

```
SELECT name, password FROM user WHERE id='12823';
select name, password from user
where id=5;
```

Both of those queries will fingerprint to

```
select name, password from user where id=?
```

Once the query's fingerprint is known, we can then talk about a query as though it represents all similar queries.

What **pt-query-digest** does is analogous to a GROUP BY statement in SQL. (But note that “multiple columns” doesn't define a multi-column grouping; it defines multiple reports!) If your command-line looks like this,

```
pt-query-digest \
--group-by fingerprint \
--order-by Query_time:sum \
--limit 10 \
slow.log
```

The corresponding pseudo-SQL looks like this:

```
SELECT WORST(query BY Query_time), SUM(Query_time), ...
FROM /path/to/slow.log
GROUP BY FINGERPRINT(query)
ORDER BY SUM(Query_time) DESC
LIMIT 10
```

You can also use the value `distill`, which is a kind of super-fingerprint. See `--group-by` for more.

Query fingerprinting accommodates many special cases, which have proven necessary in the real world. For example, an IN list with 5 literals is really equivalent to one with 4 literals, so lists of literals are collapsed to a single one. If you find something that is not fingerprinted properly, please submit a bug report with a reproducible test case.

Here is a list of transformations during fingerprinting, which might not be exhaustive:

- Group all SELECT queries from mysqldump together, even if they are against different tables. The same applies to all queries from pt-table-checksum.
- Shorten multi-value INSERT statements to a single VALUES() list.
- Strip comments.
- Abstract the databases in USE statements, so all USE statements are grouped together.
- Replace all literals, such as quoted strings. For efficiency, the code that replaces literal numbers is somewhat non-selective, and might replace some things as numbers when they really are not. Hexadecimal literals are also replaced. NULL is treated as a literal. Numbers embedded in identifiers are also replaced, so tables named similarly will be fingerprinted to the same values (e.g. users\_2009 and users\_2010 will fingerprint identically).
- Collapse all whitespace into a single space.
- Lowercase the entire query.
- Replace all literals inside of IN() and VALUES() lists with a single placeholder, regardless of cardinality.
- Collapse multiple identical UNION queries into a single one.

## OPTIONS

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the “SYNOPSIS” and usage information for details.

### **--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

**--attribute-aliases**

type: array; default: db|Schema

List of attribute|alias, etc.

Certain attributes have multiple names, like db and Schema. If an event does not have the primary attribute, **pt-query-digest** looks for an alias attribute. If it finds an alias, it creates the primary attribute with the alias attribute's value and removes the alias attribute.

If the event has the primary attribute, all alias attributes are deleted.

This helps simplify event attributes so that, for example, there will not be report lines for both db and Schema.

**--attribute-value-limit**

type: int; default: 0

A sanity limit for attribute values.

This option deals with bugs in slow logging functionality that causes large values for attributes. If the attribute's value is bigger than this, the last-seen value for that class of query is used instead. Disabled by default.

**--charset**

short form: -A; type: string

Default character set. If the value is utf8, sets Perl's binmode on STDOUT to utf8, passes the `mysql_enable_utf8` option to `DBD::mysql`, and runs `SET NAMES UTF8` after connecting to MySQL. Any other value sets binmode on STDOUT without the utf8 layer, and runs `SET NAMES` after connecting to MySQL.

**--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

**--[no]continue-on-error**

default: yes

Continue parsing even if there is an error. The tool will not continue forever: it stops once any process causes 100 errors, in which case there is probably a bug in the tool or the input is invalid.

**--[no]create-history-table**

default: yes

Create the `--history` table if it does not exist.

This option causes the table specified by `--history` to be created with the default structure shown in the documentation for `--history`.

**--[no]create-review-table**

default: yes

Create the `--review` table if it does not exist.

This option causes the table specified by `--review` to be created with the default structure shown in the documentation for `--review`.

**--daemonize**

Fork to the background and detach from the shell. POSIX operating systems only.

**--database**

short form: -D; type: string

Connect to this database.

**--defaults-file**

short form: -F; type: string

Only read mysql options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

#### **--embedded-attributes**

type: array

Two Perl regex patterns to capture pseudo-attributes embedded in queries.

Embedded attributes might be special attribute-value pairs that you’ve hidden in comments. The first regex should match the entire set of attributes (in case there are multiple). The second regex should match and capture attribute-value pairs from the first regex.

For example, suppose your query looks like the following:

```
SELECT * from users -- file: /login.php, line: 493;
```

You might run **pt-query-digest** with the following option:

```
:program:`pt-query-digest` --embedded-attributes ' -- .*', '(\w+): ([^\,]+)'
```

The first regular expression captures the whole comment:

```
" -- file: /login.php, line: 493;"
```

The second one splits it into attribute-value pairs and adds them to the event:

ATTRIBUTE	VALUE
=====	=====
file	/login.php
line	493

**NOTE:** All commas in the regex patterns must be escaped with otherwise the pattern will break.

#### **--expected-range**

type: array; default: 5,10

Explain items when there are more or fewer than expected.

Defines the number of items expected to be seen in the report given by `--[no]report`, as controlled by `--limit` and `--outliers`. If there are more or fewer items in the report, each one will explain why it was included.

#### **--explain**

type: DSN

Run EXPLAIN for the sample query with this DSN and print results.

This works only when `--group-by` includes fingerprint. It causes **pt-query-digest** to run EXPLAIN and include the output into the report. For safety, queries that appear to have a subquery that EXPLAIN will execute won’t be EXPLAINED. Those are typically “derived table” queries of the form

```
select ... from ( select .... ) der;
```

The EXPLAIN results are printed as a full vertical format in the event report, which appears at the end of each event report in vertical style (\G) just like MySQL prints it.

#### **--filter**

type: string

Discard events for which this Perl code doesn’t return true.

This option is a string of Perl code or a file containing Perl code that gets compiled into a subroutine with one argument: `$event`. This is a hashref. If the given value is a readable file, then **pt-query-digest** reads the entire file and uses its contents as the code. The file should not contain a shebang (`#!/usr/bin/perl`) line.

If the code returns true, the chain of callbacks continues; otherwise it ends. The code is the last statement in the subroutine other than `return $event`. The subroutine template is:

```
sub { $event = shift; filter && return $event; }
```

Filters given on the command line are wrapped inside parentheses like `( filter )`. For complex, multi-line filters, you must put the code inside a file so it will not be wrapped inside parentheses. Either way, the filter must produce syntactically valid code given the template. For example, an if-else branch given on the command line would not be valid:

```
--filter 'if () { } else { }' # WRONG
```

Since it's given on the command line, the if-else branch would be wrapped inside parentheses which is not syntactically valid. So to accomplish something more complex like this would require putting the code in a file, for example `filter.txt`:

```
my $event_ok; if (...) { $event_ok=1; } else { $event_ok=0; } $event_ok
```

Then specify `--filter filter.txt` to read the code from `filter.txt`.

If the filter code won't compile, **pt-query-digest** will die with an error. If the filter code does compile, an error may still occur at runtime if the code tries to do something wrong (like pattern match an undefined value). **pt-query-digest** does not provide any safeguards so code carefully!

An example filter that discards everything but SELECT statements:

```
--filter '$event->{arg} =~ m/^select/i'
```

This is compiled into a subroutine like the following:

```
sub { $event = shift; ( $event->{arg} =~ m/^select/i ) && return $event; }
```

It is permissible for the code to have side effects (to alter `$event`).

See “ATTRIBUTES REFERENCE” for a list of common and `--type` specific attributes.

Here are more examples of filter code:

Host/IP matches domain.com

```
-filter '($event->{host} || $event->{ip} || "") =~ m/domain.com/'
```

Sometimes MySQL logs the host where the IP is expected. Therefore, we check both.

User matches john

```
-filter '($event->{user} || "") =~ m/john/'
```

More than 1 warning

```
-filter '($event->{Warning_count} || 0) > 1'
```

Query does full table scan or full join

```
-filter '(($event->{Full_scan} || "") eq "Yes") || (($event->{Full_join} || "") eq "Yes")'
```

Query was not served from query cache

```
-filter '($event->{QC_Hit} || "") eq "No"'
```

Query is 1 MB or larger

```
--filter '$event->{bytes} >= 1_048_576'
```

Since `--filter` allows you to alter `$event`, you can use it to do other things, like create new attributes. See “ATTRIBUTES” for an example.

### **--group-by**

type: Array; default: fingerprint

Which attribute of the events to group by.

In general, you can group queries into classes based on any attribute of the query, such as `user` or `db`, which will by default show you which users and which databases get the most `Query_time`. The default attribute, `fingerprint`, groups similar, abstracted queries into classes; see below and see also “FINGERPRINTS”.

A report is printed for each `--group-by` value (unless `--no-report` is given). Therefore, `--group-by user, db` means “report on queries with the same user and report on queries with the same db”; it does not mean “report on queries with the same user and db.” See also “OUTPUT”.

Every value must have a corresponding value in the same position in `--order-by`. However, adding values to `--group-by` will automatically add values to `--order-by`, for your convenience.

There are several magical values that cause some extra data mining to happen before the grouping takes place:

`fingerprint`

This causes events to be fingerprinted to abstract queries into a canonical form, which is then used to group events together into a class. See “FINGERPRINTS” for more about fingerprinting.

`tables`

This causes events to be inspected for what appear to be tables, and then aggregated by that. Note that a query that contains two or more tables will be counted as many times as there are tables; so a join against two tables will count the `Query_time` against both tables.

`distill`

This is a sort of super-fingerprint that collapses queries down into a suggestion of what they do, such as `INSERT SELECT table1 table2`.

### **--help**

Show help and exit.

### **--history**

type: DSN

Save metrics for each query class in the given table. **pt-query-digest** saves query metrics (query time, lock time, etc.) to this table so you can see how query classes change over time.

The default table is `percona_schema.query_history`. Specify database (D) and table (t) DSN options to override the default. The database and table are automatically created unless `--no-create-history-table` is specified (see `--[no]create-history-table`).

**pt-query-digest** inspects the columns in the table. The table must have at least the following columns:

```
CREATE TABLE query_review_history (
  checksum      CHAR(32) NOT NULL,
  sample        TEXT NOT NULL
);
```

Any columns not mentioned above are inspected to see if they follow a certain naming convention. The column is special if the name ends with an underscore followed by any of these values:

```
pct|avg|cnt|sum|min|max|pct_95|stddev|median|rank
```

If the column ends with one of those values, then the prefix is interpreted as the event attribute to store in that column, and the suffix is interpreted as the metric to be stored. For example, a column named `Query_time_min` will be used to store the minimum `Query_time` for the class of events.

The table should also have a primary key, but that is up to you, depending on how you want to store the historical data. We suggest adding `ts_min` and `ts_max` columns and making them part of the primary key along with the checksum. But you could also just add a `ts_min` column and make it a `DATE` type, so you'd get one row per class of queries per day.

The following table definition is used for `--[no]create-history-table`:

```
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS query_history (
  checksum          CHAR(32) NOT NULL,
  sample            TEXT NOT NULL,
  ts_min            DATETIME,
  ts_max            DATETIME,
  ts_cnt            FLOAT,
  Query_time_sum    FLOAT,
  Query_time_min    FLOAT,
  Query_time_max    FLOAT,
  Query_time_pct_95 FLOAT,
  Query_time_stddev FLOAT,
  Query_time_median FLOAT,
  Lock_time_sum     FLOAT,
  Lock_time_min     FLOAT,
  Lock_time_max     FLOAT,
  Lock_time_pct_95  FLOAT,
  Lock_time_stddev  FLOAT,
  Lock_time_median  FLOAT,
  Rows_sent_sum     FLOAT,
  Rows_sent_min     FLOAT,
  Rows_sent_max     FLOAT,
  Rows_sent_pct_95  FLOAT,
  Rows_sent_stddev  FLOAT,
  Rows_sent_median  FLOAT,
  Rows_examined_sum FLOAT,
  Rows_examined_min FLOAT,
  Rows_examined_max FLOAT,
  Rows_examined_pct_95 FLOAT,
  Rows_examined_stddev FLOAT,
  Rows_examined_median FLOAT,
  -- Percona extended slowlog attributes
  -- http://www.percona.com/docs/wiki/patches:slow\_extended
  Rows_affected_sum    FLOAT,
  Rows_affected_min    FLOAT,
  Rows_affected_max    FLOAT,
  Rows_affected_pct_95 FLOAT,
  Rows_affected_stddev FLOAT,
  Rows_affected_median FLOAT,
  Rows_read_sum        FLOAT,
  Rows_read_min        FLOAT,
  Rows_read_max        FLOAT,
  Rows_read_pct_95     FLOAT,
  Rows_read_stddev     FLOAT,
  Rows_read_median     FLOAT,
  Merge_passes_sum     FLOAT,
```

```

Merge_passes_min          FLOAT,
Merge_passes_max          FLOAT,
Merge_passes_pct_95       FLOAT,
Merge_passes_stddev       FLOAT,
Merge_passes_median       FLOAT,
InnoDB_IO_r_ops_min       FLOAT,
InnoDB_IO_r_ops_max       FLOAT,
InnoDB_IO_r_ops_pct_95    FLOAT,
InnoDB_IO_r_ops_stddev    FLOAT,
InnoDB_IO_r_ops_median    FLOAT,
InnoDB_IO_r_bytes_min     FLOAT,
InnoDB_IO_r_bytes_max     FLOAT,
InnoDB_IO_r_bytes_pct_95  FLOAT,
InnoDB_IO_r_bytes_stddev  FLOAT,
InnoDB_IO_r_bytes_median  FLOAT,
InnoDB_IO_r_wait_min      FLOAT,
InnoDB_IO_r_wait_max      FLOAT,
InnoDB_IO_r_wait_pct_95   FLOAT,
InnoDB_IO_r_wait_stddev   FLOAT,
InnoDB_IO_r_wait_median   FLOAT,
InnoDB_rec_lock_wait_min  FLOAT,
InnoDB_rec_lock_wait_max  FLOAT,
InnoDB_rec_lock_wait_pct_95 FLOAT,
InnoDB_rec_lock_wait_stddev FLOAT,
InnoDB_rec_lock_wait_median FLOAT,
InnoDB_queue_wait_min     FLOAT,
InnoDB_queue_wait_max     FLOAT,
InnoDB_queue_wait_pct_95  FLOAT,
InnoDB_queue_wait_stddev  FLOAT,
InnoDB_queue_wait_median  FLOAT,
InnoDB_pages_distinct_min  FLOAT,
InnoDB_pages_distinct_max  FLOAT,
InnoDB_pages_distinct_pct_95 FLOAT,
InnoDB_pages_distinct_stddev FLOAT,
InnoDB_pages_distinct_median FLOAT,
-- Boolean (Yes/No) attributes. Only the cnt and sum are needed
-- for these. cnt is how many times is attribute was recorded,
-- and sum is how many of those times the value was Yes. So
-- sum/cnt * 100 equals the percentage of recorded times that
-- the value was Yes.
QC_Hit_cnt                FLOAT,
QC_Hit_sum                FLOAT,
Full_scan_cnt             FLOAT,
Full_scan_sum            FLOAT,
Full_join_cnt            FLOAT,
Full_join_sum            FLOAT,
Tmp_table_cnt            FLOAT,
Tmp_table_sum            FLOAT,
Tmp_table_on_disk_cnt     FLOAT,
Tmp_table_on_disk_sum     FLOAT,
Filesort_cnt             FLOAT,
Filesort_sum            FLOAT,
Filesort_on_disk_cnt     FLOAT,
Filesort_on_disk_sum     FLOAT,
PRIMARY KEY(checksum, ts_min, ts_max)
);

```

Note that we store the count (cnt) for the ts attribute only; it will be redundant to store this for other attributes.



Starting from Percona Toolkit 3.0.11, the checksum function has been updated to use 32 chars in the MD5 sum. This causes the checksum field in the history table will have a different value than in the previous versions of the tool.

**--host**

short form: -h; type: string

Connect to host.

**--ignore-attributes**

type: array; default: arg, cmd, insert\_id, ip, port, Thread\_id, timestamp, exptime, flags, key, res, val, server\_id, offset, end\_log\_pos, Xid

Do not aggregate these attributes. Some attributes are not query metrics but metadata which doesn't need to be (or can't be) aggregated.

**--inherit-attributes**

type: array; default: db,ts

If missing, inherit these attributes from the last event that had them.

This option sets which attributes are inherited or carried forward to events which do not have them. For example, if one event has the db attribute equal to "foo", but the next event doesn't have the db attribute, then it inherits "foo" for its db attribute.

**--interval**

type: float; default: .1

How frequently to poll the processlist, in seconds.

**--iterations**

type: int; default: 1

How many times to iterate through the collect-and-report cycle. If 0, iterate to infinity. Each iteration runs for `--run-time` amount of time. An iteration is usually determined by an amount of time and a report is printed when that amount of time elapses. With `--run-time-mode interval`, an interval is instead determined by the interval time you specify with `--run-time`. See `--run-time` and `--run-time-mode` for more information.

**--limit**

type: Array; default: 95%:20

Limit output to the given percentage or count.

If the argument is an integer, report only the top N worst queries. If the argument is an integer followed by the % sign, report that percentage of the worst queries. If the percentage is followed by a colon and another integer, report the top percentage or the number specified by that integer, whichever comes first.

The value is actually a comma-separated array of values, one for each item in `--group-by`. If you don't specify a value for any of those items, the default is the top 95%.

See also `--outliers`.

**--log**

type: string

Print all output to this file when daemonized.

**--max-hostname-length**

type: int; default: 10

Trim host names in reports to this length. 0=Do not trim host names.

**--max-line-length**

type: int; default: 74

Trim lines to this length. 0=Do not trim lines.

**--order-by**

type: Array; default: Query\_time:sum

Sort events by this attribute and aggregate function.

This is a comma-separated list of order-by expressions, one for each `--group-by` attribute. The default `Query_time:sum` is used for `--group-by` attributes without explicitly given `--order-by` attributes (that is, if you specify more `--group-by` attributes than corresponding `--order-by` attributes). The syntax is `attribute:aggregate`. See “ATTRIBUTES” for valid attributes. Valid aggregates are:

Aggregate	Meaning
sum	Sum/total attribute value
min	Minimum attribute value
max	Maximum attribute value
cnt	Frequency/count of the query

For example, the default `Query_time:sum` means that queries in the query analysis report will be ordered (sorted) by their total query execution time (“Exec time”). `Query_time:max` orders the queries by their maximum query execution time, so the query with the single largest `Query_time` will be list first. `cnt` refers more to the frequency of the query as a whole, how often it appears; “Count” is its corresponding line in the query analysis report. So any attribute and `cnt` should yield the same report wherein queries are sorted by the number of times they appear.

When parsing general logs (`--type genlog`), the default `--order-by` becomes `Query_time:cnt`. General logs do not report query times so only the `cnt` aggregate makes sense because all query times are zero.

If you specify an attribute that doesn’t exist in the events, then **pt-query-digest** falls back to the default `Query_time:sum` and prints a notice at the beginning of the report for each query class. You can create attributes with `--filter` and order by them; see “ATTRIBUTES” for an example.

**--outliers**

type: array; default: Query\_time:1:10

Report outliers by attribute:percentile:count.

The syntax of this option is a comma-separated list of colon-delimited strings. The first field is the attribute by which an outlier is defined. The second is a number that is compared to the attribute’s 95th percentile. The third is optional, and is compared to the attribute’s `cnt` aggregate. Queries that pass this specification are added to the report, regardless of any limits you specified in `--limit`.

For example, to report queries whose 95th percentile `Query_time` is at least 60 seconds and which are seen at least 5 times, use the following argument:

```
--outliers Query_time:60:5
```

You can specify an `--outliers` option for each value in `--group-by`.

**--output**

type: string; default: report

How to format and print the query analysis results. Accepted values are:

VALUE	FORMAT
=====	=====

report	Standard query analysis report
slowlog	MySQL slow log
json	JSON, on array per query class
json-anon	JSON without example queries
secure-slowlog	JSON without example queries

The entire `report` output can be disabled by specifying `--no-report` (see `--[no]report`), and its sections can be disabled or rearranged by specifying `--report-format`.

`json` output was introduced in 2.2.1 and is still in development, so the data structure may change in future versions.

### **--password**

short form: `-p`; type: string

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: "exam,ple"

### **--pid**

type: string

Create the given PID file. The tool won't start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

### **--port**

short form: `-P`; type: int

Port number to use for connection.

### **--preserve-embedded-numbers**

Preserve numbers in database/table names when fingerprinting queries. The standar fingerprint method replaces numbers in db/tables names, making a query like 'SELECT \* FROM db1.table2' to be fingerprinted as 'SELECT \* FROM db?.table?'. This option changes that behaviour and the fingerprint will become 'SELECT \* FROM db1.table2'.

### **--processlist**

type: DSN

Poll this DSN's processlist for queries, with `--interval` sleep between.

If the connection fails, **pt-query-digest** tries to reopen it once per second.

### **--progress**

type: array; default: time,30

Print progress reports to STDERR. The value is a comma-separated list with two parts. The first part can be percentage, time, or iterations; the second part specifies how often an update should be printed, in percentage, seconds, or number of iterations.

### **--read-timeout**

type: time; default: 0

Wait this long for an event from the input; 0 to wait forever.

This option sets the maximum time to wait for an event from the input. It applies to all types of input except `--processlist`. If an event is not received after the specified time, the script stops reading the input and prints its reports. If `--iterations` is 0 or greater than 1, the next iteration will begin, else the script will exit.

This option requires the Perl POSIX module.

### **--[no]report**

default: yes

Print query analysis reports for each `--group-by` attribute. This is the standard slow log analysis functionality. See “OUTPUT” for the description of what this does and what the results look like.

If you don’t need a report (for example, when using `--review` or `--history`), it is best to specify `--no-report` because this allows the tool to skip some expensive operations.

### **--report-all**

Report all queries, even ones that have been reviewed. This only affects the `report --output` when using `--review`. Otherwise, all queries are always printed.

### **--report-format**

type: Array; default: rusage,date,hostname,files,header,profile,query\_report,prepared

Print these sections of the query analysis report.

SECTION	PRINTS
=====	=====
rusage	CPU <code>times</code> and memory usage reported by <code>ps</code>
date	Current <code>local</code> date and <code>time</code>
hostname	Hostname of machine on which <code>:program:pt-query-digest</code> was run
files	Input files read/parse
header	Summary of the entire analysis run
profile	Compact table of queries <code>for</code> an overview of the report
query_report	Detailed information about each unique query
prepared	Prepared statements

The sections are printed in the order specified. The rusage, date, files and header sections are grouped together if specified together; other sections are separated by blank lines.

See “OUTPUT” for more information on the various parts of the query report.

### **--report-histogram**

type: string; default: Query\_time

Chart the distribution of this attribute’s values.

The distribution chart is limited to time-based attributes, so charting `Rows_examined`, for example, will produce a useless chart. Charts look like:

```
# Query_time distribution
# 1us
# 10us
# 100us
# 1ms
# 10ms #####
# 100ms #####
# 1s #####
# 10s+
```

See “OUTPUT” for more information.

### **--resume**

type: string

If specified, the tool writes the last file offset, if there is one, to the given filename. When ran again with the same value for this option, the tool reads the last file offset from the file, seeks to that position in the log, and resumes parsing events from that point onward.

### **--review**

type: DSN

Save query classes for later review, and don’t report already reviewed classes.

The default table is `percona_schema.query_review`. Specify database (D) and table (t) DSN options to override the default. The database and table are automatically created unless `--no-create-review-table` is specified (see `--[no]create-review-table`).

If the table was created manually, it must have at least the following columns. You can add more columns for your own special purposes, but they won't be used by **pt-query-digest**.

```
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS query_review (
  checksum      CHAR(32) NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
  fingerprint   TEXT NOT NULL,
  sample        TEXT NOT NULL,
  first_seen    DATETIME,
  last_seen     DATETIME,
  reviewed_by   VARCHAR(20),
  reviewed_on   DATETIME,
  comments      TEXT
)
```

The columns are:

COLUMN	MEANING
checksum	A 64-bit checksum of the query fingerprint
fingerprint	The abstracted version of the query; its primary key
sample	The query text of a sample of the class of queries
first_seen	The smallest timestamp of this class of queries
last_seen	The largest timestamp of this class of queries
reviewed_by	Initially NULL; if set, query is skipped thereafter
reviewed_on	Initially NULL; not assigned any special meaning
comments	Initially NULL; not assigned any special meaning

Note that the `fingerprint` column is the true primary key for a class of queries. The `checksum` is just a cryptographic hash of this value, which provides a shorter value that is very likely to also be unique.

After parsing and aggregating events, your table should contain a row for each fingerprint. This option depends on `--group-by fingerprint` (which is the default). It will not work otherwise.

#### **--run-time**

type: time

How long to run for each `--iterations`. The default is to run forever (you can interrupt with CTRL-C). Because `--iterations` defaults to 1, if you only specify `--run-time`, **pt-query-digest** runs for that amount of time and then exits. The two options are specified together to do collect-and-report cycles. For example, specifying `--iterations 4 --run-time 15m` with a continuous input (like STDIN or `--processlist`) will cause **pt-query-digest** to run for 1 hour (15 minutes x 4), reporting four times, once at each 15 minute interval.

#### **--run-time-mode**

type: string; default: clock

Set what the value of `--run-time` operates on. Following are the possible values for this option:

clock

`--run-time` specifies an amount of real clock time during which the tool should run for each `--iterations`.

event

`--run-time` specifies an amount of log time. Log time is determined by timestamps in the log. The first timestamp seen is remembered, and each timestamp after that is compared to the first to

determine how much log time has passed. For example, if the first timestamp seen is 12:00:00 and the next is 12:01:30, that is 1 minute and 30 seconds of log time. The tool will read events until the log time is greater than or equal to the specified `--run-time` value.

Since timestamps in logs are not always printed, or not always printed frequently, this mode varies in accuracy.

#### interval

`--run-time` specifies interval boundaries of log time into which events are divided and reports are generated. This mode is different from the others because it doesn't specify how long to run. The value of `--run-time` must be an interval that divides evenly into minutes, hours or days. For example, 5m divides evenly into hours (60/5=12, so 12 5 minutes intervals per hour) but 7m does not (60/7=8.6).

Specifying `--run-time-mode interval --run-time 30m --iterations 0` is similar to specifying `--run-time-mode clock --run-time 30m --iterations 0`. In the latter case, **pt-query-digest** will run forever, producing reports every 30 minutes, but this only works effectively with continuous inputs like STDIN and the processlist. For fixed inputs, like log files, the former example produces multiple reports by dividing the log into 30 minutes intervals based on timestamps.

Intervals are calculated from the zeroth second/minute/hour in which a timestamp occurs, not from whatever time it specifies. For example, with 30 minute intervals and a timestamp of 12:10:30, the interval is *not* 12:10:30 to 12:40:30, it is 12:00:00 to 12:29:59. Or, with 1 hour intervals, it is 12:00:00 to 12:59:59. When a new timestamp exceeds the interval, a report is printed, and the next interval is recalculated based on the new timestamp.

Since `--iterations` is 1 by default, you probably want to specify a new value else **pt-query-digest** will only get and report on the first interval from the log since 1 interval = 1 iteration. If you want to get and report every interval in a log, specify `--iterations 0`.

#### --sample

type: int

Filter out all but the first N occurrences of each query. The queries are filtered on the first value in `--group-by`, so by default, this will filter by query fingerprint. For example, `--sample 2` will permit two sample queries for each fingerprint. Useful in conjunction with `--output slowlog` to print the queries. You probably want to set `--no-report` to avoid the overhead of aggregating and reporting if you're just using this to print out samples of queries. A complete example:

```
:program:`pt-query-digest` --sample 2 --no-report --output slowlog slow.log
```

#### --slave-user

type: string

Sets the user to be used to connect to the slaves. This parameter allows you to have a different user with less privileges on the slaves but that user must exist on all slaves.

#### --slave-password

type: string

Sets the password to be used to connect to the slaves. It can be used with `--slave-user` and the password for the user must be the same on all slaves.

#### --set-vars

type: Array

Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of `variable=value` pairs.

By default, the tool sets:

```
wait_timeout=10000
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying `--set-vars wait_timeout=500` overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

### **--show-all**

type: Hash

Show all values for these attributes.

By default **pt-query-digest** only shows as many of an attribute's value that fit on a single line. This option allows you to specify attributes for which all values will be shown (line width is ignored). This only works for attributes with string values like user, host, db, etc. Multiple attributes can be specified, comma-separated.

### **--since**

type: string

Parse only queries newer than this value (parse queries since this date).

This option allows you to ignore queries older than a certain value and parse only those queries which are more recent than the value. The value can be several types:

```
* Simple time value N with optional suffix: N[shmd], where
  s=seconds, h=hours, m=minutes, d=days (default s if no suffix
  given); this is like saying "since N[shmd] ago"
* Full date with optional hours:minutes:seconds:
  YYYY-MM-DD [HH:MM:SS]
* Short, MySQL-style date:
  YYMMDD [HH:MM:SS]
* Any time expression evaluated by MySQL:
  CURRENT_DATE - INTERVAL 7 DAY
```

If you give a MySQL time expression, and you have not also specified a DSN for `--explain`, `--processlist`, or `--review`, then you must specify a DSN on the command line so that **pt-query-digest** can connect to MySQL to evaluate the expression.

The MySQL time expression is wrapped inside a query like "SELECT UNIX\_TIMESTAMP(<expression>)", so be sure that the expression is valid inside this query. For example, do not use UNIX\_TIMESTAMP() because UNIX\_TIMESTAMP(UNIX\_TIMESTAMP()) returns 0.

Events are assumed to be in chronological: older events at the beginning of the log and newer events at the end of the log. `--since` is strict: it ignores all queries until one is found that is new enough. Therefore, if the query events are not consistently timestamped, some may be ignored which are actually new enough.

See also `--until`.

### **--socket**

short form: -S; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

### **--timeline**

Show a timeline of events.

This option makes **pt-query-digest** print another kind of report: a timeline of the events. Each query is still grouped and aggregate into classes according to `--group-by`, but then they are printed in chronological order. The timeline report prints out the timestamp, interval, count and value of each classes.

If all you want is the timeline report, then specify `--no-report` to suppress the default query analysis report. Otherwise, the timeline report will be printed at the end before the response-time profile (see `--report-format` and “OUTPUT”).

For example, this:

```
:program:`pt-query-digest` /path/to/log --group-by distill --timeline
```

will print something like:

```
# #####
# distill report
# #####
# 2009-07-25 11:19:27 1+00:00:01 2 SELECT foo
# 2009-07-27 11:19:30 00:01 2 SELECT bar
# 2009-07-27 11:30:00 1+06:30:00 2 SELECT foo
```

## **--type**

type: Array; default: slowlog

The type of input to parse. The permitted types are

binlog

Parse a binary log file that has first been converted to text using `mysqlbinlog`.

For example:

```
mysqlbinlog mysql-bin.000441 > mysql-bin.000441.txt
:program:`pt-query-digest` --type binlog mysql-bin.000441.txt
```

genlog

Parse a MySQL general log file. General logs lack a lot of “ATTRIBUTES”, notably `Query_time`. The default `--order-by` for general logs changes to `Query_time:cnt`.

slowlog

Parse a log file in any variation of MySQL slow log format.

tcpdump

Inspect network packets and decode the MySQL client protocol, extracting queries and responses from it.

**pt-query-digest** does not actually watch the network (i.e. it does NOT “sniff packets”). Instead, it’s just parsing the output of `tcpdump`. You are responsible for generating this output; **pt-query-digest** does not do it for you. Then you send this to **pt-query-digest** as you would any log file: as files on the command line or to STDIN.

The parser expects the input to be formatted with the following options: `-x -n -q -tttt`. For example, if you want to capture output from your local machine, you can do something like the following (the port must come last on FreeBSD):

```
tcpdump -s 65535 -x -nn -q -tttt -i any -c 1000 port 3306 \
> mysql.tcp.txt
:program:`pt-query-digest` --type tcpdump mysql.tcp.txt
```

The other `tcpdump` parameters, such as `-s`, `-c`, and `-i`, are up to you. Just make sure the output looks like this (there is a line break in the first line to avoid man-page problems):



```
2009-04-12 09:50:16.804849 IP 127.0.0.1.42167
    > 127.0.0.1.3306: tcp 37
    0x0000: 4508 0059 6eb2 4000 4006 cde2 7f00 0001
    0x0010: ....
```

Remember tcpdump has a handy -c option to stop after it captures some number of packets! That's very useful for testing your tcpdump command. Note that tcpdump can't capture traffic on a Unix socket. Read <http://bugs.mysql.com/bug.php?id=31577> if you're confused about this.

Devananda Van Der Veen explained on the MySQL Performance Blog how to capture traffic without dropping packets on busy servers. Dropped packets cause **pt-query-digest** to miss the response to a request, then see the response to a later request and assign the wrong execution time to the query. You can change the filter to something like the following to help capture a subset of the queries. (See <http://www.mysqlperformanceblog.com/?p=6092> for details.)

```
tcpdump -i any -s 65535 -x -n -q -tttt \
'port 3306 and tcp[1] & 7 == 2 and tcp[3] & 7 == 2'
```

All MySQL servers running on port 3306 are automatically detected in the tcpdump output. Therefore, if the tcpdump out contains packets from multiple servers on port 3306 (for example, 10.0.0.1:3306, 10.0.0.2:3306, etc.), all packets/queries from all these servers will be analyzed together as if they were one server.

If you're analyzing traffic for a MySQL server that is not running on port 3306, see `--watch-server`.

Also note that **pt-query-digest** may fail to report the database for queries when parsing tcpdump output. The database is discovered only in the initial connect events for a new client or when `<USE db>` is executed. If the tcpdump output contains neither of these, then **pt-query-digest** cannot discover the database.

Server-side prepared statements are supported. SSL-encrypted traffic cannot be inspected and decoded.

## rawlog

Raw logs are not MySQL logs but simple text files with one SQL statement per line, like:

```
SELECT c FROM t WHERE id=1
/* Hello, world! */ SELECT * FROM t2 LIMIT 1
INSERT INTO t (a, b) VALUES ('foo', 'bar')
INSERT INTO t SELECT * FROM monkeys
```

Since raw logs do not have any metrics, many options and features of **pt-query-digest** do not work with them.

One use case for raw logs is ranking queries by count when the only information available is a list of queries, from polling `SHOW PROCESSLIST` for example.

## --until

type: string

Parse only queries older than this value (parse queries until this date).

This option allows you to ignore queries newer than a certain value and parse only those queries which are older than the value. The value can be one of the same types listed for `--since`.

Unlike `--since`, `--until` is not strict: all queries are parsed until one has a timestamp that is equal to or greater than `--until`. Then all subsequent queries are ignored.

**--user**

short form: -u; type: string

User for login if not current user.

**--variations**

type: Array

Report the number of variations in these attributes' values.

Variations show how many distinct values an attribute had within a class. The usual value for this option is `arg` which shows how many distinct queries were in the class. This can be useful to determine a query's cacheability.

Distinct values are determined by CRC32 checksums of the attributes' values. These checksums are reported in the query report for attributes specified by this option, like:

```
# arg crc      109 (1/25%), 144 (1/25%)... 2 more
```

In that class there were 4 distinct queries. The checksums of the first two variations are shown, and each one occurred once (or, 25% of the time).

The counts of distinct variations is approximate because only 1,000 variations are saved. The mod (%) 1000 of the full CRC32 checksum is saved, so some distinct checksums are treated as equal.

**--version**

Show version and exit.

**--[no]version-check**

default: yes

Check for the latest version of Percona Toolkit, MySQL, and other programs.

This is a standard “check for updates automatically” feature, with two additional features. First, the tool checks its own version and also the versions of the following software: operating system, Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM), MySQL, Perl, MySQL driver for Perl (DBD::mysql), and Percona Toolkit. Second, it checks for and warns about versions with known problems. For example, MySQL 5.5.25 had a critical bug and was re-released as 5.5.25a.

A secure connection to Percona's Version Check database server is done to perform these checks. Each request is logged by the server, including software version numbers and unique ID of the checked system. The ID is generated by the Percona Toolkit installation script or when the Version Check database call is done for the first time.

Any updates or known problems are printed to STDOUT before the tool's normal output. This feature should never interfere with the normal operation of the tool.

For more information, visit <https://www.percona.com/doc/percona-toolkit/LATEST/version-check.html>.

**--[no]vertical-format**

default: yes

Output a trailing “G” in the reported SQL queries.

This makes the mysql client display the result using vertical format. Non-native MySQL clients like phpMyAdmin do not support this.

**--watch-server**

type: string

This option tells **pt-query-digest** which server IP address and port (like “10.0.0.1:3306”) to watch when parsing tcpdump (for `--type tcpdump`); all other servers are ignored. If you don't specify it, **pt-query-digest** watches all servers by looking for any IP address using port 3306 or “mysql”. If you're

watching a server with a non-standard port, this won't work, so you must specify the IP address and port to watch.

If you want to watch a mix of servers, some running on standard port 3306 and some running on non-standard ports, you need to create separate tcpdump outputs for the non-standard port servers and then specify this option for each. At present **pt-query-digest** cannot auto-detect servers on port 3306 and also be told to watch a server on a non-standard port.

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like `option=value`. The options are case-sensitive, so P and p are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the = and if the value contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the percona-toolkit manpage for full details.

- A  
dsn: charset; copy: yes  
Default character set.
- D  
dsn: database; copy: yes  
Default database to use when connecting to MySQL.
- F  
dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: yes  
Only read default options from the given file.
- h  
dsn: host; copy: yes  
Connect to host.
- p  
dsn: password; copy: yes  
Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash:  
"exam,ple"
- P  
dsn: port; copy: yes  
Port number to use for connection.
- S  
dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: yes  
Socket file to use for connection.
- t  
The `--review` or `--history` table.
- u

dsn: user; copy: yes

User for login if not current user.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-query-digest ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-query-digest>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including `STDERR`
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## ATTRIBUTES REFERENCE

Events may have the following attributes. If writing a `--filter`, be sure to check that an attribute is defined in each event before using it, else the filter code may crash the tool with a “use of uninitialized value” error.

You can dump event attributes for any input like:

```
$ pt-query-digest \
  slow.log \
  --filter 'print Dumper $event' \
  --no-report \
  --sample 1
```

That will produce a lot of output with “attribute => value” pairs like:

```
$VAR1 = {
  Query_time => '0.033384',
  Rows_examined => '0',
  Rows_sent => '0',
  Thread_id => '10',
  Tmp_table => 'No',
  Tmp_table_on_disk => 'No',
  arg => 'SELECT col FROM tbl WHERE id=5',
  bytes => 103,
  cmd => 'Query',
  db => 'db1',
  fingerprint => 'select col from tbl where id=?',
  host => '',
  pos_in_log => 1334,
  ts => '071218 11:48:27',
  user => '[SQL_SLAVE]'
};
```

## COMMON

These attribute are common to all input `--type` and `--processlist`, except where noted.

**arg**

The query text, or the command for admin commands like `Ping`.

**bytes**

The byte length of the `arg`.

**cmd**

“Query” or “Admin”.

**db**

The current database. The value comes from `USE` database statements. By default, `Schema` is an alias which is automatically changed to `db`; see `--attribute-aliases`.

**fingerprint**

An abstracted form of the query. See “FINGERPRINTS”.

**host**

Client host which executed the query.

pos\_in\_log

The byte offset of the event in the log or tcpdump, except for `--processlist`.

Query\_time

The total time the query took, including lock time.

ts

The timestamp of when the query ended.

## SLOW, GENERAL, AND BINARY LOGS

Events have all available attributes from the log file. Therefore, you only need to look at the log file to see which events are available, but remember: not all events have the same attributes.

Percona Server adds many attributes to the slow log; see [http://www.percona.com/docs/wiki/patches:slow\\_extended](http://www.percona.com/docs/wiki/patches:slow_extended) for more information.

## TCPDUMP

These attributes are available when parsing `--type tcpdump`.

Error\_no

The MySQL error number if the query caused an error.

ip

The client's IP address. Certain log files may also contain this attribute.

No\_good\_index\_used

Yes or No if no good index existed for the query (flag set by server).

No\_index\_used

Yes or No if the query did not use any index (flag set by server).

port

The client's port number.

Warning\_count

The number of warnings, as otherwise shown by `SHOW WARNINGS`.

## PROCESSLIST

If using `--processlist`, an `id` attribute is available for the process ID, in addition to the common attributes.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz, Daniel Nichter, and Brian Fraser

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2008-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perl/gpl’ or ‘man perl/artistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-query-digest** 3.0.13





## PT-SECURE-COLLECT

### NAME

**pt-secure-collect** - collect, sanitize, pack and encrypt data.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-secure-data [<flags>] <command> [<args> ...]
```

By default, **pt-secure-collect** will collect the output of:

- `pt-stalk`
- `pt-summary`
- `pt-mysql-summary`

#### Global flags

**--help**

Show context-sensitive help (also try `-help-long` and `-help-man`).

**--debug**

Enable debug log level.

### COMMANDS

- **Help command**

Show help

- **Collect command**

Collect, sanitize, pack and encrypt data from pt-tools. Usage:

```
pt-secure-collect collect <flags>
```

**--bin-dir**

Directory having the Percona Toolkit binaries (if they are not in PATH).

**--temp-dir**

Temporary directory used for the data collection. Default: `${HOME}/data_collection_{timestamp}`

**--include-dir**

Include this dir into the sanitized tar file.

**--config-file**

Path to the config file. Default: `~/my.cnf`

**--mysql-host**

MySQL host. Default: `127.0.0.1`

**--mysql-port**

MySQL port. Default: `3306`

**--mysql-user**

MySQL user name.

**--mysql-password**

MySQL password.

**--ask-mysql-pass**

password.

**--extra-cmd**

Also run this command as part of the data collection. This parameter can be used more than once.

**--encrypt-password**

Encrypt the output file using this password. If omitted, it will be asked in the command line.

**--no-collect**

Do not collect data

**--no-sanitize**

Do not sanitize data

**--no-encrypt**

Do not encrypt the output file.

**--no-sanitize-hostnames**

Do not sanitize hostnames.

**--no-sanitize-queries**

Do not replace queries by their fingerprints.

**--no-remove-temp-files**

Do not remove temporary files.

- **Decrypt command**

Decrypt an encrypted file. The password will be requested from the terminal. Usage:

```
pt-secure-collect decrypt [flags] <input file>
```

**--outfile**

Write the output to this file. If omitted, the output file name will be the same as the input file, adding the `.aes` extension.

- **Encrypt command**

Encrypt a file. The password will be requested from the terminal. Usage:

```
pt-secure-collect encrypt [flags] <input file>
```

- **--outfile**

Write the output to this file. If omitted, the output file name will be the same as the input file, without the .aes extension.

- **Sanitize command**

Replace queries in a file by their fingerprints and obfuscate hostnames. Usage:

```
pt-secure-collect sanitize [flags]
```

- **--input-file**

Input file. If not specified, the input will be Stdin.

- **--output-file**

Output file. If not specified, the input will be Stdout.

- **--no-sanitize-hostnames**

Do not sanitize host names.

- **--no-sanitize-queries**

Do not replace queries by their fingerprints.



## PT-SHOW-GRANTS

### NAME

**pt-show-grants** - Canonicalize and print MySQL grants so you can effectively replicate, compare and version-control them.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-show-grants [OPTIONS] [DSN]
```

**pt-show-grants** shows grants (user privileges) from a MySQL server.

#### Examples

```
pt-show-grants  
pt-show-grants --separate --revoke | diff othergrants.sql -
```

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool’s documentation
- Review the tool’s known “BUGS”
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

## DESCRIPTION

**pt-show-grants** extracts, orders, and then prints grants for MySQL user accounts.

Why would you want this? There are several reasons.

The first is to easily replicate users from one server to another; you can simply extract the grants from the first server and pipe the output directly into another server.

The second use is to place your grants into version control. If you do a daily automated grant dump into version control, you'll get lots of spurious changesets for grants that don't change, because MySQL prints the actual grants out in a seemingly random order. For instance, one day it'll say

```
GRANT DELETE, INSERT, UPDATE ON `test`.* TO 'foo'@'%';
```

And then another day it'll say

```
GRANT INSERT, DELETE, UPDATE ON `test`.* TO 'foo'@'%';
```

The grants haven't changed, but the order has. This script sorts the grants within the line, between 'GRANT' and 'ON'. If there are multiple rows from SHOW GRANTS, it sorts the rows too, except that it always prints the row with the user's password first, if it exists. This removes three kinds of inconsistency you'll get from running SHOW GRANTS, and avoids spurious changesets in version control.

Third, if you want to diff grants across servers, it will be hard without "canonicalizing" them, which **pt-show-grants** does. The output is fully diff-able.

With the `--revoke`, `--separate` and other options, **pt-show-grants** also makes it easy to revoke specific privileges from users. This is tedious otherwise.

## OPTIONS

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the "SYNOPSIS" and usage information for details.

### **--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

### **--charset**

short form: `-A`; type: string

Default character set. If the value is `utf8`, sets Perl's binmode on STDOUT to `utf8`, passes the `mysql_enable_utf8` option to `DBD::mysql`, and runs `SET NAMES UTF8` after connecting to MySQL. Any other value sets binmode on STDOUT without the `utf8` layer, and runs `SET NAMES` after connecting to MySQL.

### **--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

### **--database**

short form: `-D`; type: string

The database to use for the connection.

### **--defaults-file**

short form: `-F`; type: string

Only read mysql options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

**--drop**

Add DROP USER before each user in the output.

**--flush**

Add FLUSH PRIVILEGES after output.

You might need this on pre-4.1.1 servers if you want to drop a user completely.

**--[no]header**

default: yes

Print dump header.

The header precedes the dumped grants. It looks like:

```
-- Grants dumped by :program:`pt-show-grants` 1.0.19
-- Dumped from server Localhost via UNIX socket, MySQL 5.0.82-log at 2009-10-26
↪10:01:04
```

See also **--[no]timestamp**.

**--help**

Show help and exit.

**--host**

short form: -h; type: string

Connect to host.

**--ignore**

type: array

Ignore this comma-separated list of users.

**--only**

type: array

Only show grants for this comma-separated list of users.

**--password**

short form: -p; type: string

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: "exam,ple"

**--pid**

type: string

Create the given PID file. The tool won't start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

**--port**

short form: -P; type: int

Port number to use for connection.

**--revoke**

Add REVOKE statements for each GRANT statement.

**--separate**

List each GRANT or REVOKE separately.

The default output from MySQL's SHOW GRANTS command lists many privileges on a single line. With **--flush**, places a FLUSH PRIVILEGES after each user, instead of once at the end of all the output.

**--set-vars**

type: Array

Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of `variable=value` pairs.

By default, the tool sets:

```
wait_timeout=10000
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying `--set-vars wait_timeout=500` overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

**--[no]include-unused-roles**

When dumping MySQL 8+ roles, include unused roles.

**--socket**short form: `-S`; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

**--[no]timestamp**

default: yes

Add timestamp to the dump header.

See also `--[no]header`.**--user**short form: `-u`; type: string

User for login if not current user.

**--version**

Show version and exit.

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like `option=value`. The options are case-sensitive, so `P` and `p` are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the `=` and if the value contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the `percona-toolkit` manpage for full details.

- **A**  
dsn: charset; copy: yes  
Default character set.
- **D**  
dsn: database; copy: yes  
Default database.
- **F**  
dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: yes  
Only read default options from the given file
- **h**



dsn: host; copy: yes

Connect to host.

- p

dsn: password; copy: yes

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: "exam,ple"

- P

dsn: port; copy: yes

Port number to use for connection.

- S

dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: yes

Socket file to use for connection.

- u

dsn: user; copy: yes

User for login if not current user.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-show-grants ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-show-grants>.

Please report bugs at <https://bugs.launchpad.net/percona-toolkit>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including `STDERR`
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2007-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘`man perl/gpl`’ or ‘`man perl/artistic`’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-show-grants** 3.0.13

## NAME

**pt-sift** - Browses files created by pt-stalk.

## SYNOPSIS

### Usage

```
pt-sift FILE|PREFIX|DIRECTORY
```

**pt-sift** browses files created by pt-stalk. If no options are given, the tool browses all pt-stalk files in `/var/lib/pt-stalk` if that directory exists, else the current working directory is used. If a **FILE** is given, the tool browses files with the same prefix in the given file's directory. If a **PREFIX** is given, the tool browses files in `/var/lib/pt-stalk` (or the current working directory) with the same prefix. If a **DIRECTORY** is given, the tool browses all pt-stalk files in it.

## RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

## DESCRIPTION

**pt-sift** downloads other tools that it might need, such as `pt-diskstats`, and then makes a list of the unique timestamp prefixes of all the files in the directory, as written by the `pt-stalk` tool. If the user specified a timestamp on the command line, then it begins with that sample of data; otherwise it begins by showing a list of the timestamps and prompting for a selection. Thereafter, it displays a summary of the selected sample, and the user can navigate and inspect with keystrokes. The keystroke commands you can use are as follows:

- **d**  
Sets the action to start the pt-diskstats tool on the sample's disk performance statistics.
- **i**  
Sets the action to view the first INNODB STATUS sample in less.
- **m**  
Displays the first 4 samples of SHOW STATUS counters side by side with the pt-mext tool.
- **n**  
Summarizes the first sample of netstat data in two ways: by originating host, and by connection state.
- **j**  
Select the next timestamp as the active sample.
- **k**  
Select the previous timestamp as the active sample.
- **q**  
Quit the program.
- **1**  
Sets the action for each sample to the default, which is to view a summary of the sample.
- **0**  
Sets the action to just list the files in the sample.
- **-**  
Sets the action to view all of the sample's files in the less program.

## OPTIONS

- help**  
Show help and exit.
- version**  
Show version and exit.

## ENVIRONMENT

This tool does not use any environment variables.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

This tool requires Bash v3 and the following programs: pt-diskstats, pt-pmp, pt-mext, and pt-align. If these programs are not in your PATH, they will be fetched from the Internet if curl is available.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-sift>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2010-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perlgpl’ or ‘man perlartistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-sift** 3.0.13

## PT-SLAVE-DELAY

### NAME

**pt-slave-delay** - Make a MySQL slave server lag behind its master.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-slave-delay [OPTIONS] SLAVE_DSN [MASTER_DSN]
```

**pt-slave-delay** starts and stops a slave server as needed to make it lag behind the master. The SLAVE\_DSN and MASTER\_DSN use DSN syntax, and values are copied from the SLAVE\_DSN to the MASTER\_DSN if omitted.

To hold slavehost one minute behind its master for ten minutes:

```
pt-slave-delay --delay 1m --interval 15s --run-time 10m slavehost
```

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

### DESCRIPTION

**pt-slave-delay** watches a slave and starts and stops its replication SQL thread as necessary to hold it at least as far behind the master as you request. In practice, it will typically cause the slave to lag between `--delay` and `--delay"+"--interval` behind the master.

It bases the delay on binlog positions in the slave's relay logs by default, so there is no need to connect to the master. This works well if the IO thread doesn't lag the master much, which is typical in most replication setups; the IO thread lag is usually milliseconds on a fast network. If your IO thread's lag is too large for your purposes, **pt-slave-delay** can also connect to the master for information about binlog positions.

If the slave's I/O thread reports that it is waiting for the SQL thread to free some relay log space, **pt-slave-delay** will automatically connect to the master to find binary log positions. If `--ask-pass` and `--daemonize` are given, it is possible that this could cause it to ask for a password while daemonized. In this case, it exits. Therefore, if you think your slave might encounter this condition, you should be sure to either specify `--use-master` explicitly when daemonizing, or don't specify `--ask-pass`.

The `SLAVE_DSN` and optional `MASTER_DSN` are both DSNs. See "DSN OPTIONS". Missing `MASTER_DSN` values are filled in with values from `SLAVE_DSN`, so you don't need to specify them in both places. **pt-slave-delay** reads all normal MySQL option files, such as `~/my.cnf`, so you may not need to specify username, password and other common options at all.

**pt-slave-delay** tries to exit gracefully by trapping signals such as Ctrl-C. You cannot bypass `--[no]continue` with a trappable signal.

## PRIVILEGES

**pt-slave-delay** requires the following privileges: PROCESS, REPLICATION CLIENT, and SUPER.

## OUTPUT

If you specify `--quiet`, there is no output. Otherwise, the normal output is a status message consisting of a timestamp and information about what **pt-slave-delay** is doing: starting the slave, stopping the slave, or just observing.

## OPTIONS

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the "SYNOPSIS" and usage information for details.

### **--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

### **--charset**

short form: -A; type: string

Default character set. If the value is `utf8`, sets Perl's binmode on STDOUT to `utf8`, passes the `mysql_enable_utf8` option to `DBD::mysql`, and runs `SET NAMES UTF8` after connecting to MySQL. Any other value sets binmode on STDOUT without the `utf8` layer, and runs `SET NAMES` after connecting to MySQL.

### **--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

### **--[no]continue**

default: yes

Continue replication normally on exit. After exiting, restart the slave's SQL thread with no UNTIL condition, so it will run as usual and catch up to the master. This is enabled by default and works even if you terminate **pt-slave-delay** with Control-C.



**--daemonize**

Fork to the background and detach from the shell. POSIX operating systems only.

**--database**

short form: -D; type: string

The database to use for the connection.

**--defaults-file**

short form: -F; type: string

Only read mysql options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

**--delay**

type: time; default: 1h

How far the slave should lag its master.

**--help**

Show help and exit.

**--host**

short form: -h; type: string

Connect to host.

**--interval**

type: time; default: 1m

How frequently **pt-slave-delay** should check whether the slave needs to be started or stopped.

**--log**

type: string

Print all output to this file when daemonized.

**--password**

short form: -p; type: string

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: "exam,ple"

**--pid**

type: string

Create the given PID file. The tool won't start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

**--port**

short form: -P; type: int

Port number to use for connection.

**--quiet**

short form: -q

Don't print informational messages about operation. See OUTPUT for details.

**--run-time**

type: time

How long **pt-slave-delay** should run before exiting. The default is to run forever.

**--set-vars**

type: Array

Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of `variable=value` pairs.

By default, the tool sets:

```
wait_timeout=10000
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying `--set-vars wait_timeout=500` overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

**--socket**

short form: -S; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

**--use-master**

Get binlog positions from master, not slave. Don't trust the binlog positions in the slave's relay log. Connect to the master and get binlog positions instead. If you specify this option without giving a `MASTER_DSN` on the command line, **pt-slave-delay** examines the slave's `SHOW SLAVE STATUS` to determine the hostname and port for connecting to the master.

**pt-slave-delay** uses only the `MASTER_HOST` and `MASTER_PORT` values from `SHOW SLAVE STATUS` for the master connection. It does not use the `MASTER_USER` value. If you want to specify a different username for the master than the one you use to connect to the slave, you should specify the `MASTER_DSN` option explicitly on the command line.

**--user**

short form: -u; type: string

User for login if not current user.

**--version**

Show version and exit.

**--[no]version-check**

default: yes

Check for the latest version of Percona Toolkit, MySQL, and other programs.

This is a standard “check for updates automatically” feature, with two additional features. First, the tool checks its own version and also the versions of the following software: operating system, Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM), MySQL, Perl, MySQL driver for Perl (DBD::mysql), and Percona Toolkit. Second, it checks for and warns about versions with known problems. For example, MySQL 5.5.25 had a critical bug and was re-released as 5.5.25a.

A secure connection to Percona's Version Check database server is done to perform these checks. Each request is logged by the server, including software version numbers and unique ID of the checked system. The ID is generated by the Percona Toolkit installation script or when the Version Check database call is done for the first time.

Any updates or known problems are printed to STDOUT before the tool's normal output. This feature should never interfere with the normal operation of the tool.

For more information, visit <https://www.percona.com/doc/percona-toolkit/LATEST/version-check.html>.

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like `option=value`. The options are case-sensitive, so P and p are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the = and if the value contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the `percona-toolkit` manpage for full details.

- A
  - dsn: charset; copy: yes
  - Default character set.
- D
  - dsn: database; copy: yes
  - Default database.
- F
  - dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: yes
  - Only read default options from the given file
- h
  - dsn: host; copy: yes
  - Connect to host.
- p
  - dsn: password; copy: yes
  - Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: “exam,ple”
- P
  - dsn: port; copy: yes
  - Port number to use for connection.
- S
  - dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: yes
  - Socket file to use for connection.
- u
  - dsn: user; copy: yes
  - User for login if not current user.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-slave-delay ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-slave-delay>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Sergey Zhuravlev and Baron Schwartz

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2007-2011 Sergey Zhuravle and Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perl/gpl’ or ‘man perl/artistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-slave-delay** 3.0.13



## PT-SLAVE-FIND

### NAME

**pt-slave-find** - Find and print replication hierarchy tree of MySQL slaves.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-slave-find [OPTIONS] [DSN]
```

**pt-slave-find** finds and prints a hierarchy tree of MySQL slaves.

#### Examples

```
pt-slave-find --host master-host
```

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

### DESCRIPTION

**pt-slave-find** connects to a MySQL replication master and finds its slaves. Currently the only thing it can do is print a tree-like view of the replication hierarchy.

The master host can be specified using one of two methods. The first method is to use the standard connection-related command line options: `--defaults-file`, `--password`, `--host`, `--port`, `--socket` or `--user`.

The second method to specify the master host is a DSN. A DSN is a special syntax that can be either just a hostname (like `server.domain.com` or `1.2.3.4`), or a `key=value, key=value` string. Keys are a single letter:

```
KEY MEANING
===
h   Connect to host
P   Port number to use for connection
S   Socket file to use for connection
u   User for login if not current user
p   Password to use when connecting
F   Only read default options from the given file
```

**pt-slave-find** reads all normal MySQL option files, such as `~/my.cnf`, so you may not need to specify username, password and other common options at all.

## EXIT STATUS

An exit status of 0 (sometimes also called a return value or return code) indicates success. Any other value represents the exit status of the Perl process itself.

## OPTIONS

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the “SYNOPSIS” and usage information for details.

### **--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

### **--charset**

short form: `-A`; type: string

Default character set. If the value is `utf8`, sets Perl’s binmode on STDOUT to `utf8`, passes the `mysql_enable_utf8` option to `DBD::mysql`, and runs `SET NAMES UTF8` after connecting to MySQL. Any other value sets binmode on STDOUT without the `utf8` layer, and runs `SET NAMES` after connecting to MySQL.

### **--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

### **--database**

type: string; short form: `-D`

Database to use.

### **--defaults-file**

short form: `-F`; type: string

Only read mysql options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

### **--help**

Show help and exit.

### **--host**

short form: `-h`; type: string

Connect to host.



**--password**

short form: -p; type: string

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: "exam,ple"

**--pid**

type: string

Create the given PID file. The tool won't start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

**--port**

short form: -P; type: int

Port number to use for connection.

**--recurse**

type: int

Number of levels to recurse in the hierarchy. Default is infinite.

See *--recursion-method*.

**--recursion-method**

type: array; default: processlist,hosts

Preferred recursion method used to find slaves.

Possible methods are:

METHOD	USES
=====	=====
processlist	SHOW PROCESSLIST
hosts	SHOW SLAVE HOSTS
none	Do not find slaves

The processlist method is preferred because SHOW SLAVE HOSTS is not reliable. However, the hosts method is required if the server uses a non-standard port (not 3306). Usually **pt-slave-find** does the right thing and finds the slaves, but you may give a preferred method and it will be used first. If it doesn't find any slaves, the other methods will be tried.

**--report-format**

type: string; default: summary

Set what information about the slaves is printed. The report format can be one of the following:

- hostname

Print just the hostname name of the slaves. It looks like:

```
127.0.0.1:12345
+- 127.0.0.1:12346
   +- 127.0.0.1:12347
```

- summary

Print a summary of each slave's settings. This report shows more information about each slave, like:

```
127.0.0.1:12345
Version      5.1.34-log
Server ID    12345
Uptime       04:56 (started 2010-06-17T11:21:22)
Replication  Is not a slave, has 1 slaves connected
Filters
Binary logging STATEMENT
Slave status
Slave mode    STRICT
Auto-increment increment 1, offset 1
+- 127.0.0.1:12346
  Version      5.1.34-log
  Server ID    12346
  Uptime       04:54 (started 2010-06-17T11:21:24)
  Replication  Is a slave, has 1 slaves connected
  Filters
  Binary logging STATEMENT
  Slave status 0 seconds behind, running, no errors
  Slave mode    STRICT
  Auto-increment increment 1, offset 1
```

**--resolve-address**

Resolve ip-address to hostname. Report will print both IP and hostname.

Example:

```
10.10.7.14 (dbase1.sample.net)
```

Might delay runtime a few seconds.

**--slave-user**

type: string

Sets the user to be used to connect to the slaves. This parameter allows you to have a different user with less privileges on the slaves but that user must exist on all slaves.

**--slave-password**

type: string

Sets the password to be used to connect to the slaves. It can be used with `--slave-user` and the password for the user must be the same on all slaves.

**--set-vars**

type: Array

Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of `variable=value` pairs.

By default, the tool sets:

```
wait_timeout=10000
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying `--set-vars wait_timeout=500` overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

**--socket**

short form: -S; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

**--user**

short form: -u; type: string

User for login if not current user.

**--version**

Show version and exit.

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like `option=value`. The options are case-sensitive, so P and p are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the = and if the value contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the `percona-toolkit` manpage for full details.

- A  
dsn: charset; copy: yes  
Default character set.
- D  
dsn: database; copy: yes  
Default database.
- F  
dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: yes  
Only read default options from the given file
- h  
dsn: host; copy: yes  
Connect to host.
- p  
dsn: password; copy: yes  
Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash:  
“exam,ple”
- P  
dsn: port; copy: yes  
Port number to use for connection.
- S  
dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: yes  
Socket file to use for connection.
- u  
dsn: user; copy: yes  
User for login if not current user.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-slave-find ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-slave-find>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including `STDERR`
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz and Daniel Nichter

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2007-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perl/gpl’ or ‘man perl/artistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-slave-find** 3.0.13



## PT-SLAVE-RESTART

### NAME

**pt-slave-restart** - Watch and restart MySQL replication after errors.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-slave-restart [OPTIONS] [DSN]
```

**pt-slave-restart** watches one or more MySQL replication slaves for errors, and tries to restart replication if it stops.

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool’s documentation
- Review the tool’s known “BUGS”
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

### DESCRIPTION

**pt-slave-restart** watches one or more MySQL replication slaves and tries to skip statements that cause errors. It polls slaves intelligently with an exponentially varying sleep time. You can specify errors to skip and run the slaves until a certain binlog position.

Although this tool can help a slave advance past errors, you should not rely on it to “fix” replication. If slave errors occur frequently or unexpectedly, you should identify and fix the root cause.

## OUTPUT

**pt-slave-restart** prints a line every time it sees the slave has an error. By default this line is: a timestamp, connection information, relay\_log\_file, relay\_log\_pos, and last\_errno. You can add more information using the `--verbose` option. You can suppress all output using the `--quiet` option.

## SLEEP

**pt-slave-restart** sleeps intelligently between polling the slave. The current sleep time varies.

- The initial sleep time is given by `--sleep`.
- If it checks and finds an error, it halves the previous sleep time.
- If it finds no error, it doubles the previous sleep time.
- The sleep time is bounded below by `--min-sleep` and above by `--max-sleep`.
- Immediately after finding an error, **pt-slave-restart** assumes another error is very likely to happen next, so it sleeps the current sleep time or the initial sleep time, whichever is less.

## GLOBAL TRANSACTION IDS

As of Percona Toolkit 2.2.8, **pt-slave-restart** supports Global Transaction IDs introduced in MySQL 5.6.5. It's important to keep in mind that:

- **pt-slave-restart** will not skip transactions when multiple replication threads are being used (`slave_parallel_workers > 0`). **pt-slave-restart** does not know what the GTID event is of the failed transaction of a specific slave thread.
- The default behavior is to skip the next transaction from the slave's master. Writes can originate on different servers, each with their own UUID.

See `--master-uuid`.

## EXIT STATUS

An exit status of 0 (sometimes also called a return value or return code) indicates success. Any other value represents the exit status of the Perl process itself, or of the last forked process that exited if there were multiple servers to monitor.

## COMPATIBILITY

**pt-slave-restart** should work on many versions of MySQL. Lettercase of many output columns from SHOW SLAVE STATUS has changed over time, so it treats them all as lowercase.



## OPTIONS

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the “SYNOPSIS” and usage information for details.

### **--always**

Start slaves even when there is no error. With this option enabled, **pt-slave-restart** will not let you stop the slave manually if you want to!

### **--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

### **--charset**

short form: -A; type: string

Default character set. If the value is utf8, sets Perl’s binmode on STDOUT to utf8, passes the `mysql_enable_utf8` option to `DBD::mysql`, and runs `SET NAMES UTF8` after connecting to MySQL. Any other value sets binmode on STDOUT without the utf8 layer, and runs `SET NAMES` after connecting to MySQL.

### **--[no]check-relay-log**

default: yes

Check the last relay log file and position before checking for slave errors.

By default **pt-slave-restart** will not doing anything (it will just sleep) if neither the relay log file nor the relay log position have changed since the last check. This prevents infinite loops (i.e. restarting the same error in the same relay log file at the same relay log position).

For certain slave errors, however, this check needs to be disabled by specifying `--no-check-relay-log`. Do not do this unless you know what you are doing!

### **--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

### **--daemonize**

Fork to the background and detach from the shell. POSIX operating systems only.

### **--database**

short form: -D; type: string

Database to use.

### **--defaults-file**

short form: -F; type: string

Only read mysql options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

### **--error-length**

type: int

Max length of error message to print. When `--verbose` is set high enough to print the error, this option will truncate the error text to the specified length. This can be useful to prevent wrapping on the terminal.

### **--error-numbers**

type: hash

Only restart this comma-separated list of errors. Makes **pt-slave-restart** only try to restart if the error number is in this comma-separated list of errors. If it sees an error not in the list, it will exit.

The error number is in the `last_errno` column of `SHOW SLAVE STATUS`.

**--error-text**

type: string

Only restart errors that match this pattern. A Perl regular expression against which the error text, if any, is matched. If the error text exists and matches, **pt-slave-restart** will try to restart the slave. If it exists but doesn't match, **pt-slave-restart** will exit.

The error text is in the `last_error` column of `SHOW SLAVE STATUS`.

**--help**

Show help and exit.

**--host**

short form: -h; type: string

Connect to host.

**--log**

type: string

Print all output to this file when daemonized.

**--max-sleep**

type: float; default: 64

Maximum sleep seconds.

The maximum time **pt-slave-restart** will sleep before polling the slave again. This is also the time that **pt-slave-restart** will wait for all other running instances to quit if both `--stop` and `--monitor` are specified.

See "SLEEP".

**--min-sleep**

type: float; default: 0.015625

The minimum time **pt-slave-restart** will sleep before polling the slave again. See "SLEEP".

**--monitor**

Whether to monitor the slave (default). Unless you specify `--monitor` explicitly, `--stop` will disable it.

**--password**

short form: -p; type: string

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: "exam,ple"

**--pid**

type: string

Create the given PID file. The tool won't start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

**--port**

short form: -P; type: int

Port number to use for connection.

**--quiet**

short form: -q

Suppresses normal output (disables `--verbose`).

**--recurse**

type: int; default: 0

Watch slaves of the specified server, up to the specified number of servers deep in the hierarchy. The default depth of 0 means “just watch the slave specified.”

**pt-slave-restart** examines `SHOW PROCESSLIST` and tries to determine which connections are from slaves, then connect to them. See `--recursion-method`.

Recursion works by finding all slaves when the program starts, then watching them. If there is more than one slave, **pt-slave-restart** uses `fork()` to monitor them.

This also works if you have configured your slaves to show up in `SHOW SLAVE HOSTS`. The minimal configuration for this is the `report_host` parameter, but there are other “report” parameters as well for the port, username, and password.

**--recursion-method**

type: array; default: processlist,hosts

Preferred recursion method used to find slaves.

Possible methods are:

METHOD	USES
=====	=====
processlist	SHOW PROCESSLIST
hosts	SHOW SLAVE HOSTS
none	Do not find slaves

The processlist method is preferred because `SHOW SLAVE HOSTS` is not reliable. However, the hosts method is required if the server uses a non-standard port (not 3306). Usually **pt-slave-restart** does the right thing and finds the slaves, but you may give a preferred method and it will be used first. If it doesn’t find any slaves, the other methods will be tried.

**--run-time**

type: time

Time to run before exiting. Causes **pt-slave-restart** to stop after the specified time has elapsed. Optional suffix: s=seconds, m=minutes, h=hours, d=days; if no suffix, s is used.

**--sentinel**

type: string; default: /tmp/pt-slave-restart-sentinel

Exit if this file exists.

**--slave-user**

type: string

Sets the user to be used to connect to the slaves. This parameter allows you to have a different user with less privileges on the slaves but that user must exist on all slaves.

**--slave-password**

type: string

Sets the password to be used to connect to the slaves. It can be used with `--slave-user` and the password for the user must be the same on all slaves.

**--set-vars**

type: Array

Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of `variable=value` pairs.

By default, the tool sets:

```
wait_timeout=10000
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying `--set-vars wait_timeout=500` overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

#### **--skip-count**

type: int; default: 1

Number of statements to skip when restarting the slave.

#### **--master-uuid**

type: string

When using GTID, an empty transaction should be created in order to skip it. If writes are coming from different nodes in the replication tree above, it is not possible to know which event from which UUID to skip.

By default, transactions from the slave's master ('Master\_UUID' from `SHOW SLAVE STATUS`) are skipped.

For example, with

```
master1 -> slave1 -> slave2
```

When skipping events on slave2 that were written to master1, you must specify the UUID of master1, else the tool will use the UUID of slave1 by default.

See “GLOBAL TRANSACTION IDS”.

#### **--sleep**

type: int; default: 1

Initial sleep seconds between checking the slave.

See “SLEEP”.

#### **--socket**

short form: -S; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

#### **--stop**

Stop running instances by creating the sentinel file.

Causes **pt-slave-restart** to create the sentinel file specified by `--sentinel`. This should have the effect of stopping all running instances which are watching the same sentinel file. If `--monitor` isn't specified, **pt-slave-restart** will exit after creating the file. If it is specified, **pt-slave-restart** will wait the interval given by `--max-sleep`, then remove the file and continue working.

You might find this handy to stop cron jobs gracefully if necessary, or to replace one running instance with another. For example, if you want to stop and restart **pt-slave-restart** every hour (just to make sure that it is restarted every hour, in case of a server crash or some other problem), you could use a `crontab` line like this:

```
0 * * * * :program:`pt-slave-restart` --monitor --stop --sentinel /tmp/pt-slave-  
↪restartup
```

The non-default `--sentinel` will make sure the hourly `cron` job stops only instances previously started with the same options (that is, from the same `cron` job).

See also `--sentinel`.

**--until-master**

type: string

Run until this master log file and position. Start the slave, and retry if it fails, until it reaches the given replication coordinates. The coordinates are the logfile and position on the master, given by `relay_master_log_file`, `exec_master_log_pos`. The argument must be in the format “file,pos”. Separate the filename and position with a single comma and no space.

This will also cause an UNTIL clause to be given to START SLAVE.

After reaching this point, the slave should be stopped and **pt-slave-restart** will exit.

**--until-relay**

type: string

Run until this relay log file and position. Like *--until-master*, but in the slave’s relay logs instead. The coordinates are given by `relay_log_file`, `relay_log_pos`.

**--user**

short form: -u; type: string

User for login if not current user.

**--verbose**

short form: -v; cumulative: yes; default: 1

Adds more information to the output. This flag can be specified multiple times. e.g. -v -v OR -vv. By default (no verbose flag) the tool outputs connection information, a timestamp, `relay_log_file`, `relay_log_pos`, and `last_errno`. One flag (-v) adds `last_error`. See also *--error-length*. Two flags (-vv) prints the current sleep time each time **pt-slave-restart** sleeps. To suppress all output use the *--quiet* option.

**--version**

Show version and exit.

**--[no]version-check**

default: yes

Check for the latest version of Percona Toolkit, MySQL, and other programs.

This is a standard “check for updates automatically” feature, with two additional features. First, the tool checks its own version and also the versions of the following software: operating system, Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM), MySQL, Perl, MySQL driver for Perl (DBD::mysql), and Percona Toolkit. Second, it checks for and warns about versions with known problems. For example, MySQL 5.5.25 had a critical bug and was re-released as 5.5.25a.

A secure connection to Percona’s Version Check database server is done to perform these checks. Each request is logged by the server, including software version numbers and unique ID of the checked system. The ID is generated by the Percona Toolkit installation script or when the Version Check database call is done for the first time.

Any updates or known problems are printed to STDOUT before the tool’s normal output. This feature should never interfere with the normal operation of the tool.

For more information, visit <https://www.percona.com/doc/percona-toolkit/LATEST/version-check.html>.

Show version and exit.

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like `option=value`. The options are case-sensitive, so P and p are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the = and if the value

contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the percona-toolkit manpage for full details.

- A  
dsn: charset; copy: yes  
Default character set.
- D  
dsn: database; copy: yes  
Default database.
- F  
dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: yes  
Only read default options from the given file
- h  
dsn: host; copy: yes  
Connect to host.
- p  
dsn: password; copy: yes  
Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash:  
“exam,ple”
- P  
dsn: port; copy: yes  
Port number to use for connection.
- S  
dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: yes  
Socket file to use for connection.
- u  
dsn: user; copy: yes  
User for login if not current user.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-slave-restart ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-slave-restart>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2007-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perlgpl’ or ‘man perlartistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-slave-restart** 3.0.13



## NAME

**pt-stalk** - Collect forensic data about MySQL when problems occur.

## SYNOPSIS

### Usage

```
pt-stalk [OPTIONS]
```

**pt-stalk** waits for a trigger condition to occur, then collects data to help diagnose problems. The tool is designed to run as a daemon with root privileges, so that you can diagnose intermittent problems that you cannot observe directly. You can also use it to execute a custom command, or to collect data on demand without waiting for the trigger to occur.

## RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

## DESCRIPTION

Sometimes a problem happens infrequently and for a short time, giving you no chance to see the system when it happens. How do you solve intermittent MySQL problems when you can't observe them? That's why **pt-stalk** exists. In addition to using it when there's a known problem on your servers, it is a good idea to run **pt-stalk** all the time, even when you think nothing is wrong. You will appreciate the data it collects when a problem occurs, because problems such as MySQL lockups or spikes in activity typically leave no evidence to use in root cause analysis.

**pt-stalk** does two things: it watches a MySQL server and waits for a trigger condition to occur, and it collects diagnostic data when that trigger occurs. To avoid false-positives caused by short-lived problems, the trigger condition must be true at least `--cycles` times before a `--collect` is triggered.

To use **pt-stalk** effectively, you need to define a good trigger. A good trigger is sensitive enough to fire reliably when a problem occurs, so that you don't miss a chance to solve problems. On the other hand, a good trigger isn't prone to false positives, so you don't gather information when the server is functioning normally.

The most reliable triggers for MySQL tend to be the number of connections to the server, and the number of queries running concurrently. These are available in the `SHOW GLOBAL STATUS` command as `Threads_connected` and `Threads_running`. Sometimes `Threads_connected` is not a reliable indicator of trouble, but `Threads_running` usually is. Your job, as the tool's user, is to define an appropriate trigger condition for the tool. Choose carefully, because the quality of your results will depend on the trigger you choose.

You define the trigger with the `--function`, `--variable`, `--threshold`, and `--cycles` options. The default values for these options define a reasonable trigger, but you should adjust or change them to suite your particular system and needs.

By default, **pt-stalk** tool watches MySQL forever until the trigger occurs, then it collects diagnostic data for a while, and sleeps afterwards to avoid repeatedly collecting data if the trigger remains true. The general order of operations is:

```
while true; do
  if --variable from --function > --threshold; then
    cycles_true++
    if cycles_true >= --cycles; then
      --notify-by-email
      if --collect; then
        if --disk-bytes-free and --disk-pct-free ok; then
          (--collect for --run-time seconds) &
        fi
        rm files in --dest older than --retention-time
      fi
      iter++
      cycles_true=0
    fi
    if iter < --iterations; then
      sleep --sleep seconds
    else
      break
    fi
  else
    if iter < --iterations; then
      sleep --interval seconds
    else
      break
    fi
  fi
fi
done
rm old --dest files older than --retention-time
if --collect process are still running; then
  wait up to --run-time * 3 seconds
  kill any remaining --collect processes
fi
```

The diagnostic data is written to files whose names begin with a timestamp, so you can distinguish samples from each other in case the tool collects data multiple times. The `pt-sift` tool is designed to help you browse and analyze the resulting data samples.

Although this sounds simple enough, in practice there are a number of subtleties, such as detecting when the disk is beginning to fill up so that the tool doesn't cause the server to run out of disk space. This tool handles these types of potential problems, so it's a good idea to use this tool instead of writing something from scratch and possibly experiencing some of the hazards this tool is designed to avoid.

## CONFIGURING

You can use standard Percona Toolkit configuration files to set command line options.

You will probably want to run the tool as a daemon and customize at least the `--threshold`. Here's a sample configuration file for triggering when there are more than 20 queries running at once:

```
daemonize
threshold=20
```

If you don't run the tool as root, then you will need specify several options, such as `--pid`, `--log`, and `--dest`, else the tool will probably fail to start.

## OPTIONS

### **--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

### **--collect**

default: yes; negatable: yes

Collect diagnostic data when the trigger occurs. Specify `--no-collect` to make the tool watch the system but not collect data.

See also `--stalk`.

### **--collect-gdb**

Collect GDB stacktraces. This is achieved by attaching to MySQL and printing stack traces from all threads. This will freeze the server for some period of time, ranging from a second or so to much longer on very busy systems with a lot of memory and many threads in the server. For this reason, it is disabled by default. However, if you are trying to diagnose a server stall or lockup, freezing the server causes no additional harm, and the stack traces can be vital for diagnosis.

In addition to freezing the server, there is also some risk of the server crashing or performing badly after GDB detaches from it.

### **--collect-oprofile**

Collect oprofile data. This is achieved by starting an oprofile session, letting it run for the collection time, and then stopping and saving the resulting profile data in the system's default location. Please read your system's oprofile documentation to learn more about this.

### **--collect-strace**

Collect strace data. This is achieved by attaching strace to the server, which will make it run very slowly until strace detaches. The same cautions apply as those listed in `--collect-gdb`. You should not enable this option together with `--collect-gdb`, because GDB and strace can't attach to the server process simultaneously.

### **--collect-tcpdump**

Collect tcpdump data. This option causes tcpdump to capture all traffic on all interfaces for the port on which MySQL is listening. You can later use `pt-query-digest` to decode the MySQL protocol and extract a log of query traffic from it.

**--config**

type: string

Read this comma-separated list of config files. If specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

**--cycles**

type: int; default: 5

How many times `--variable` must be greater than `--threshold` before triggering `--collect`. This helps prevent false positives, and makes the trigger condition less likely to fire when the problem recovers quickly.

**--daemonize**

Daemonize the tool. This causes the tool to fork into the background and log its output as specified in `-log`.

**--defaults-file**

short form: `-F`; type: string

Only read mysql options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

**--dest**

type: string; default: `/var/lib/pt-stalk`

Where to save diagnostic data from `--collect`. Each time the tool collects data, it writes to a new set of files, which are named with the current system timestamp.

**--disk-bytes-free**

type: size; default: 100M

Do not `--collect` if the disk has less than this much free space. This prevents the tool from filling up the disk with diagnostic data.

If the `--dest` directory contains a previously captured sample of data, the tool will measure its size and use that as an estimate of how much data is likely to be gathered this time, too. It will then be even more pessimistic, and will refuse to collect data unless the disk has enough free space to hold the sample and still have the desired amount of free space. For example, if you'd like 100MB of free space and the previous diagnostic sample consumed 100MB, the tool won't collect any data unless the disk has 200MB free.

Valid size value suffixes are k, M, G, and T.

**--disk-pct-free**

type: int; default: 5

Do not `--collect` if the disk has less than this percent free space. This prevents the tool from filling up the disk with diagnostic data.

This option works similarly to `--disk-bytes-free` but specifies a percentage margin of safety instead of a bytes margin of safety. The tool honors both options, and will not collect any data unless both margins are satisfied.

**--function**

type: string; default: status

What to watch for the trigger. The default value watches `SHOW GLOBAL STATUS`, but you can also watch `SHOW PROCESSLIST` and specify a file with your own custom code. This function supplies the value of `--variable`, which is then compared against `--threshold` to see if the trigger condition is met. Additional options may be required as well; see below. Possible values are:

- status

Watch `SHOW GLOBAL STATUS` for the trigger. The value of `--variable` then defines which status counter is the trigger.

### •processlist

Watch `SHOW FULL PROCESSLIST` for the trigger. The trigger value is the count of processes whose `--variable` column matches the `--match` option. For example, to trigger `--collect` when more than 10 processes are in the “statistics” state, specify:

```
--function processlist \
--variable State        \
--match statistics      \
--threshold 10
```

In addition, you can specify a file that contains your custom trigger function, written in Unix shell script. This can be a wrapper that executes anything you wish. If the argument to `--function` is a file, then it takes precedence over built-in functions, so if there is a file in the working directory named “status” or “processlist” then the tool will use that file even though are valid built-in values.

The file works by providing a function called `trg_plugin`, and the tool simply sources the file and executes the function. For example, the file might contain:

```
trg_plugin() {
  mysql $EXT_ARGV -e "SHOW ENGINE INNODB STATUS" \
    | grep -c "has waited at"
}
```

This snippet will count the number of mutex waits inside InnoDB. It illustrates the general principle: the function must output a number, which is then compared to `--threshold` as usual. The `$EXT_ARGV` variable contains the MySQL options mentioned in the “SYNOPSIS” above.

The file should not alter the tool’s existing global variables. Prefix any file-specific global variables with “**PLUGIN\_**” or make them local.

### **--help**

Print help and exit.

### **--host**

short form: `-h`; type: string

Host to connect to.

### **--interval**

type: int; default: 1

How often to check the if trigger is true, in seconds.

### **--iterations**

type: int

How many times to `--collect` diagnostic data. By default, the tool runs forever and collects data every time the trigger occurs. Specify `--iterations` to collect data a limited number of times. This option is also useful with `--no-stalk` to collect data once and exit, for example.

### **--log**

type: string; default: `/var/log/pt-stalk.log`

Print all output to this file when daemonized.

### **--match**

type: string

The pattern to use when watching `SHOW PROCESSLIST`. See `--function` for details.

**--notify-by-email**

type: string

Send an email to these addresses for every `--collect`.**--password**

short form: -p; type: string

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: “exam,ple”

**--pid**

type: string; default: /var/run/pt-stalk.pid

Create the given PID file. The tool won’t start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

**--plugin**

type: string

Load a plugin to hook into the tool and extend its functionality. The specified file does not need to be executable, nor does its first line need to be shebang line. It only needs to define one or more of these Bash functions:

`before_stalk`

Called before stalking.

`before_collect`

Called when the trigger occurs, before running a `--collect` subprocesses in the background.

`after_collect`

Called after running a collector process. The PID of the collector process is passed as the first argument. This hook is called before `after_collect_sleep`.

`after_collect_sleep`

Called after sleeping `--sleep` seconds for the collector process to finish. This hook is called after `after_collect`.

`after_interval_sleep`

Called after sleeping `--interval` seconds after each trigger check.

`after_stalk`

Called after stalking. Since **pt-stalk** stalks forever by default, this hook is only called if `--iterations` is specified.

For example, a very simple plugin that touches a file when `--collect` is triggered:

```
before_collect() {  
    touch /tmp/foo  
}
```

Since the plugin is completely sourced (imported) into the tool’s namespace, be careful not to define other functions or global variables that already exist in the tool. You should prefix all plugin-specific functions and global variables with `plugin_` or `PLUGIN_`.

Plugins have access to all command line options but they should not modify them. Each option is a global variable like `$OPT_DEST` which corresponds to `--dest`. Therefore, the global variable for each command line option is `OPT_` plus the option name in all caps with hyphens replaced by underscores.

Plugins can stop the tool by setting the global variable `OKTORUN` to 1. In this case, the global variable `EXIT_REASON` should also be set to indicate why the tool was stopped.

Plugin writers should keep in mind that the file destination prefix currently in use should be accessed through the `$prefix` variable, rather than `$OPT_PREFIX`.

**--mysql-only**

Trigger only MySQL related captures, ignoring all others. The only not MySQL related value being collected is the disk space, because it is needed to calculate the available free disk space to write the result files. This option is useful for RDS instances.

**--port**

short form: `-P`; type: int

Port number to use for connection.

**--prefix**

type: string

The filename prefix for diagnostic samples. By default, all files created by the same `--collect` instance have a timestamp prefix based on the current local time, like `2011_12_06_14_02_02`, which is December 6, 2011 at 14:02:02.

**--retention-count**

type: int; default: 0

Keep the data for the last N runs. If  $N > 0$ , the program will keep the data for the last N runs and will delete the older data.

**--retention-size**

type: int; default: 0

Keep up to `--retention-size` MB of data. It will keep at least 1 run even if the size is bigger than the specified in this parameter

**--retention-time**

type: int; default: 30

Number of days to retain collected samples. Any samples that are older will be purged.

**--run-time**

type: int; default: 30

How long to `--collect` diagnostic data when the trigger occurs. The value is in seconds and should not be longer than `--sleep`. It is usually not necessary to change this; if the default 30 seconds doesn't collect enough data, running longer is not likely to help because the system or MySQL server is probably too busy to respond. In fact, in many cases a shorter collection period is appropriate.

This value is used two other times. After collecting, the collect subprocess will wait another `--run-time` seconds for its commands to finish. Some commands can take awhile if the system is running very slowly (which can likely be the case given that a collection was triggered). Since empty files are deleted, the extra wait gives commands time to finish and write their data. The value is potentially used again just before the tool exits to wait again for any collect subprocesses to finish. In most cases this won't happen because of the aforementioned extra wait. If it happens, the tool will log "Waiting up to N seconds for subprocesses to finish..." where N is three times `--run-time`. In both cases, after waiting, the tool kills all of its subprocesses.

**--sleep**

type: int; default: 300

How long to sleep after `--collect`. This prevents the tool from triggering continuously, which might be a problem if the collection process is intrusive. It also prevents filling up the disk or gathering too much data to analyze reasonably.

**--sleep-collect**

type: int; default: 1

How long to sleep between collection loop cycles. This is useful with `--no-stalk` to do long collections. For example, to collect data every minute for an hour, specify: `--no-stalk --run-time 3600 --sleep-collect 60`.

**--socket**

short form: -S; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

**--stalk**

default: yes; negatable: yes

Watch the server and wait for the trigger to occur. Specify `--no-stalk` to collect diagnostic data immediately, that is, without waiting for the trigger to occur. You probably also want to specify values for `--interval`, `--iterations`, and `--sleep`. For example, to immediately collect data for 1 minute then exit, specify:

```
--no-stalk --run-time 60 --iterations 1
```

`--cycles`, `--daemonize`, `--log` and `--pid` have no effect with `--no-stalk`. Safeguard options, like `--disk-bytes-free` and `--disk-pct-free`, are still respected.

See also `--collect`.**--threshold**

type: int; default: 25

The maximum acceptable value for `--variable`. `--collect` is triggered when the value of `--variable` is greater than `--threshold` for `--cycles` many times. Currently, there is no way to define a lower threshold to check for a `--variable` value that is too low.

See also `--function`.**--user**

short form: -u; type: string

User for login if not current user.

**--variable**

type: string; default: Threads\_running

The variable to compare against `--threshold`. See also `--function`.**--verbose**

type: int; default: 2

Print more or less information while running. Since the tool is designed to be a long-running daemon, the default verbosity level only prints the most important information. If you run the tool interactively, you may want to use a higher verbosity level.

```
LEVEL PRINTS
=====
0      Errors
1      Warnings
2      Matching triggers and collection info
3      Non-matching triggers
```

**--version**

Print tool's version and exit.



## ENVIRONMENT

This tool does not require any environment variables for configuration, although it can be influenced to work differently by through several variables. Keep in mind that these are expert settings, and should not be used in most cases.

Specifically, the variables that can be set are:

CMD\_GDB  
 CMD\_IOSTAT  
 CMD\_MPSTAT  
 CMD\_MYSQL  
 CMD\_MYSQLADMIN  
 CMD\_OPCONTROL  
 CMD\_OPREPORT  
 CMD\_PMAP  
 CMD\_STRACE  
 CMD\_SYSCTL  
 CMD\_TCPDUMP  
 CMD\_VMSTAT

For example, during collection `iostat` is called with a `-dx` argument, but because you have an NFS partition, you also need the `-n` flag there. Instead of editing the source, you can call **pt-stalk** as

```
CMD_IOSTAT="iostat -n" pt-stalk ...
```

which will do exactly what you need. Combined with the plugin hooks, this gives you a fine-grained control of what the tool does.

It is possible to enable debug mode in `mysqladmin` specifying:

```
CMD_MYSQLADMIN='mysqladmin debug' :program:`pt-stalk` params ...
```

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

This tool requires Bash v3 or newer. Certain options require other programs:

`--collect-gdb` requires `gdb`  
`--collect-oprofile` requires `opcontrol` and `opreport`  
`--collect-strace` requires `strace`  
`--collect-tcpdump` requires `tcpdump`

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-stalk>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz, Justin Swanhart, Fernando Ipar, Daniel Nichter, and Brian Fraser

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2010-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘`man perl/gpl`’ or ‘`man perl/artistic`’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-stalk** 3.0.13



## PT-SUMMARY

### NAME

**pt-summary** - Summarize system information nicely.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-summary
```

**pt-summary** conveniently summarizes the status and configuration of a server. It is not a tuning tool or diagnosis tool. It produces a report that is easy to diff and can be pasted into emails without losing the formatting. This tool works well on many types of Unix systems.

Download and run:

```
wget http://percona.com/get/pt-summary  
bash ./pt-summary
```

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

### DESCRIPTION

**pt-summary** runs a large variety of commands to inspect system status and configuration, saves the output into files in a temporary directory, and then runs Unix commands on these results to format them nicely. It works best when

executed as a privileged user, but will also work without privileges, although some output might not be possible to generate without root.

## OUTPUT

Many of the outputs from this tool are deliberately rounded to show their magnitude but not the exact detail. This is called fuzzy-rounding. The idea is that it doesn't matter whether a particular counter is 918 or 921; such a small variation is insignificant, and only makes the output hard to compare to other servers. Fuzzy-rounding rounds in larger increments as the input grows. It begins by rounding to the nearest 5, then the nearest 10, nearest 25, and then repeats by a factor of 10 larger (50, 100, 250), and so on, as the input grows.

The following is a simple report generated from a CentOS virtual machine, broken into sections with commentary following each section. Some long lines are reformatted for clarity when reading this documentation as a manual page in a terminal.

```
# Percona Toolkit System Summary Report #####
Date | 2012-03-30 00:58:07 UTC (local TZ: EDT -0400)
Hostname | localhost.localdomain
Uptime | 20:58:06 up 1 day, 20 min, 1 user,
        load average: 0.14, 0.18, 0.18
System | innotek GmbH; VirtualBox; vl.2 ()
Service Tag | 0
Platform | Linux
Release | CentOS release 5.5 (Final)
Kernel | 2.6.18-194.el5
Architecture | CPU = 32-bit, OS = 32-bit
Threading | NPTL 2.5
Compiler | GNU CC version 4.1.2 20080704 (Red Hat 4.1.2-48).
SELinux | Enforcing
Virtualized | VirtualBox
```

This section shows the current date and time, and a synopsis of the server and operating system.

```
# Processor #####
Processors | physical = 1, cores = 0, virtual = 1, hyperthreading = no
Speeds | 1x2510.626
Models | 1xIntel(R) Core(TM) i5-2400S CPU @ 2.50GHz
Caches | 1x6144 KB
```

This section is derived from `/proc/cpuinfo`.

```
# Memory #####
Total | 503.2M
Free | 29.0M
Used | physical = 474.2M, swap allocated = 1.0M,
      swap used = 16.0k, virtual = 474.3M
Buffers | 33.9M
Caches | 262.6M
Dirty | 396 kB
UsedRSS | 201.9M
Swappiness | 60
DirtyPolicy | 40, 10
Locator Size Speed Form Factor Type Type Detail
=====
```

Information about memory is gathered from `free`. The Used statistic is the total of the rss sizes displayed by `ps`. The

Dirty statistic for the cached value comes from `/proc/meminfo`. On Linux, the swappiness settings are gathered from `sysctl`. The final portion of this section is a table of the DIMMs, which comes from `dmidecode`. In this example there is no output.

```
# Mounted Filesystems #####
Filesystem                Size  Used Type  Opts Mountpoint
/dev/mapper/VolGroup00-LogVol100 15G  17% ext3  rw   /
/dev/sda1                   99M   13% ext3  rw   /boot
tmpfs                      252M   0% tmpfs rw   /dev/shm
```

The mounted filesystem section is a combination of information from `mount` and `df`. This section is skipped if you disable `--summarize-mounts`.

```
# Disk Schedulers And Queue Size #####
dm-0 | UNREADABLE
dm-1 | UNREADABLE
hdc  | [cfq] 128
md0  | UNREADABLE
sda  | [cfq] 128
```

The disk scheduler information is extracted from the `/sys` filesystem in Linux.

```
# Disk Partitioning #####
Device      Type      Start      End      Size
=====
/dev/sda     Disk              17179869184
/dev/sda1    Part           1       13       98703360
/dev/sda2    Part          14      2088     17059230720
```

Information about disk partitioning comes from `fdisk -l`.

```
# Kernel Inode State #####
dentry-state | 10697 8559 45 0 0 0
file-nr      | 960 0 50539
inode-nr     | 14059 8139
```

These lines are from the files of the same name in the `/proc/sys/fs` directory on Linux. Read the `proc` man page to learn about the meaning of these files on your system.

```
# LVM Volumes #####
LV      VG      Attr      LSize   Origin Snap% Move Log Copy% Convert
LogVol100 VolGroup00 -wi-ao 269.00G
LogVol101 VolGroup00 -wi-ao 9.75G
```

This section shows the output of `lvs`.

```
# RAID Controller #####
Controller | No RAID controller detected
```

The tool can detect a variety of RAID controllers by examining `lspci` and `dmesg` information. If the controller software is installed on the system, in many cases it is able to execute status commands and show a summary of the RAID controller's status and configuration. If your system is not supported, please file a bug report.

```
# Network Config #####
Controller | Intel Corporation 82540EM Gigabit Ethernet Controller
FIN Timeout | 60
Port Range | 61000
```

The network controllers attached to the system are detected from `lspci`. The TCP/IP protocol configuration parameters are extracted from `sysctl`. You can skip this section by disabling the `--summarize-network` option.

```
# Interface Statistics #####
interface rx_bytes rx_packets rx_errors tx_bytes tx_packets tx_errors
=====
lo          60000000      12500      0 60000000      12500      0
eth0        15000000      80000      0 1500000      10000      0
sit0         0           0           0 0           0           0
```

Interface statistics are gathered from `ip -s link` and are fuzzy-rounded. The columns are received and transmitted bytes, packets, and errors. You can skip this section by disabling the `--summarize-network` option.

```
# Network Connections #####
Connections from remote IP addresses
127.0.0.1      2
Connections to local IP addresses
127.0.0.1      2
Connections to top 10 local ports
38346          1
60875          1
States of connections
ESTABLISHED    5
LISTEN         8
```

This section shows a summary of network connections, retrieved from `netstat` and “fuzzy-rounded” to make them easier to compare when the numbers grow large. There are two sub-sections showing how many connections there are per origin and destination IP address, and a sub-section showing the count of ports in use. The section ends with the count of the network connections’ states. You can skip this section by disabling the `--summarize-network` option.

```
# Top Processes #####
PID USER PR NI VIRT RES SHR S %CPU %MEM TIME+ COMMAND
1 root 15 0 2072 628 540 S 0.0 0.1 0:02.55 init
2 root RT -5 0 0 0 S 0.0 0.0 0:00.00 migration/0
3 root 34 19 0 0 0 0 S 0.0 0.0 0:00.03 ksoftirqd/0
4 root RT -5 0 0 0 S 0.0 0.0 0:00.00 watchdog/0
5 root 10 -5 0 0 0 S 0.0 0.0 0:00.97 events/0
6 root 10 -5 0 0 0 S 0.0 0.0 0:00.00 khelper
7 root 10 -5 0 0 0 S 0.0 0.0 0:00.00 kthread
10 root 10 -5 0 0 0 S 0.0 0.0 0:00.13 kblockd/0
11 root 20 -5 0 0 0 S 0.0 0.0 0:00.00 kacpid
# Notable Processes #####
PID OOM COMMAND
2028 +0 sshd
```

This section shows the first few lines of `top` so that you can see what processes are actively using CPU time. The notable processes include the SSH daemon and any process whose out-of-memory-killer priority is set to 17. You can skip this section by disabling the `--summarize-processes` option.

```
# Simplified and fuzzy rounded vmstat (wait please) #####
procs ---swap-- ---io--- ---system--- ---cpu-----
r b si so bi bo ir cs us sy il wa st
2 0 0 0 3 15 30 125 0 0 99 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 1250 800 6 10 84 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 1000 125 0 0 100 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 1000 125 0 0 100 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 450 1000 125 0 1 88 11 0
```



```
# The End #####
```

This section is a trimmed-down sample of `vmstat 1 5`, so you can see the general status of the system at present. The values in the table are fuzzy-rounded, except for the CPU columns. You can skip this section by disabling the `--summarize-processes` option.

## OPTIONS

- config**  
type: string  
Read this comma-separated list of config files. If specified, this must be the first option on the command line.
- help**  
Print help and exit.
- read-samples**  
type: string  
Create a report from the files in this directory.
- save-samples**  
type: string  
Save the collected data in this directory.
- sleep**  
type: int; default: 5  
How long to sleep when gathering samples from `vmstat`.
- summarize-mounts**  
default: yes; negatable: yes  
Report on mounted filesystems and disk usage.
- summarize-network**  
default: yes; negatable: yes  
Report on network controllers and configuration.
- summarize-processes**  
default: yes; negatable: yes  
Report on top processes and `vmstat` output.
- version**  
Print tool's version and exit.

## ENVIRONMENT

This tool does not use any environment variables.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

This tool requires the Bourne shell (`/bin/sh`).

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-summary>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz, Kevin van Zonneveld, and Brian Fraser

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2010-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perl/gpl’ or ‘man perl/artistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-summary** 3.0.13



## PT-TABLE-CHECKSUM

### NAME

**pt-table-checksum** - Verify MySQL replication integrity.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-table-checksum [OPTIONS] [DSN]
```

**pt-table-checksum** performs an online replication consistency check by executing checksum queries on the master, which produces different results on replicas that are inconsistent with the master. The optional DSN specifies the master host. The tool's "EXIT STATUS" is non-zero if any differences are found, or if any warnings or errors occur.

The following command will connect to the replication master on localhost, checksum every table, and report the results on every detected replica:

```
pt-table-checksum
```

This tool is focused on finding data differences efficiently. If any data is different, you can resolve the problem with `pt-table-sync`.

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

See also "LIMITATIONS".

## DESCRIPTION

**pt-table-checksum** is designed to do the right thing by default in almost every case. When in doubt, use `--explain` to see how the tool will checksum a table. The following is a high-level overview of how the tool functions.

In contrast to older versions of **pt-table-checksum**, this tool is focused on a single purpose, and does not have a lot of complexity or support many different checksumming techniques. It executes checksum queries on only one server, and these flow through replication to re-execute on replicas. If you need the older behavior, you can use Percona Toolkit version 1.0.

**pt-table-checksum** connects to the server you specify, and finds databases and tables that match the filters you specify (if any). It works one table at a time, so it does not accumulate large amounts of memory or do a lot of work before beginning to checksum. This makes it usable on very large servers. We have used it on servers with hundreds of thousands of databases and tables, and trillions of rows. No matter how large the server is, **pt-table-checksum** works equally well.

One reason it can work on very large tables is that it divides each table into chunks of rows, and checksums each chunk with a single `REPLACE..SELECT` query. It varies the chunk size to make the checksum queries run in the desired amount of time. The goal of chunking the tables, instead of doing each table with a single big query, is to ensure that checksums are unintrusive and don't cause too much replication lag or load on the server. That's why the target time for each chunk is 0.5 seconds by default.

The tool keeps track of how quickly the server is able to execute the queries, and adjusts the chunks as it learns more about the server's performance. It uses an exponentially decaying weighted average to keep the chunk size stable, yet remain responsive if the server's performance changes during checksumming for any reason. This means that the tool will quickly throttle itself if your server becomes heavily loaded during a traffic spike or a background task, for example.

Chunking is accomplished by a technique that we used to call "nibbling" in other tools in Percona Toolkit. It is the same technique used for **pt-archiver**, for example. The legacy chunking algorithms used in older versions of **pt-table-checksum** are removed, because they did not result in predictably sized chunks, and didn't work well on many tables. All that is required to divide a table into chunks is an index of some sort (preferably a primary key or unique index). If there is no index, and the table contains a suitably small number of rows, the tool will checksum the table in a single chunk.

**pt-table-checksum** has many other safeguards to ensure that it does not interfere with any server's operation, including replicas. To accomplish this, **pt-table-checksum** detects replicas and connects to them automatically. (If this fails, you can give it a hint with the `--recursion-method` option.)

The tool monitors replicas continually. If any replica falls too far behind in replication, **pt-table-checksum** pauses to allow it to catch up. If any replica has an error, or replication stops, **pt-table-checksum** pauses and waits. In addition, **pt-table-checksum** looks for common causes of problems, such as replication filters, and refuses to operate unless you force it to. Replication filters are dangerous, because the queries that **pt-table-checksum** executes could potentially conflict with them and cause replication to fail.

**pt-table-checksum** verifies that chunks are not too large to checksum safely. It performs an `EXPLAIN` query on each chunk, and skips chunks that might be larger than the desired number of rows. You can configure the sensitivity of this safeguard with the `--chunk-size-limit` option. If a table will be checksummed in a single chunk because it has a small number of rows, then **pt-table-checksum** additionally verifies that the table isn't oversized on replicas. This avoids the following scenario: a table is empty on the master but is very large on a replica, and is checksummed in a single large query, which causes a very long delay in replication.

There are several other safeguards. For example, **pt-table-checksum** sets its session-level `innodb_lock_wait_timeout` to 1 second, so that if there is a lock wait, it will be the victim instead of causing other queries to time out. Another safeguard checks the load on the database server, and pauses if the load is too high. There is no single right answer for how to do this, but by default **pt-table-checksum** will pause if there are more

than 25 concurrently executing queries. You should probably set a sane value for your server with the `--max-load` option.

Checksumming usually is a low-priority task that should yield to other work on the server. However, a tool that must be restarted constantly is difficult to use. Thus, **pt-table-checksum** is very resilient to errors. For example, if the database administrator needs to kill **pt-table-checksum**'s queries for any reason, that is not a fatal error. Users often run `pt-kill` to kill any long-running checksum queries. The tool will retry a killed query once, and if it fails again, it will move on to the next chunk of that table. The same behavior applies if there is a lock wait timeout. The tool will print a warning if such an error happens, but only once per table. If the connection to any server fails, **pt-table-checksum** will attempt to reconnect and continue working.

If **pt-table-checksum** encounters a condition that causes it to stop completely, it is easy to resume it with the `--resume` option. It will begin from the last chunk of the last table that it processed. You can also safely stop the tool with CTRL-C. It will finish the chunk it is currently processing, and then exit. You can resume it as usual afterwards.

After **pt-table-checksum** finishes checksumming all of the chunks in a table, it pauses and waits for all detected replicas to finish executing the checksum queries. Once that is finished, it checks all of the replicas to see if they have the same data as the master, and then prints a line of output with the results. You can see a sample of its output later in this documentation.

The tool prints progress indicators during time-consuming operations. It prints a progress indicator as each table is checksummed. The progress is computed by the estimated number of rows in the table. It will also print a progress report when it pauses to wait for replication to catch up, and when it is waiting to check replicas for differences from the master. You can make the output less verbose with the `--quiet` option.

If you wish, you can query the checksum tables manually to get a report of which tables and chunks have differences from the master. The following query will report every database and table with differences, along with a summary of the number of chunks and rows possibly affected:

```
SELECT db, tbl, SUM(this_cnt) AS total_rows, COUNT(*) AS chunks
FROM percona.checksums
WHERE (
  master_cnt <> this_cnt
  OR master_crc <> this_crc
  OR ISNULL(master_crc) <> ISNULL(this_crc))
GROUP BY db, tbl;
```

The table referenced in that query is the checksum table, where the checksums are stored. Each row in the table contains the checksum of one chunk of data from some table in the server.

Version 2.0 of **pt-table-checksum** is not backwards compatible with `pt-table-sync` version 1.0. In some cases this is not a serious problem. Adding a “boundaries” column to the table, and then updating it with a manually generated WHERE clause, may suffice to let `pt-table-sync` version 1.0 interoperate with **pt-table-checksum** version 2.0. Assuming an integer primary key named ‘id’, You can try something like the following:

```
ALTER TABLE checksums ADD boundaries VARCHAR(500);
UPDATE checksums
SET boundaries = COALESCE(CONCAT('id BETWEEN ', lower_boundary,
  ' AND ', upper_boundary), '1=1');
```

Take into consideration that by default, **pt-table-checksum** use CRC32 checksums. CRC32 is not a cryptographic algorithm and for that reason it is prone to have collisions. On the other hand, CRC32 algorithm is faster and less CPU-intensive than MD5 and SHA1.

Related reading material: Percona Toolkit UDFs: [https://www.percona.com/doc/percona-server/LATEST/management/udf\\_percona\\_toolkit.html](https://www.percona.com/doc/percona-server/LATEST/management/udf_percona_toolkit.html) How to avoid hash collisions when using MySQL's CRC32 function: <https://www.percona.com/blog/2014/10/13/how-to-avoid-hash-collisions-when-using-mysqls-crc32-function/>

## LIMITATIONS

### Replicas using row-based replication

**pt-table-checksum** requires statement-based replication, and it sets `binlog_format=STATEMENT` on the master, but due to a MySQL limitation replicas do not honor this change. Therefore, checksums will not replicate past any replicas using row-based replication that are masters for further replicas.

The tool automatically checks the `binlog_format` on all servers. See `--[no]check-binlog-format`.

(Bug 899415)

### Schema and table differences

The tool presumes that schemas and tables are identical on the master and all replicas. Replication will break if, for example, a replica does not have a schema that exists on the master (and that schema is checksummed), or if the structure of a table on a replica is different than on the master.

## Percona XtraDB Cluster

**pt-table-checksum** works with Percona XtraDB Cluster (PXC) 5.5.28-23.7 and newer. The number of possible Percona XtraDB Cluster setups is large given that it can be used with regular replication as well. Therefore, only the setups listed below are supported and known to work. Other setups, like cluster to cluster, are not supported and probably don't work.

Except where noted, all of the following supported setups require that you use the `dsn` method for `--recursion-method` to specify cluster nodes. Also, the lag check (see “REPLICA CHECKS”) is not performed for cluster nodes.

### Single cluster

The simplest PXC setup is a single cluster: all servers are cluster nodes, and there are no regular replicas. If all nodes are specified in the DSN table (see `--recursion-method`), then you can run the tool on any node and any diffs on any other nodes will be detected.

All nodes must be in the same cluster (have the same `wsrep_cluster_name` value), else the tool exits with an error. Although it's possible to have different clusters with the same name, this should not be done and is not supported. This applies to all supported setups.

### Single cluster with replicas

Cluster nodes can also be regular masters and replicate to regular replicas. However, the tool can only detect diffs on a replica if ran on the replica's “master node”. For example, if the cluster setup is,

```
node1 <-> node2 <-> node3
      |           |
      |           +--> replica3
      +--> replica2
```

you can detect diffs on replica3 by running the tool on node3, but to detect diffs on replica2 you must run the tool again on node2. If you run the tool on node1, it will not detect diffs on either replica.

Currently, the tool does not detect this setup or warn about replicas that cannot be checked (e.g. replica2 when running on node3).

Replicas in this setup are still subject to `--[no]check-binlog-format`.



## Master to single cluster

It is possible for a regular master to replicate to a cluster, as if the cluster were one logical slave, like:

```
master -> node1 <-> node2 <-> node3
```

The tool supports this setup but only if ran on the master and if all nodes in the cluster are consistent with the “direct replica” (node1 in this example) of the master. For example, if all nodes have value “foo” for row 1 but the master has value “bar” for the same row, this diff will be detected. Or if only node1 has this diff, it will also be detected. But if only node2 or node3 has this diff, it will not be detected. Therefore, this setup is used to check that the master and the cluster as a whole are consistent.

In this setup, the tool can automatically detect the “direct replica” (node1) when ran on the master, so you do not have to use the `dsn` method for `--recursion-method` because node1 will represent the entire cluster, which is why all other nodes must be consistent with it.

The tool warns when it detects this setup to remind you that it only works when used as described above. These warnings do not affect the exit status of the tool; they’re only reminders to help avoid false-positive results.

## RocksDB support

Due to the limitations in the RocksDB engine like not supporting `binlog_format=STATEMENT` or they way RocksDB handles Gap locks, `pt-table-checksum` will skip tables using RocksDB engine. More Information: (<https://www.percona.com/doc/percona-server/LATEST/myrocks/limitations.html>)

# OUTPUT

The tool prints tabular results, one line per table:

	TS	ERRORS	DIFFS	ROWS	CHUNKS	SKIPPED	TIME	TABLE
10-20T08:36:50		0	0	200	1	0	0.005	db1.tb11
10-20T08:36:50		0	0	603	7	0	0.035	db1.tb12
10-20T08:36:50		0	0	16	1	0	0.003	db2.tb13
10-20T08:36:50		0	0	600	6	0	0.024	db2.tb14

Errors, warnings, and progress reports are printed to standard error. See also `--quiet`.

Each table’s results are printed when the tool finishes checksumming the table. The columns are as follows:

**TS** The timestamp (without the year) when the tool finished checksumming the table.

**ERRORS** The number of errors and warnings that occurred while checksumming the table. Errors and warnings are printed to standard error while the table is in progress.

**DIFFS** The number of chunks that differ from the master on one or more replicas. If `--no-replicate-check` is specified, this column will always have zeros. If `--replicate-check-only` is specified, then only tables with differences are printed.

**ROWS** The number of rows selected and checksummed from the table. It might be different from the number of rows in the table if you use the `-where` option.

**CHUNKS** The number of chunks into which the table was divided.

**SKIPPED** The number of chunks that were skipped due one or more of these problems:

```
* MySQL not using the --chunk-index
* MySQL not using the full chunk index (--[no]check-plan)
* Chunk size is greater than --chunk-size * --chunk-size-limit
```

```
* Lock wait timeout exceeded (--retries)
* Checksum query killed (--retries)
```

As of **pt-table-checksum** 2.2.5, skipped chunks cause a non-zero “EXIT STATUS”.

**TIME** The time elapsed while checksumming the table.

**TABLE** The database and table that was checksummed.

If `--replicate-check-only` is specified, only checksum differences on detected replicas are printed. The output is different: one paragraph per replica, one checksum difference per line, and values are separated by spaces:

```
Differences on h=127.0.0.1,P=12346
TABLE CHUNK CNT_DIFF CRC_DIFF CHUNK_INDEX LOWER_BOUNDARY UPPER_BOUNDARY
db1.tbl1 1 0 1 PRIMARY 1 100
db1.tbl1 6 0 1 PRIMARY 501 600

Differences on h=127.0.0.1,P=12347
TABLE CHUNK CNT_DIFF CRC_DIFF CHUNK_INDEX LOWER_BOUNDARY UPPER_BOUNDARY
db1.tbl1 1 0 1 PRIMARY 1 100
db2.tbl2 9 5 0 PRIMARY 101 200
```

The first line of a paragraph indicates the replica with differences. In this example there are two: `h=127.0.0.1,P=12346` and `h=127.0.0.1,P=12347`. The columns are as follows:

**TABLE** The database and table that differs from the master.

**CHUNK** The chunk number of the table that differs from the master.

**CNT\_DIFF** The number of chunk rows on the replica minus the number of chunk rows on the master.

**CRC\_DIFF** 1 if the CRC of the chunk on the replica is different than the CRC of the chunk on the master, else 0.

**CHUNK\_INDEX** The index used to chunk the table.

**LOWER\_BOUNDARY** The index values that define the lower boundary of the chunk.

**UPPER\_BOUNDARY** The index values that define the upper boundary of the chunk.

## EXIT STATUS

**pt-table-checksum** has three possible exit statuses: zero, 255, and any other value is a bitmask with flags for different problems.

A zero exit status indicates no errors, warnings, or checksum differences, or skipped chunks or tables.

A 255 exit status indicates a fatal error. In other words: the tool died or crashed. The error is printed to `STDERR`.

If the exit status is not zero or 255, then its value functions as a bitmask with these flags:

FLAG	BIT VALUE	MEANING
=====	=====	=====
ERROR	1	A non-fatal error occurred
ALREADY_RUNNING	2	--pid file exists and the PID is running
CAUGHT_SIGNAL	4	Caught SIGHUP, SIGINT, SIGPIPE, or SIGTERM
NO_SLAVES_FOUND	8	No replicas or cluster nodes were found
TABLE_DIFF	16	At least one diff was found
SKIP_CHUNK	32	At least one chunk was skipped
SKIP_TABLE	64	At least one table was skipped

If any flag is set, the exit status will be non-zero. Use the bitwise AND operation to check for a particular flag. For example, if `$exit_status & 16` is true, then at least one diff was found.

As of **pt-table-checksum** 2.2.5, skipped chunks cause a non-zero exit status. An exit status of zero or 32 is equivalent to a zero exit status with skipped chunks in previous versions of the tool.

## OPTIONS

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the “SYNOPSIS” and usage information for details.

### **--ask-pass**

group: Connection

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

### **--channel**

type: string

Channel name used when connected to a server using replication channels. Suppose you have two masters, master\_a at port 12345, master\_b at port 1236 and a slave connected to both masters using channels chan\_master\_a and chan\_master\_b. If you want to run pt-table-sync to synchronize the slave against master\_a, pt-table-sync won't be able to determine what's the correct master since SHOW SLAVE STATUS will return 2 rows. In this case, you can use `--channel=chan_master_a` to specify the channel name to use in the SHOW SLAVE STATUS command.

### **--[no]check-binlog-format**

default: yes

Check that the `binlog_format` is the same on all servers.

See “Replicas using row-based replication” under “LIMITATIONS”.

### **--binary-index**

This option modifies the behavior of `--create-replicate-table` such that the replicate table's upper and lower boundary columns are created with the BLOB data type. This is useful in cases where you have trouble checksumming tables with keys that include a binary data type or that have non-standard character sets. See `--replicate`.

### **--check-interval**

type: time; default: 1; group: Throttle

Sleep time between checks for `--max-lag`.

### **--[no]check-plan**

default: yes

Check query execution plans for safety. By default, this option causes **pt-table-checksum** to run EXPLAIN before running queries that are meant to access a small amount of data, but which could access many rows if MySQL chooses a bad execution plan. These include the queries to determine chunk boundaries and the chunk queries themselves. If it appears that MySQL will use a bad query execution plan, the tool will skip the chunk of the table.

The tool uses several heuristics to determine whether an execution plan is bad. The first is whether EXPLAIN reports that MySQL intends to use the desired index to access the rows. If MySQL chooses a different index, the tool considers the query unsafe.

The tool also checks how much of the index MySQL reports that it will use for the query. The EXPLAIN output shows this in the `key_len` column. The tool remembers the largest `key_len` seen, and skips chunks where MySQL reports that it will use a smaller prefix of the index. This heuristic can be understood as skipping chunks that have a worse execution plan than other chunks.

The tool prints a warning the first time a chunk is skipped due to a bad execution plan in each table. Subsequent chunks are skipped silently, although you can see the count of skipped chunks in the SKIPPED column in the tool's output.

This option adds some setup work to each table and chunk. Although the work is not intrusive for MySQL, it results in more round-trips to the server, which consumes time. Making chunks too small will cause the overhead to become relatively larger. It is therefore recommended that you not make chunks too small, because the tool may take a very long time to complete if you do.

**--[no]check-replication-filters**  
default: yes; group: Safety

Do not checksum if any replication filters are set on any replicas. The tool looks for server options that filter replication, such as `binlog_ignore_db` and `replicate_do_db`. If it finds any such filters, it aborts with an error.

If the replicas are configured with any filtering options, you should be careful not to checksum any databases or tables that exist on the master and not the replicas. Changes to such tables might normally be skipped on the replicas because of the filtering options, but the checksum queries modify the contents of the table that stores the checksums, not the tables whose data you are checksumming. Therefore, these queries will be executed on the replica, and if the table or database you're checksumming does not exist, the queries will cause replication to fail. For more information on replication rules, see <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/en/replication-rules.html>.

Replication filtering makes it impossible to be sure that the checksum queries won't break replication (or simply fail to replicate). If you are sure that it's OK to run the checksum queries, you can negate this option to disable the checks. See also `--replicate-database`.

See also "REPLICA CHECKS".

**--check-slave-lag**  
type: string; group: Throttle

Pause checksumming until this replica's lag is less than `--max-lag`. The value is a DSN that inherits properties from the master host and the connection options (`--port`, `--user`, etc.). By default, **pt-table-checksum** monitors lag on all connected replicas, but this option limits lag monitoring to the specified replica. This is useful if certain replicas are intentionally lagged (with `pt-slave-delay` for example), in which case you can specify a normal replica to monitor.

See also "REPLICA CHECKS".

**--[no]check-slave-tables**  
default: yes; group: Safety

Checks that tables on slaves exist and have all the checksum `--columns`. Tables missing on slaves or not having all the checksum `--columns` can cause the tool to break replication when it tries to check for differences. Only disable this check if you are aware of the risks and are sure that all tables on all slaves exist and are identical to the master.

**--chunk-index**  
type: string

Prefer this index for chunking tables. By default, **pt-table-checksum** chooses the most appropriate index for chunking. This option lets you specify the index that you prefer. If the index doesn't exist, then **pt-table-checksum** will fall back to its default behavior of choosing an index. **pt-table-checksum** adds the index to the checksum SQL statements in a `FORCE INDEX` clause. Be careful when using this option; a poor choice of index could cause bad performance. This is probably best to use when you are checksumming only a single table, not an entire server.

**--chunk-index-columns**  
type: int

Use only this many left-most columns of a `--chunk-index`. This works only for compound indexes, and is useful in cases where a bug in the MySQL query optimizer (planner) causes it to scan a large range of rows instead of using the index to locate starting and ending points precisely. This problem sometimes occurs on indexes with many columns, such as 4 or more. If this happens, the tool might print a warning related to the `--[no]check-plan` option. Instructing the tool to use only the first N columns of the index is a workaround for the bug in some cases.

#### **--chunk-size**

type: size; default: 1000

Number of rows to select for each checksum query. Allowable suffixes are k, M, G. You should not use this option in most cases; prefer `--chunk-time` instead.

This option can override the default behavior, which is to adjust chunk size dynamically to try to make chunks run in exactly `--chunk-time` seconds. When this option isn't set explicitly, its default value is used as a starting point, but after that, the tool ignores this option's value. If you set this option explicitly, however, then it disables the dynamic adjustment behavior and tries to make all chunks exactly the specified number of rows.

There is a subtlety: if the chunk index is not unique, then it's possible that chunks will be larger than desired. For example, if a table is chunked by an index that contains 10,000 of a given value, there is no way to write a WHERE clause that matches only 1,000 of the values, and that chunk will be at least 10,000 rows large. Such a chunk will probably be skipped because of `--chunk-size-limit`.

Selecting a small chunk size will cause the tool to become much slower, in part because of the setup work required for `--[no]check-plan`.

#### **--chunk-size-limit**

type: float; default: 2.0; group: Safety

Do not checksum chunks this much larger than the desired chunk size.

When a table has no unique indexes, chunk sizes can be inaccurate. This option specifies a maximum tolerable limit to the inaccuracy. The tool uses <EXPLAIN> to estimate how many rows are in the chunk. If that estimate exceeds the desired chunk size times the limit (twice as large, by default), then the tool skips the chunk.

The minimum value for this option is 1, which means that no chunk can be larger than `--chunk-size`. You probably don't want to specify 1, because rows reported by EXPLAIN are estimates, which can be different from the real number of rows in the chunk. If the tool skips too many chunks because they are oversized, you might want to specify a value larger than the default of 2.

You can disable oversized chunk checking by specifying a value of 0.

#### **--chunk-time**

type: float; default: 0.5

Adjust the chunk size dynamically so each checksum query takes this long to execute.

The tool tracks the checksum rate (rows per second) for all tables and each table individually. It uses these rates to adjust the chunk size after each checksum query, so that the next checksum query takes this amount of time (in seconds) to execute.

The algorithm is as follows: at the beginning of each table, the chunk size is initialized from the overall average rows per second since the tool began working, or the value of `--chunk-size` if the tool hasn't started working yet. For each subsequent chunk of a table, the tool adjusts the chunk size to try to make queries run in the desired amount of time. It keeps an exponentially decaying moving average of queries per second, so that if the server's performance changes due to changes in server load, the tool adapts quickly. This allows the tool to achieve predictably timed queries for each table, and for the server overall.

If this option is set to zero, the chunk size doesn't auto-adjust, so query checksum times will vary, but query checksum sizes will not. Another way to do the same thing is to specify a value for `--chunk-size` explicitly, instead of leaving it at the default.

**--columns**

short form: -c; type: array; group: Filter

Checksum only this comma-separated list of columns. If a table doesn't have any of the specified columns it will be skipped.

This option applies to all tables, so it really only makes sense when checksumming one table unless the tables have a common set of columns.

**--config**

type: Array; group: Config

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

See the `--help` output for a list of default config files.

**--[no]create-replicate-table**

default: yes

Create the `--replicate` database and table if they do not exist. The structure of the replicate table is the same as the suggested table mentioned in `--replicate`.

**--databases**

short form: -d; type: hash; group: Filter

Only checksum this comma-separated list of databases.

**--databases-regex**

type: string; group: Filter

Only checksum databases whose names match this Perl regex.

**--defaults-file**

short form: -F; type: string; group: Connection

Only read mysql options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

**--disable-qrt-plugin**

Disable the QRT (Query Response Time) plugin if it is enabled.

**--[no]empty-replicate-table**

default: yes

Delete previous checksums for each table before checksumming the table. This option does not truncate the entire table, it only deletes rows (checksums) for each table just before checksumming the table. Therefore, if checksumming stops prematurely and there was preexisting data, there will still be rows for tables that were not checksummed before the tool was stopped.

If you're resuming from a previous checksum run, then the checksum records for the table from which the tool resumes won't be emptied.

To empty the entire replicate table, you must manually execute `TRUNCATE TABLE` before running the tool.

**--engines**

short form: -e; type: hash; group: Filter

Only checksum tables which use these storage engines.

**--explain**

cumulative: yes; default: 0; group: Output

Show, but do not execute, checksum queries (disables `--[no]empty-replicate-table`). If specified twice, the tool actually iterates through the chunking algorithm, printing the upper and lower boundary values for each chunk, but not executing the checksum queries.

**--fail-on-stopped-replication**

If replication is stopped, fail with an error (exit status 128) instead of waiting until replication is restarted.

**--float-precision**

type: int

Precision for FLOAT and DOUBLE number-to-string conversion. Causes FLOAT and DOUBLE values to be rounded to the specified number of digits after the decimal point, with the ROUND() function in MySQL. This can help avoid checksum mismatches due to different floating-point representations of the same values on different MySQL versions and hardware. The default is no rounding; the values are converted to strings by the CONCAT() function, and MySQL chooses the string representation. If you specify a value of 2, for example, then the values 1.008 and 1.009 will be rounded to 1.01, and will checksum as equal.

**--force-concat-enums**

The NibbleIterator in Percona Toolkit can detect indexes having ENUM fields and if the items it has are sorted or not. According to MySQL documentation at <https://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/8.0/en/enum.html>:

ENUM values are sorted based on their index numbers, which depend on the order in which the enumeration members were listed in the column specification. For example, 'b' sorts before 'a' for ENUM('b', 'a'). The empty string sorts before nonempty strings, and NULL values sort before all other enumeration values.

To prevent unexpected results when using the ORDER BY clause on an ENUM column, use one of these techniques: - Specify the ENUM list in alphabetic order. - Make sure that the column is sorted lexically rather than by index number by coding ORDER BY CAST(col AS CHAR) or ORDER BY CONCAT(col).

The NibbleIterator in Percona Toolkit uses CONCAT(col) but, doing that, adds overhead since MySQL cannot use the column directly and has to calculate the result of CONCAT for every row. To make this scenario visible to the user, if there are indexes having ENUM fields with unsorted items, it is necessary to specify the --force-concat-enums parameter.

**--function**

type: string

Hash function for checksums (FNV1A\_64, MURMUR\_HASH, SHA1, MD5, CRC32, etc).

The default is to use CRC32(), but MD5() and SHA1() also work, and you can use your own function, such as a compiled UDF, if you wish. The function you specify is run in SQL, not in Perl, so it must be available to MySQL.

MySQL doesn't have good built-in hash functions that are fast. CRC32() is too prone to hash collisions, and MD5() and SHA1() are very CPU-intensive. The FNV1A\_64() UDF that is distributed with Percona Server is a faster alternative. It is very simple to compile and install; look at the header in the source code for instructions. If it is installed, it is preferred over MD5(). You can also use the MURMUR\_HASH() function if you compile and install that as a UDF; the source is also distributed with Percona Server, and it might be better than FNV1A\_64().

**--help**

group: Help

Show help and exit.

**--host**

short form: -h; type: string; default: localhost; group: Connection

Host to connect to.

**--ignore-columns**

type: Hash; group: Filter

Ignore this comma-separated list of columns when calculating the checksum. If a table has all of its columns filtered by --ignore-columns, it will be skipped.



**--ignore-databases**

type: Hash; group: Filter

Ignore this comma-separated list of databases.

**--ignore-databases-regex**

type: string; group: Filter

Ignore databases whose names match this Perl regex.

**--ignore-engines**

type: Hash; default: FEDERATED,MRG\_MyISAM; group: Filter

Ignore this comma-separated list of storage engines.

**--ignore-tables**

type: Hash; group: Filter

Ignore this comma-separated list of tables. Table names may be qualified with the database name. The *--replicate* table is always automatically ignored.

**--ignore-tables-regex**

type: string; group: Filter

Ignore tables whose names match the Perl regex.

**--max-lag**

type: time; default: 1s; group: Throttle

Pause checksumming until all replicas' lag is less than this value. After each checksum query (each chunk), **pt-table-checksum** looks at the replication lag of all replicas to which it connects, using `Seconds_Behind_Master`. If any replica is lagging more than the value of this option, then **pt-table-checksum** will sleep for *--check-interval* seconds, then check all replicas again. If you specify *--check-slave-lag*, then the tool only examines that server for lag, not all servers.

The tool waits forever for replicas to stop lagging. If any replica is stopped, the tool waits forever until the replica is started. Checksumming continues once all replicas are running and not lagging too much.

The tool prints progress reports while waiting. If a replica is stopped, it prints a progress report immediately, then again at every progress report interval.

See also "REPLICA CHECKS".

**--max-load**

type: Array; default: Threads\_running=25; group: Throttle

Examine `SHOW GLOBAL STATUS` after every chunk, and pause if any status variables are higher than the threshold. The option accepts a comma-separated list of MySQL status variables to check for a threshold. An optional `=MAX_VALUE` (or `:MAX_VALUE`) can follow each variable. If not given, the tool determines a threshold by examining the current value and increasing it by 20%.

For example, if you want the tool to pause when `Threads_connected` gets too high, you can specify "Threads\_connected", and the tool will check the current value when it starts working and add 20% to that value. If the current value is 100, then the tool will pause when `Threads_connected` exceeds 120, and resume working when it is below 120 again. If you want to specify an explicit threshold, such as 110, you can use either "Threads\_connected:110" or "Threads\_connected=110".

The purpose of this option is to prevent the tool from adding too much load to the server. If the checksum queries are intrusive, or if they cause lock waits, then other queries on the server will tend to block and queue. This will typically cause `Threads_running` to increase, and the tool can detect that by running `SHOW GLOBAL STATUS` immediately after each checksum query finishes. If you specify a threshold for this variable, then you can instruct the tool to wait until queries are running normally again. This will not prevent queueing, however;



it will only give the server a chance to recover from the queueing. If you notice queueing, it is best to decrease the chunk time.

**--password**

short form: -p; type: string; group: Connection

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: "exam,ple"

**--pause-file**

type: string

Execution will be paused while the file specified by this param exists.

**--pid**

type: string

Create the given PID file. The tool won't start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

**--plugin**

type: string

Perl module file that defines a `pt_table_checksum_plugin` class. A plugin allows you to write a Perl module that can hook into many parts of **pt-table-checksum**. This requires a good knowledge of Perl and Percona Toolkit conventions, which are beyond this scope of this documentation. Please contact Percona if you have questions or need help.

See "PLUGIN" for more information.

**--port**

short form: -P; type: int; group: Connection

Port number to use for connection.

**--progress**

type: array; default: time,30

Print progress reports to STDERR.

The value is a comma-separated list with two parts. The first part can be percentage, time, or iterations; the second part specifies how often an update should be printed, in percentage, seconds, or number of iterations. The tool prints progress reports for a variety of time-consuming operations, including waiting for replicas to catch up if they become lagged.

**--quiet**

short form: -q; cumulative: yes; default: 0

Print only the most important information (disables `--progress`). Specifying this option once causes the tool to print only errors, warnings, and tables that have checksum differences.

Specifying this option twice causes the tool to print only errors. In this case, you can use the tool's exit status to determine if there were any warnings or checksum differences.

**--recurse**

type: int

Number of levels to recurse in the hierarchy when discovering replicas. Default is infinite. See also `--recursion-method` and "REPLICA CHECKS".

**--recursion-method**

type: array; default: processlist,hosts

Preferred recursion method for discovering replicas. **pt-table-checksum** performs several “REPLICA CHECKS” before and while running.

Although replicas are not required to run **pt-table-checksum**, the tool cannot detect diffs on slaves that it cannot discover. Therefore, a warning is printed and the “EXIT STATUS” is non-zero if no replicas are found and the method is not `none`. If this happens, try a different recursion method, or use the `dsn` method to specify the replicas to check.

Possible methods are:

METHOD	USES
=====	=====
<code>processlist</code>	SHOW PROCESSLIST
<code>hosts</code>	SHOW SLAVE HOSTS
<code>cluster</code>	SHOW STATUS LIKE 'wsrep\incoming\_addresses'
<code>dsn=DSN</code>	DSNs from a table
<code>none</code>	Do not find slaves

The `processlist` method is the default, because `SHOW SLAVE HOSTS` is not reliable. However, if the server uses a non-standard port (not 3306), then the `hosts` method becomes the default because it works better in this case.

The `hosts` method requires replicas to be configured with `report_host`, `report_port`, etc.

The `cluster` method requires a cluster based on Galera 23.7.3 or newer, such as Percona XtraDB Cluster versions 5.5.29 and above. This will auto-discover nodes in a cluster using `SHOW STATUS LIKE 'wsrep\incoming\_addresses'`. You can combine `cluster` with `processlist` and `hosts` to auto-discover cluster nodes and replicas, but this functionality is experimental.

The `dsn` method is special: rather than automatically discovering replicas, this method specifies a table with replica DSNs. The tool will only connect to these replicas. This method works best when replicas do not use the same MySQL username or password as the master, or when you want to prevent the tool from connecting to certain replicas. The `dsn` method is specified like: `--recursion-method dsn=h=host,D=percona,t=dsns`. The specified DSN must have `D` and `t` parts, or just a database-qualified `t` part, which specify the DSN table. The DSN table must have the following structure:

```
CREATE TABLE `dsns` (
  `id` int(11) NOT NULL AUTO_INCREMENT,
  `parent_id` int(11) DEFAULT NULL,
  `dsn` varchar(255) NOT NULL,
  PRIMARY KEY (`id`)
);
```

DSNs are ordered by `id`, but `id` and `parent_id` are otherwise ignored. The `dsn` column contains a replica DSN like it would be given on the command line, for example: `"h=replica_host,u=repl_user,p=repl_pass"`.

The `none` method makes the tool ignore all slaves and cluster nodes. This method is not recommended because it effectively disables the “REPLICA CHECKS” and no differences can be found. It is useful, however, if you only need to write checksums on the master or a single cluster node. The safer alternative is `--no-replicate-check`: the tool finds replicas and cluster nodes, performs the “REPLICA CHECKS”, but does not check for differences. See `--[no]replicate-check`.

### **--replicate**

type: string; default: `percona.checksums`

Write checksum results to this table. The replicate table must have this structure (`MAGIC_create_replicate`):

```
CREATE TABLE checksums (
  db CHAR(64) NOT NULL,
```

```
tbl          CHAR(64)      NOT NULL,
chunk        INT           NOT NULL,
chunk_time   FLOAT         NULL,
chunk_index  VARCHAR(200)  NULL,
lower_boundary TEXT       NULL,
upper_boundary TEXT       NULL,
this_crc     CHAR(40)      NOT NULL,
this_cnt     INT           NOT NULL,
master_crc   CHAR(40)      NULL,
master_cnt   INT           NULL,
ts           TIMESTAMP     NOT NULL DEFAULT CURRENT_TIMESTAMP ON UPDATE 
↪CURRENT_TIMESTAMP,
PRIMARY KEY (db, tbl, chunk),
INDEX ts_db_tbl (ts, db, tbl)
) ENGINE=InnoDB DEFAULT CHARSET=utf8;
```

Note: `lower_boundary` and `upper_boundary` data type can be BLOB. See `--binary-index`.

By default, `--[no]create-replicate-table` is true, so the database and the table specified by this option are created automatically if they do not exist.

Be sure to choose an appropriate storage engine for the replicate table. If you are checksumming InnoDB tables, and you use MyISAM for this table, a deadlock will break replication, because the mixture of transactional and non-transactional tables in the checksum statements will cause it to be written to the binlog even though it had an error. It will then replay without a deadlock on the replicas, and break replication with “different error on master and slave.” This is not a problem with **pt-table-checksum**; it’s a problem with MySQL replication, and you can read more about it in the MySQL manual.

The replicate table is never checksummed (the tool automatically adds this table to `--ignore-tables`).

`--[no]replicate-check`  
default: yes

Check replicas for data differences after finishing each table. The tool finds differences by executing a simple SELECT statement on all detected replicas. The query compares the replica’s checksum results to the master’s checksum results. It reports differences in the DIFFS column of the output.

**--replicate-check-only**

Check replicas for consistency without executing checksum queries. This option is used only with `--[no]replicate-check`. If specified, **pt-table-checksum** doesn’t checksum any tables. It checks replicas for differences found by previous checksumming, and then exits. It might be useful if you run **pt-table-checksum** quietly in a cron job, for example, and later want a report on the results of the cron job, perhaps to implement a Nagios check.

**--replicate-check-retries**

type: int; default: 1

Retry checksum comparison this many times when a difference is encountered. Only when a difference persists after this number of checks is it considered valid. Using this option with a value of 2 or more alleviates spurious differences that arise when using the `--resume` option.

**--replicate-database**

type: string

USE only this database. By default, **pt-table-checksum** executes USE to select the database that contains the table it’s currently working on. This is a best effort to avoid problems with replication filters such as `binlog_ignore_db` and `replicate_ignore_db`. However, replication filters can create a situation where there simply is no one right way to do things. Some statements might not be replicated, and others might cause replication to fail. In such cases, you can use this option to specify a default database that **pt-table-checksum** selects with USE, and never changes. See also `--[no]check-replication-filters`.

**--resume**

Resume checksumming from the last completed chunk (disables `--[no]empty-replicate-table`). If the tool stops before it checksums all tables, this option makes checksumming resume from the last chunk of the last table that it finished.

**--retries**

type: int; default: 2

Retry a chunk this many times when there is a nonfatal error. Nonfatal errors are problems such as a lock wait timeout or the query being killed.

**--run-time**

type: time

How long to run. Default is to run until all tables have been checksummed. These time value suffixes are allowed: s (seconds), m (minutes), h (hours), and d (days). Combine this option with `--resume` to checksum as many tables within an allotted time, resuming from where the tool left off next time it is ran.

**--separator**

type: string; default: #

The separator character used for `CONCAT_WS()`. This character is used to join the values of columns when checksumming.

**--skip-check-slave-lag**

type: DSN; repeatable: yes

DSN to skip when checking slave lag. It can be used multiple times. Example: `--skip-check-slave-lag h=127.1,P=12345 --skip-check-slave-lag h=127.1,P=12346`

**--slave-user**

type: string

Sets the user to be used to connect to the slaves. This parameter allows you to have a different user with less privileges on the slaves but that user must exist on all slaves.

**--slave-password**

type: string

Sets the password to be used to connect to the slaves. It can be used with `--slave-user` and the password for the user must be the same on all slaves.

**--set-vars**

type: Array; group: Connection

Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of `variable=value` pairs.

By default, the tool sets:

```
wait_timeout=10000
innodb_lock_wait_timeout=1
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying `--set-vars wait_timeout=500` overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

**--socket**

short form: -S; type: string; group: Connection

Socket file to use for connection.

**--slave-skip-tolerance**

type: float; default: 1.0

When a master table is marked to be checksummed in only one chunk but a slave table exceeds the maximum accepted size for this, the table is skipped. Since number of rows are often rough estimates, many times tables are skipped needlessly for very small differences. This option provides a max row excess tolerance to prevent this. For example a value of 1.2 will tolerate slave tables with up to 20% excess rows.

**--tables**

short form: -t; type: hash; group: Filter

Checksum only this comma-separated list of tables. Table names may be qualified with the database name.

**--tables-regex**

type: string; group: Filter

Checksum only tables whose names match this Perl regex.

**--trim**

Add TRIM() to VARCHAR columns (helps when comparing 4.1 to >= 5.0). This is useful when you don't care about the trailing space differences between MySQL versions that vary in their handling of trailing spaces. MySQL 5.0 and later all retain trailing spaces in VARCHAR, while previous versions would remove them. These differences will cause false checksum differences.

**--truncate-replicate-table**

Truncate the replicate table before starting the checksum. This parameter differs from `--empty-replicate-table` which only deletes the rows for the table being checksummed when starting the checksum for that table, while `--truncate-replicate-table` will truncate the replicate table at the beginning of the process and thus, all previous checksum information will be lost, even if the process stops due to an error.

**--user**

short form: -u; type: string; group: Connection

User for login if not current user.

**--version**

group: Help

Show version and exit.

**--[no]version-check**

default: yes

Check for the latest version of Percona Toolkit, MySQL, and other programs.

This is a standard “check for updates automatically” feature, with two additional features. First, the tool checks its own version and also the versions of the following software: operating system, Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM), MySQL, Perl, MySQL driver for Perl (DBD::mysql), and Percona Toolkit. Second, it checks for and warns about versions with known problems. For example, MySQL 5.5.25 had a critical bug and was re-released as 5.5.25a.

A secure connection to Percona's Version Check database server is done to perform these checks. Each request is logged by the server, including software version numbers and unique ID of the checked system. The ID is generated by the Percona Toolkit installation script or when the Version Check database call is done for the first time.

Any updates or known problems are printed to STDOUT before the tool's normal output. This feature should never interfere with the normal operation of the tool.

For more information, visit <https://www.percona.com/doc/percona-toolkit/LATEST/version-check.html>.

**--where**

type: string

Do only rows matching this WHERE clause. You can use this option to limit the checksum to only part of the table. This is particularly useful if you have append-only tables and don't want to constantly re-check all rows; you could run a daily job to just check yesterday's rows, for instance.

This option is much like the `-w` option to `mysqldump`. Do not specify the WHERE keyword. You might need to quote the value. Here is an example:

```
:program:`pt-table-checksum` --where "ts > CURRENT_DATE - INTERVAL 1 DAY"
```

## REPLICA CHECKS

By default, **pt-table-checksum** attempts to find and connect to all replicas connected to the master host. This automated process is called “slave recursion” and is controlled by the `--recursion-method` and `--recurse` options. The tool performs these checks on all replicas:

1. `--[no]check-replication-filters`

**pt-table-checksum** checks for replication filters on all replicas because they can complicate or break the checksum process. By default, the tool will exit if any replication filters are found, but this check can be disabled by specifying `--no-check-replication-filters`.

2. `--replicate` table

**pt-table-checksum** checks that the `--replicate` table exists on all replicas, else checksumming can break replication when updates to the table on the master replicate to a replica that doesn't have the table. This check cannot be disabled, and the tool waits forever until the table exists on all replicas, printing `--progress` messages while it waits.

3. Single chunk size

If a table can be checksummed in a single chunk on the master, **pt-table-checksum** will check that the table size on all replicas is less than `--chunk-size * --chunk-size-limit`. This prevents a rare problem where the table on the master is empty or small, but on a replica it is much larger. In this case, the single chunk checksum on the master would overload the replica.

Another rare problem occurs when the table size on a replica is close to `--chunk-size * --chunk-size-limit`. In such cases, the table is more likely to be skipped even though it's safe to checksum in a single chunk. This happens because table sizes are estimates. When those estimates and `--chunk-size * --chunk-size-limit` are almost equal, this check becomes more sensitive to the estimates' margin of error rather than actual significant differences in table sizes. Specifying a larger value for `--chunk-size-limit` helps avoid this problem.

This check cannot be disabled.

4. Lag

After each chunk, **pt-table-checksum** checks the lag on all replicas, or only the replica specified by `--check-slave-lag`. This helps the tool not to overload the replicas with checksum data. There is no way to disable this check, but you can specify a single replica to check with `--check-slave-lag`, and if that replica is the fastest, it will help prevent the tool from waiting too long for replica lag to abate.

5. Checksum chunks

When **pt-table-checksum** finishes checksumming a table, it waits for the last checksum chunk to replicate to all replicas so it can perform the `--[no]replicate-check`. Disabling that option by specifying `--no-replicate-check` disables this check, but it also disables immediate reporting of checksum differences, thereby requiring a second run of the tool with `--replicate-check-only` to find and print checksum differences.

## PLUGIN

The file specified by `--plugin` must define a class (i.e. a package) called `pt_table_checksum_plugin` with a `new()` subroutine. The tool will create an instance of this class and call any hooks that it defines. No hooks are required, but a plugin isn't very useful without them.

These hooks, in this order, are called if defined:

```
init
before_replicate_check
after_replicate_check
get_slave_lag
before_checksum_table
after_checksum_table
```

Each hook is passed different arguments. To see which arguments are passed to a hook, search for the hook's name in the tool's source code, like:

```
# --plugin hook
if ( $plugin && $plugin->can('init') ) {
    $plugin->init(
        slaves      => $slaves,
        slave_lag_cxns => $slave_lag_cxns,
        repl_table   => $repl_table,
    );
}
```

The comment `# --plugin hook` precedes every hook call.

Please contact Percona if you have questions or need help.

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like `option=value`. The options are case-sensitive, so P and p are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the `=` and if the value contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the `percona-toolkit` manpage for full details.

- A
  - dsn: charset; copy: yes
  - Default character set.
- D
  - copy: no
  - DSN table database.
- F
  - dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: yes
  - Defaults file for connection values.
- h

dsn: host; copy: yes

Connect to host.

- p

dsn: password; copy: yes

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: “exam,ple”

- P

dsn: port; copy: yes

Port number to use for connection.

- S

dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: no

Socket file to use for connection.

- t

copy: no

DSN table table.

- u

dsn: user; copy: yes

User for login if not current user.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-table-checksum ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-table-checksum>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`



- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz  
  
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm  
  
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz and Daniel Nichter

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Claus Jeppesen, Francois Saint-Jacques, Giuseppe Maxia, Heikki Tuuri, James Briggs, Martin Friebe, and Sergey Zhuravlev

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2007-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perlgpl’ or ‘man perlartistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-table-checksum** 3.0.13

## PT-TABLE-SYNC

### NAME

**pt-table-sync** - Synchronize MySQL table data efficiently.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-table-sync [OPTIONS] DSN [DSN]
```

**pt-table-sync** synchronizes data efficiently between MySQL tables.

This tool changes data, so for maximum safety, you should back up your data before using it. When synchronizing a server that is a replication slave with the *--replicate* or *--sync-to-master* methods, it **always** makes the changes on the replication master, **never** the replication slave directly. This is in general the only safe way to bring a replica back in sync with its master; changes to the replica are usually the source of the problems in the first place. However, the changes it makes on the master should be no-op changes that set the data to their current values, and actually affect only the replica.

Sync db.tbl on host1 to host2:

```
pt-table-sync --execute h=host1,D=db,t=tbl h=host2
```

Sync all tables on host1 to host2 and host3:

```
pt-table-sync --execute host1 host2 host3
```

Make slave1 have the same data as its replication master:

```
pt-table-sync --execute --sync-to-master slave1
```

Resolve differences that pt-table-checksum found on all slaves of master1:

```
pt-table-sync --execute --replicate test.checksum master1
```

Same as above but only resolve differences on slave1:

```
pt-table-sync --execute --replicate test.checksum \  
--sync-to-master slave1
```

Sync master2 in a master-master replication configuration, where master2's copy of db.tbl is known or suspected to be incorrect:

```
pt-table-sync --execute --sync-to-master h=master2,D=db,t=tbl
```

Note that in the master-master configuration, the following will NOT do what you want, because it will make changes directly on master2, which will then flow through replication and change master1's data:

```
# Don't do this in a master-master setup!
pt-table-sync --execute h=master1,D=db,t=tbl master2
```

## RISKS

**WARNING:** **pt-table-sync** changes data! Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool's documentation
- Review the tool's known "BUGS"
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

**pt-table-sync** is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but if used improperly it can have adverse consequences. Always test syncing first with *--dry-run* and *--print*.

## DESCRIPTION

**pt-table-sync** does one-way and bidirectional synchronization of table data. It does **not** synchronize table structures, indexes, or any other schema objects. The following describes one-way synchronization. "BIDIRECTIONAL SYNCING" is described later.

This tool is complex and functions in several different ways. To use it safely and effectively, you should understand three things: the purpose of *--replicate*, finding differences, and specifying hosts. These three concepts are closely related and determine how the tool will run. The following is the abbreviated logic:

```
if DSN has a t part, sync only that table:
  if 1 DSN:
    if --sync-to-master:
      The DSN is a slave. Connect to its master and sync.
    if more than 1 DSN:
      The first DSN is the source. Sync each DSN in turn.
  else if --replicate:
    if --sync-to-master:
      The DSN is a slave. Connect to its master, find records
      of differences, and fix.
    else:
      The DSN is the master. Find slaves and connect to each,
      find records of differences, and fix.
  else:
    if only 1 DSN and --sync-to-master:
      The DSN is a slave. Connect to its master, find tables and
      filter with --databases etc, and sync each table to the master.
    else:
      find tables, filtering with --databases etc, and sync each
      DSN to the first.
```

**pt-table-sync** can run in one of two ways: with `--replicate` or without. The default is to run without `--replicate` which causes **pt-table-sync** to automatically find differences efficiently with one of several algorithms (see “ALGORITHMS”). Alternatively, the value of `--replicate`, if specified, causes **pt-table-sync** to use the differences already found by having previously ran `pt-table-checksum` with its own `--replicate` option. Strictly speaking, you don’t need to use `--replicate` because **pt-table-sync** can find differences, but many people use `--replicate` if, for example, they checksum regularly using `pt-table-checksum` then fix differences as needed with **pt-table-sync**. If you’re unsure, read each tool’s documentation carefully and decide for yourself, or consult with an expert.

Regardless of whether `--replicate` is used or not, you need to specify which hosts to sync. There are two ways: with `--sync-to-master` or without. Specifying `--sync-to-master` makes **pt-table-sync** expect one and only slave DSN on the command line. The tool will automatically discover the slave’s master and sync it so that its data is the same as its master. This is accomplished by making changes on the master which then flow through replication and update the slave to resolve its differences. **Be careful though:** although this option specifies and syncs a single slave, if there are other slaves on the same master, they will receive via replication the changes intended for the slave that you’re trying to sync.

Alternatively, if you do not specify `--sync-to-master`, the first DSN given on the command line is the source host. There is only ever one source host. If you do not also specify `--replicate`, then you must specify at least one other DSN as the destination host. There can be one or more destination hosts. Source and destination hosts must be independent; they cannot be in the same replication topology. **pt-table-sync** will die with an error if it detects that a destination host is a slave because changes are written directly to destination hosts (and it’s not safe to write directly to slaves). Or, if you specify `--replicate` (but not `--sync-to-master`) then **pt-table-sync** expects one and only one master DSN on the command line. The tool will automatically discover all the master’s slaves and sync them to the master. This is the only way to sync several (all) slaves at once (because `--sync-to-master` only specifies one slave).

Each host on the command line is specified as a DSN. The first DSN (or only DSN for cases like `--sync-to-master`) provides default values for other DSNs, whether those other DSNs are specified on the command line or auto-discovered by the tool. So in this example,

```
pt-table-sync --execute h=host1,u=msandbox,p=msandbox h=host2
```

the `host2` DSN inherits the `u` and `p` DSN parts from the `host1` DSN. Use the `--explain-hosts` option to see how **pt-table-sync** will interpret the DSNs given on the command line.

## LIMITATIONS

Replicas using row-based replication

**pt-table-sync** requires statement-based replication when used with the `--sync-to-master` or `--replicate` option. Therefore it will set `binlog_format=STATEMENT` on the master for its session if required. To do this user must have `SUPER` privilege.

## OUTPUT

If you specify the `--verbose` option, you’ll see information about the differences between the tables. There is one row per table. Each server is printed separately. For example,

```
# Syncing h=host1,D=test,t=test1
# DELETE REPLACE INSERT UPDATE ALGORITHM START      END      EXIT DATABASE.TABLE
#      0      0      3      0 Chunk    13:00:00 13:00:17 2      test.test1
```

Table `test.test1` on `host1` required 3 `INSERT` statements to synchronize and it used the Chunk algorithm (see “ALGORITHMS”). The sync operation for this table started at 13:00:00 and ended 17 seconds later (times taken from `NOW()` on the source host). Because differences were found, its “EXIT STATUS” was 2.

If you specify the `--print` option, you’ll see the actual SQL statements that the script uses to synchronize the table if `--execute` is also specified.

If you want to see the SQL statements that **pt-table-sync** is using to select chunks, nibbles, rows, etc., then specify `--print` once and `--verbose` twice. Be careful though: this can print a lot of SQL statements.

There are cases where no combination of `INSERT`, `UPDATE` or `DELETE` statements can resolve differences without violating some unique key. For example, suppose there’s a primary key on column `a` and a unique key on column `b`. Then there is no way to sync these two tables with straightforward `UPDATE` statements:

```
+---+---+ +---+---+
| a | b | | a | b |
+---+---+ +---+---+
| 1 | 2 | | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 1 | | 2 | 2 |
+---+---+ +---+---+
```

The tool rewrites queries to `DELETE` and `REPLACE` in this case. This is automatically handled after the first index violation, so you don’t have to worry about it.

Be careful when using **pt-table-sync** in any master-master setup. Master-master replication is inherently tricky, and it’s easy to make mistakes. You need to be sure you’re using the tool correctly for master-master replication. See the “SYNOPSIS” for the overview of the correct usage.

Also be careful with tables that have foreign key constraints with `ON DELETE` or `ON UPDATE` definitions because these might cause unintended changes on the child tables. See `--[no]check-child-tables`.

In general, this tool is best suited when your tables have a primary key or unique index. Although it can synchronize data in tables lacking a primary key or unique index, it might be best to synchronize that data by another means.

## REPLICATION SAFETY

Synchronizing a replication master and slave safely is a non-trivial problem, in general. There are all sorts of issues to think about, such as other processes changing data, trying to change data on the slave, whether the destination and source are a master-master pair, and much more.

In general, the safe way to do it is to change the data on the master, and let the changes flow through replication to the slave like any other changes. However, this works only if it’s possible to `REPLACE` into the table on the master. `REPLACE` works only if there’s a unique index on the table (otherwise it just acts like an ordinary `INSERT`).

If your table has unique keys, you should use the `--sync-to-master` and/or `--replicate` options to sync a slave to its master. This will generally do the right thing. When there is no unique key on the table, there is no choice but to change the data on the slave, and **pt-table-sync** will detect that you’re trying to do so. It will complain and die unless you specify `--no-check-slave` (see `--[no]check-slave`).

If you’re syncing a table without a primary or unique key on a master-master pair, you must change the data on the destination server. Therefore, you need to specify `--no-bin-log` for safety (see `--[no]bin-log`). If you don’t, the changes you make on the destination server will replicate back to the source server and change the data there!

The generally safe thing to do on a master-master pair is to use the `--sync-to-master` option so you don’t change the data on the destination server. You will also need to specify `--no-check-slave` to keep **pt-table-sync** from complaining that it is changing data on a slave.

## ALGORITHMS

**pt-table-sync** has a generic data-syncing framework which uses different algorithms to find differences. The tool automatically chooses the best algorithm for each table based on indexes, column types, and the algorithm preferences specified by `--algorithms`. The following algorithms are available, listed in their default order of preference:

### Chunk

Finds an index whose first column is numeric (including date and time types), and divides the column's range of values into chunks of approximately `--chunk-size` rows. Syncs a chunk at a time by checksumming the entire chunk. If the chunk differs on the source and destination, checksums each chunk's rows individually to find the rows that differ.

It is efficient when the column has sufficient cardinality to make the chunks end up about the right size.

The initial per-chunk checksum is quite small and results in minimal network traffic and memory consumption. If a chunk's rows must be examined, only the primary key columns and a checksum are sent over the network, not the entire row. If a row is found to be different, the entire row will be fetched, but not before.

Note that this algorithm will not work if chunking a char column where all the values start with the same character. In that case, the tool will exit and suggest picking a different algorithm.

### Nibble

Finds an index and ascends the index in fixed-size nibbles of `--chunk-size` rows, using a non-backtracking algorithm (see `pt-archiver` for more on this algorithm). It is very similar to "Chunk", but instead of pre-calculating the boundaries of each piece of the table based on index cardinality, it uses `LIMIT` to define each nibble's upper limit, and the previous nibble's upper limit to define the lower limit.

It works in steps: one query finds the row that will define the next nibble's upper boundary, and the next query checksums the entire nibble. If the nibble differs between the source and destination, it examines the nibble row-by-row, just as "Chunk" does.

### GroupBy

Selects the entire table grouped by all columns, with a `COUNT(*)` column added. Compares all columns, and if they're the same, compares the `COUNT(*)` column's value to determine how many rows to insert or delete into the destination. Works on tables with no primary key or unique index.

### Stream

Selects the entire table in one big stream and compares all columns. Selects all columns. Much less efficient than the other algorithms, but works when there is no suitable index for them to use.

### Future Plans

Possibilities for future algorithms are `TempTable` (what I originally called bottom-up in earlier versions of this tool), `DrillDown` (what I originally called top-down), and `GroupByPrefix` (similar to how `SqlYOG Job Agent` works). Each algorithm has strengths and weaknesses. If you'd like to implement your favorite technique for finding differences between two sources of data on possibly different servers, I'm willing to help. The algorithms adhere to a simple interface that makes it pretty easy to write your own.

## BIDIRECTIONAL SYNCING

Bidirectional syncing is a new, experimental feature. To make it work reliably there are a number of strict limitations:

```
* only works when syncing one server to other independent servers
* does not work in any way with replication
* requires that the table(s) are chunkable with the Chunk algorithm
* is not N-way, only bidirectional between two servers at a time
* does not handle DELETE changes
```

For example, suppose we have three servers: c1, r1, r2. c1 is the central server, a pseudo-master to the other servers (viz. r1 and r2 are not slaves to c1). r1 and r2 are remote servers. Rows in table foo are updated and inserted on all three servers and we want to synchronize all the changes between all the servers. Table foo has columns:

```
id      int PRIMARY KEY
ts      timestamp auto updated
name    varchar
```

Auto-increment offsets are used so that new rows from any server do not create conflicting primary key (id) values. In general, newer rows, as determined by the ts column, take precedence when a same but differing row is found during the bidirectional sync. “Same but differing” means that two rows have the same primary key (id) value but different values for some other column, like the name column in this example. Same but differing conflicts are resolved by a “conflict”. A conflict compares some column of the competing rows to determine a “winner”. The winning row becomes the source and its values are used to update the other row.

There are subtle differences between three columns used to achieve bidirectional syncing that you should be familiar with: chunk column (`--chunk-column`), comparison column(s) (`--columns`), and conflict column (`--conflict-column`). The chunk column is only used to chunk the table; e.g. “WHERE id >= 5 AND id < 10”. Chunks are checksummed and when chunk checksums reveal a difference, the tool selects the rows in that chunk and checksums the `--columns` for each row. If a column checksum differs, the rows have one or more conflicting column values. In a traditional unidirectional sync, the conflict is a moot point because it can be resolved simply by updating the entire destination row with the source row’s values. In a bidirectional sync, however, the `--conflict-column` (in accordance with other `--conflict-*` options list below) is compared to determine which row is “correct” or “authoritative”; this row becomes the “source”.

To sync all three servers completely, two runs of **pt-table-sync** are required. The first run syncs c1 and r1, then syncs c1 and r2 including any changes from r1. At this point c1 and r2 are completely in sync, but r1 is missing any changes from r2 because c1 didn’t have these changes when it and r1 were synced. So a second run is needed which syncs the servers in the same order, but this time when c1 and r1 are synced r1 gets r2’s changes.

The tool does not sync N-ways, only bidirectionally between the first DSN given on the command line and each subsequent DSN in turn. So the tool in this example would be ran twice like:

```
pt-table-sync --bidirectional h=c1 h=r1 h=r2
```

The `--bidirectional` option enables this feature and causes various sanity checks to be performed. You must specify other options that tell **pt-table-sync** how to resolve conflicts for same but differing rows. These options are:

```
* --conflict-column
* --conflict-comparison
* --conflict-value
* --conflict-threshold
* --conflict-error"> (optional)
```

Use `--print` to test this option before `--execute`. The printed SQL statements will have comments saying on which host the statement would be executed if you used `--execute`.

Technical side note: the first DSN is always the “left” server and the other DSNs are always the “right” server. Since either server can become the source or destination it’s confusing to think of them as “src” and “dst”. Therefore, they’re



generically referred to as left and right. It's easy to remember this because the first DSN is always to the left of the other server DSNs on the command line.

## EXIT STATUS

The following are the exit statuses (also called return values, or return codes) when **pt-table-sync** finishes and exits.

STATUS	MEANING
=====	=====
0	Success.
1	Internal error.
2	At least one table differed on the destination.
3	Combination of 1 and 2.

## OPTIONS

Specify at least one of `--print`, `--execute`, or `--dry-run`.

`--where` and `--replicate` are mutually exclusive.

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the “SYNOPSIS” and usage information for details.

### **--algorithms**

type: string; default: Chunk,Nibble,GroupBy,Stream

Algorithm to use when comparing the tables, in order of preference.

For each table, **pt-table-sync** will check if the table can be synced with the given algorithms in the order that they're given. The first algorithm that can sync the table is used. See “ALGORITHMS”.

### **--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

### **--bidirectional**

Enable bidirectional sync between first and subsequent hosts.

See “BIDIRECTIONAL SYNCING” for more information.

### **--[no]bin-log**

default: yes

Log to the binary log (SET SQL\_LOG\_BIN=1).

Specifying `--no-bin-log` will SET SQL\_LOG\_BIN=0.

### **--buffer-in-mysql**

Instruct MySQL to buffer queries in its memory.

This option adds the SQL\_BUFFER\_RESULT option to the comparison queries. This causes MySQL to execute the queries and place them in a temporary table internally before sending the results back to **pt-table-sync**. The advantage of this strategy is that **pt-table-sync** can fetch rows as desired without using a lot of memory inside the Perl process, while releasing locks on the MySQL table (to reduce contention with other queries). The disadvantage is that it uses more memory on the MySQL server instead.

You probably want to leave `--[no]buffer-to-client` enabled too, because buffering into a temp table and then fetching it all into Perl's memory is probably a silly thing to do. This option is most useful for the GroupBy and Stream algorithms, which may fetch a lot of data from the server.

`--[no]buffer-to-client`  
default: yes

Fetch rows one-by-one from MySQL while comparing.

This option enables `mysql_use_result` which causes MySQL to hold the selected rows on the server until the tool fetches them. This allows the tool to use less memory but may keep the rows locked on the server longer.

If this option is disabled by specifying `--no-buffer-to-client` then `mysql_store_result` is used which causes MySQL to send all selected rows to the tool at once. This may result in the results “cursor” being held open for a shorter time on the server, but if the tables are large, it could take a long time anyway, and use all your memory.

For most non-trivial data sizes, you want to leave this option enabled.

This option is disabled when `--bidirectional` is used.

`--channel`  
type: string

Channel name used when connected to a server using replication channels. Suppose you have two masters, `master_a` at port 12345, `master_b` at port 1236 and a slave connected to both masters using channels `chan_master_a` and `chan_master_b`. If you want to run **pt-table-sync** to synchronize the slave against `master_a`, **pt-table-sync** won’t be able to determine what’s the correct master since `SHOW SLAVE STATUS` will return 2 rows. In this case, you can use `-channel=chan_master_a` to specify the channel name to use in the `SHOW SLAVE STATUS` command.

`--charset`  
short form: -A; type: string

Default character set. If the value is `utf8`, sets Perl’s binmode on STDOUT to `utf8`, passes the `mysql_enable_utf8` option to `DBD::mysql`, and runs `SET NAMES UTF8` after connecting to MySQL. Any other value sets binmode on STDOUT without the `utf8` layer, and runs `SET NAMES` after connecting to MySQL.

`--[no]check-child-tables`  
default: yes

Check if `--execute` will adversely affect child tables. When `--replace`, `--replicate`, or `--sync-to-master` is specified, the tool may sync tables using `REPLACE` statements. If a table being synced has child tables with `ON DELETE CASCADE`, `ON UPDATE CASCADE`, or `ON UPDATE SET NULL`, the tool prints an error and skips the table because `REPLACE` becomes `DELETE` then `INSERT`, so the `DELETE` will cascade to the child table and delete its rows. In the worst case, this can delete all rows in child tables!

Specify `--no-check-child-tables` to disable this check. To completely avoid affecting child tables, also specify `--no-foreign-key-checks` so MySQL will not cascade any operations from the parent to child tables.

This check is only preformed if `--execute` and one of `--replace`, `--replicate`, or `--sync-to-master` is specified. `--print` does not check child tables.

The error message only prints the first child table found with an `ON DELETE CASCADE`, `ON UPDATE CASCADE`, or `ON UPDATE SET NULL` foreign key constraint. There could be other affected child tables.

`--[no]check-master`  
default: yes

With `--sync-to-master`, try to verify that the detected master is the real master.

`--[no]check-slave`  
default: yes

Check whether the destination server is a slave.

If the destination server is a slave, it's generally unsafe to make changes on it. However, sometimes you have to; `--replace` won't work unless there's a unique index, for example, so you can't make changes on the master in that scenario. By default `pt-table-sync` will complain if you try to change data on a slave. Specify `--no-check-slave` to disable this check. Use it at your own risk.

`--[no]check-triggers`  
default: yes

Check that no triggers are defined on the destination table.

Triggers were introduced in MySQL v5.0.2, so for older versions this option has no effect because triggers will not be checked.

`--chunk-column`  
type: string

Chunk the table on this column.

`--chunk-index`  
type: string

Chunk the table using this index.

`--chunk-size`  
type: string; default: 1000

Number of rows or data size per chunk.

The size of each chunk of rows for the “Chunk” and “Nibble” algorithms. The size can be either a number of rows, or a data size. Data sizes are specified with a suffix of k=kibibytes, M=mebibytes, G=gibibytes. Data sizes are converted to a number of rows by dividing by the average row length.

`--columns`  
short form: -c; type: array

Compare this comma-separated list of columns.

`--config`  
type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

`--conflict-column`  
type: string

Compare this column when rows conflict during a `--bidirectional` sync.

When a same but differing row is found the value of this column from each row is compared according to `--conflict-comparison`, `--conflict-value` and `--conflict-threshold` to determine which row has the correct data and becomes the source. The column can be any type for which there is an appropriate `--conflict-comparison` (this is almost all types except, for example, blobs).

This option only works with `--bidirectional`. See “BIDIRECTIONAL SYNCING” for more information.

`--conflict-comparison`  
type: string

Choose the `--conflict-column` with this property as the source.

The option affects how the `--conflict-column` values from the conflicting rows are compared. Possible comparisons are one of these `MAGIC_comparisons`:

```
newest|oldest|greatest|least|equals|matches

COMPARISON  CHOOSES ROW WITH
=====
newest      Newest temporal --conflict-column value
oldest      Oldest temporal --conflict-column value
greatest    Greatest numerical "--conflict-column value
least       Least numerical --conflict-column value
equals      --conflict-column value equal to --conflict-value
matches     --conflict-column value matching Perl regex pattern
            --conflict-value
```

This option only works with `--bidirectional`. See “BIDIRECTIONAL SYNCING” for more information.

#### **--conflict-error**

type: string; default: warn

How to report unresolvable conflicts and conflict errors

This option changes how the user is notified when a conflict cannot be resolved or causes some kind of error. Possible values are:

```
* warn: Print a warning to STDERR about the unresolvable conflict
* die:  Die, stop syncing, and print a warning to STDERR
```

This option only works with `--bidirectional`. See “BIDIRECTIONAL SYNCING” for more information.

#### **--conflict-threshold**

type: string

Amount by which one `--conflict-column` must exceed the other.

The `--conflict-threshold` prevents a conflict from being resolved if the absolute difference between the two `--conflict-column` values is less than this amount. For example, if two `--conflict-column` have timestamp values “2009-12-01 12:00:00” and “2009-12-01 12:05:00” the difference is 5 minutes. If `--conflict-threshold` is set to “5m” the conflict will be resolved, but if `--conflict-threshold` is set to “6m” the conflict will fail to resolve because the difference is not greater than or equal to 6 minutes. In this latter case, `--conflict-error` will report the failure.

This option only works with `--bidirectional`. See “BIDIRECTIONAL SYNCING” for more information.

#### **--conflict-value**

type: string

Use this value for certain `--conflict-comparison`.

This option gives the value for equals and matches `--conflict-comparison`.

This option only works with `--bidirectional`. See “BIDIRECTIONAL SYNCING” for more information.

#### **--databases**

short form: -d; type: hash

Sync only this comma-separated list of databases.

A common request is to sync tables from one database with tables from another database on the same or different server. This is not yet possible. `--databases` will not do it, and you can’t do it with the D part of the DSN either because in the absence of a table name it assumes the whole server should be synced and the D part controls only the connection’s default database.

#### **--defaults-file**

short form: -F; type: string

Only read mysql options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

### **--dry-run**

Analyze, decide the sync algorithm to use, print and exit.

Implies `--verbose` so you can see the results. The results are in the same output format that you'll see from actually running the tool, but there will be zeros for rows affected. This is because the tool actually executes, but stops before it compares any data and just returns zeros. The zeros do not mean there are no changes to be made.

### **--engines**

short form: `-e`; type: hash

Sync only this comma-separated list of storage engines.

### **--execute**

Execute queries to make the tables have identical data.

This option makes **pt-table-sync** actually sync table data by executing all the queries that it created to resolve table differences. Therefore, **the tables will be changed!** And unless you also specify `--verbose`, the changes will be made silently. If this is not what you want, see `--print` or `--dry-run`.

### **--explain-hosts**

Print connection information and exit.

Print out a list of hosts to which **pt-table-sync** will connect, with all the various connection options, and exit.

### **--float-precision**

type: int

Precision for FLOAT and DOUBLE number-to-string conversion. Causes FLOAT and DOUBLE values to be rounded to the specified number of digits after the decimal point, with the ROUND() function in MySQL. This can help avoid checksum mismatches due to different floating-point representations of the same values on different MySQL versions and hardware. The default is no rounding; the values are converted to strings by the CONCAT() function, and MySQL chooses the string representation. If you specify a value of 2, for example, then the values 1.008 and 1.009 will be rounded to 1.01, and will checksum as equal.

### **--[no]foreign-key-checks**

default: yes

Enable foreign key checks (SET FOREIGN\_KEY\_CHECKS=1).

Specifying `--no-foreign-key-checks` will SET FOREIGN\_KEY\_CHECKS=0.

### **--function**

type: string

Which hash function you'd like to use for checksums.

The default is CRC32. Other good choices include MD5 and SHA1. If you have installed the FNV\_64 user-defined function, **pt-table-sync** will detect it and prefer to use it, because it is much faster than the built-ins. You can also use MURMUR\_HASH if you've installed that user-defined function. Both of these are distributed with Percona Server. See pt-table-checksum for more information and benchmarks.

### **--help**

Show help and exit.

### **--[no]hex-blob**

default: yes

HEX () BLOB, TEXT and BINARY columns.

When row data from the source is fetched to create queries to sync the data (i.e. the queries seen with `--print` and executed by `--execute`), binary columns are wrapped in `HEX()` so the binary data does not produce an invalid SQL statement. You can disable this option but you probably shouldn't.

**--host**

short form: `-h`; type: string

Connect to host.

**--ignore-columns**

type: Hash

Ignore this comma-separated list of column names in comparisons.

This option causes columns not to be compared. However, if a row is determined to differ between tables, all columns in that row will be synced, regardless. (It is not currently possible to exclude columns from the sync process itself, only from the comparison.)

**--ignore-databases**

type: Hash

Ignore this comma-separated list of databases.

(system databases such as **information\_schema** and **performance\_schema** are ignored by default)

**--ignore-engines**

type: Hash; default: `FEDERATED,MRG_MyISAM`

Ignore this comma-separated list of storage engines.

**--ignore-tables**

type: Hash

Ignore this comma-separated list of tables.

Table names may be qualified with the database name.

**--ignore-tables-regex**

type: string; group: Filter

Ignore tables whose names match the Perl regex.

**--[no]index-hint**

default: yes

Add `FORCE/USE INDEX` hints to the chunk and row queries.

By default **pt-table-sync** adds a `FORCE/USE INDEX` hint to each SQL statement to coerce MySQL into using the index chosen by the sync algorithm or specified by `--chunk-index`. This is usually a good thing, but in rare cases the index may not be the best for the query so you can suppress the index hint by specifying `--no-index-hint` and let MySQL choose the index.

This does not affect the queries printed by `--print`; it only affects the chunk and row queries that **pt-table-sync** uses to select and compare rows.

**--lock**

type: int

Lock tables: 0=none, 1=per sync cycle, 2=per table, or 3=globally.

This uses `LOCK TABLES`. This can help prevent tables being changed while you're examining them. The possible values are as follows:

VALUE	MEANING
=====	=====
0	Never lock tables.
1	Lock and unlock one <code>time</code> per sync cycle (as implemented by the syncing algorithm). This is the most granular level of locking available. For example, the Chunk algorithm will lock each chunk of C<N> rows, and <code>then</code> unlock them <code>if</code> they are the same on the <code>source</code> and the destination, before moving on to the next chunk.
2	Lock and unlock before and after each table.
3	Lock and unlock once <code>for</code> every server (DSN) synced, with C<FLUSH TABLES WITH READ LOCK>.

A replication slave is never locked if `--replicate` or `--sync-to-master` is specified, since in theory locking the table on the master should prevent any changes from taking place. (You are not changing data on your slave, right?) If `--wait` is given, the master (source) is locked and then the tool waits for the slave to catch up to the master before continuing.

If `--transaction` is specified, LOCK TABLES is not used. Instead, lock and unlock are implemented by beginning and committing transactions. The exception is if `--lock` is 3.

If `--no-transaction` is specified, then LOCK TABLES is used for any value of `--lock`. See `--[no]transaction`.

#### **--lock-and-rename**

Lock the source and destination table, sync, then swap names. This is useful as a less-blocking ALTER TABLE, once the tables are reasonably in sync with each other (which you may choose to accomplish via any number of means, including dump and reload or even something like pt-archiver). It requires exactly two DSNs and assumes they are on the same server, so it does no waiting for replication or the like. Tables are locked with LOCK TABLES.

#### **--password**

short form: `-p`; type: string

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: "exam,ple"

#### **--pid**

type: string

Create the given PID file. The tool won't start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

#### **--port**

short form: `-P`; type: int

Port number to use for connection.

#### **--print**

Print queries that will resolve differences.

If you don't trust `pt-table-sync`, or just want to see what it will do, this is a good way to be safe. These queries are valid SQL and you can run them yourself if you want to sync the tables manually.

#### **--recursion-method**

type: array; default: processlist,hosts

Preferred recursion method used to find slaves.

Possible methods are:

METHOD	USES
=====	=====
processlist	SHOW PROCESSLIST
hosts	SHOW SLAVE HOSTS
none	Do not find slaves

The processlist method is preferred because SHOW SLAVE HOSTS is not reliable. However, the hosts method is required if the server uses a non-standard port (not 3306). Usually **pt-table-sync** does the right thing and finds the slaves, but you may give a preferred method and it will be used first. If it doesn't find any slaves, the other methods will be tried.

**--replace**

Write all INSERT and UPDATE statements as REPLACE.

This is automatically switched on as needed when there are unique index violations.

**--replicate**

type: string

Sync tables listed as different in this table.

Specifies that **pt-table-sync** should examine the specified table to find data that differs. The table is exactly the same as the argument of the same name to pt-table-checksum. That is, it contains records of which tables (and ranges of values) differ between the master and slave.

For each table and range of values that shows differences between the master and slave, pt-table-checksum will sync that table, with the appropriate WHERE clause, to its master.

This automatically sets *--wait* to 60 and causes changes to be made on the master instead of the slave.

If *--sync-to-master* is specified, the tool will assume the server you specified is the slave, and connect to the master as usual to sync.

Otherwise, it will try to use SHOW PROCESSLIST to find slaves of the server you specified. If it is unable to find any slaves via SHOW PROCESSLIST, it will inspect SHOW SLAVE HOSTS instead. You must configure each slave's report-host, report-port and other options for this to work right. After finding slaves, it will inspect the specified table on each slave to find data that needs to be synced, and sync it.

The tool examines the master's copy of the table first, assuming that the master is potentially a slave as well. Any table that shows differences there will **NOT** be synced on the slave(s). For example, suppose your replication is set up as A->B, B->C, B->D. Suppose you use this argument and specify server B. The tool will examine server B's copy of the table. If it looks like server B's data in table test.tbl1 is different from server A's copy, the tool will not sync that table on servers C and D.

**--slave-user**

type: string

Sets the user to be used to connect to the slaves. This parameter allows you to have a different user with less privileges on the slaves but that user must exist on all slaves.

**--slave-password**

type: string

Sets the password to be used to connect to the slaves. It can be used with --slave-user and the password for the user must be the same on all slaves.

**--set-vars**

type: Array

Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of variable=value pairs.

By default, the tool sets:



```
wait_timeout=10000
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying `--set-vars wait_timeout=500` overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

#### **--socket**

short form: `-S`; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

#### **--sync-to-master**

Treat the DSN as a slave and sync it to its master.

Treat the server you specified as a slave. Inspect `SHOW SLAVE STATUS`, connect to the server's master, and treat the master as the source and the slave as the destination. Causes changes to be made on the master. Sets `--wait` to 60 by default, sets `--lock` to 1 by default, and disables `--[no]transaction` by default. See also `--replicate`, which changes this option's behavior.

#### **--tables**

short form: `-t`; type: hash

Sync only this comma-separated list of tables.

Table names may be qualified with the database name.

#### **--timeout-ok**

Keep going if `--wait` fails.

If you specify `--wait` and the slave doesn't catch up to the master's position before the wait times out, the default behavior is to abort. This option makes the tool keep going anyway. **Warning:** if you are trying to get a consistent comparison between the two servers, you probably don't want to keep going after a timeout.

#### **--[no]transaction**

Use transactions instead of `LOCK TABLES`.

The granularity of beginning and committing transactions is controlled by `--lock`. This is enabled by default, but since `--lock` is disabled by default, it has no effect.

Most options that enable locking also disable transactions by default, so if you want to use transactional locking (via `LOCK IN SHARE MODE` and `FOR UPDATE`), you must specify `--transaction` explicitly.

If you don't specify `--transaction` explicitly **pt-table-sync** will decide on a per-table basis whether to use transactions or table locks. It currently uses transactions on InnoDB tables, and table locks on all others.

If `--no-transaction` is specified, then **pt-table-sync** will not use transactions at all (not even for InnoDB tables) and locking is controlled by `--lock`.

When enabled, either explicitly or implicitly, the transaction isolation level is set `REPEATABLE READ` and transactions are started `WITH CONSISTENT SNAPSHOT`.

#### **--trim**

`TRIM()` `VARCHAR` columns in `BIT_XOR` and `ACCUM` modes. Helps when comparing MySQL 4.1 to  $\geq 5.0$ .

This is useful when you don't care about the trailing space differences between MySQL versions which vary in their handling of trailing spaces. MySQL 5.0 and later all retain trailing spaces in `VARCHAR`, while previous versions would remove them.

#### **--[no]unique-checks**

default: yes

Enable unique key checks (`SET UNIQUE_CHECKS=1`).

Specifying `--no-unique-checks` will SET `UNIQUE_CHECKS=0`.

**--user**

short form: `-u`; type: string

User for login if not current user.

**--verbose**

short form: `-v`; cumulative: yes

Print results of sync operations.

See “OUTPUT” for more details about the output.

**--version**

Show version and exit.

**--[no]version-check**

default: yes

Check for the latest version of Percona Toolkit, MySQL, and other programs.

This is a standard “check for updates automatically” feature, with two additional features. First, the tool checks its own version and also the versions of the following software: operating system, Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM), MySQL, Perl, MySQL driver for Perl (DBD::mysql), and Percona Toolkit. Second, it checks for and warns about versions with known problems. For example, MySQL 5.5.25 had a critical bug and was re-released as 5.5.25a.

A secure connection to Percona’s Version Check database server is done to perform these checks. Each request is logged by the server, including software version numbers and unique ID of the checked system. The ID is generated by the Percona Toolkit installation script or when the Version Check database call is done for the first time.

Any updates or known problems are printed to STDOUT before the tool’s normal output. This feature should never interfere with the normal operation of the tool.

For more information, visit <https://www.percona.com/doc/percona-toolkit/LATEST/version-check.html>.

**--wait**

short form: `-w`; type: time

How long to wait for slaves to catch up to their master.

Make the master wait for the slave to catch up in replication before comparing the tables. The value is the number of seconds to wait before timing out (see also `--timeout-ok`). Sets `--lock` to 1 and `--[no]transaction` to 0 by default. If you see an error such as the following,

```
MASTER_POS_WAIT returned -1
```

It means the timeout was exceeded and you need to increase it.

The default value of this option is influenced by other options. To see what value is in effect, run with `--help`.

To disable waiting entirely (except for locks), specify `--wait 0`. This helps when the slave is lagging on tables that are not being synced.

**--where**

type: string

WHERE clause to restrict syncing to part of the table.

**--[no]zero-chunk**

default: yes

Add a chunk for rows with zero or zero-equivalent values. The only has an effect when `--chunk-size` is specified. The purpose of the zero chunk is to capture a potentially large number of zero values that would imbalance the size of the first chunk. For example, if a lot of negative numbers were inserted into an unsigned integer column causing them to be stored as zeros, then these zero values are captured by the zero chunk instead of the first chunk and all its non-zero values.

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like `option=value`. The options are case-sensitive, so P and p are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the = and if the value contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the `percona-toolkit` manpage for full details.

- A  
dsn: charset; copy: yes  
Default character set.
- D  
dsn: database; copy: yes  
Database containing the table to be synced.
- F  
dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: yes  
Only read default options from the given file
- h  
dsn: host; copy: yes  
Connect to host.
- p  
dsn: password; copy: yes  
Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash:  
“exam,ple”
- P  
dsn: port; copy: yes  
Port number to use for connection.
- S  
dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: yes  
Socket file to use for connection.
- t  
copy: yes  
Table to be synced.
- u

dsn: user; copy: yes

User for login if not current user.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-table-sync ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-table-sync>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including `STDERR`
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

My work is based in part on Giuseppe Maxia's work on distributed databases, <http://www.sysadminmag.com/articles/2004/0408/> and code derived from that article. There is more explanation, and a link to the code, at [http://www.perlmonks.org/?node\\_id=381053](http://www.perlmonks.org/?node_id=381053).

Another programmer extended Maxia's work even further. Fabien Coelho changed and generalized Maxia's technique, introducing symmetry and avoiding some problems that might have caused too-frequent checksum collisions. This work grew into `pg_comparator`, [http://www.coelho.net/pg\\_comparator/](http://www.coelho.net/pg_comparator/). Coelho also explained the technique further in a paper titled "Remote Comparison of Database Tables" (<http://cri.ensmp.fr/classement/doc/A-375.pdf>).

This existing literature mostly addressed how to find the differences between the tables, not how to resolve them once found. I needed a tool that would not only find them efficiently, but would then resolve them. I first began thinking about how to improve the technique further with my article <http://tinyurl.com/mysql-data-diff-algorithm>, where I discussed a number of problems with the Maxia/Coelho "bottom-up" algorithm. After writing that article, I began to write this tool. I wanted to actually implement their algorithm with some improvements so I was sure I understood it completely. I discovered it is not what I thought it was, and is considerably more complex than it appeared to me at first. Fabien Coelho was kind enough to address some questions over email.

The first versions of this tool implemented a version of the Coelho/Maxia algorithm, which I called "bottom-up", and my own, which I called "top-down." Those algorithms are considerably more complex than the current algorithms and I have removed them from this tool, and may add them back later. The improvements to the bottom-up algorithm are my original work, as is the top-down algorithm. The techniques to actually resolve the differences are also my own work.

Another tool that can synchronize tables is the SQLyog Job Agent from webyog. Thanks to Rohit Nadhani, SJA's author, for the conversations about the general techniques. There is a comparison of `pt-table-sync` and SJA at <http://tinyurl.com/maatkit-vs-sqlyog>

Thanks to the following people and organizations for helping in many ways:

The Rimm-Kaufman Group <http://www.rimmkaufman.com/>, MySQL AB <http://www.mysql.com/>, Blue Ridge InternetWorks <http://www.briworks.com/>, Percona <http://www.percona.com/>, Fabien Coelho, Giuseppe Maxia and others at MySQL AB, Kristian Koehnopp (MySQL AB), Rohit Nadhani (WebYog), The helpful monks at Perlmonks, And others too numerous to mention.

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2007-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perlgpl’ or ‘man perlartistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## **VERSION**

**pt-table-sync** 3.0.13

## PT-TABLE-USAGE

### NAME

**pt-table-usage** - Analyze how queries use tables.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-table-usage [OPTIONS] [FILES]
```

**pt-table-usage** reads queries from a log and analyzes how they use tables. If no FILE is specified, it reads STDIN. It prints a report for each query.

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool’s documentation
- Review the tool’s known “BUGS”
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

### DESCRIPTION

**pt-table-usage** reads queries from a log and analyzes how they use tables. The log should be in MySQL’s slow query log format.

Table usage is more than simply an indication of which tables the query reads or writes. It also indicates data flow: data in and data out. The tool determines the data flow by the contexts in which tables appear. A single query can use a table in several different contexts simultaneously. The tool’s output lists every context for every table. This CONTEXT-TABLE list indicates how data flows between tables. The “OUTPUT” section lists the possible contexts and describes how to read a table usage report.

The tool analyzes data flow down to the level of individual columns, so it is helpful if columns are identified unambiguously in the query. If a query uses only one table, then all columns must be from that table, and there's no difficulty. But if a query uses multiple tables and the column names are not table-qualified, then it is necessary to use `EXPLAIN EXTENDED`, followed by `SHOW WARNINGS`, to determine to which tables the columns belong.

If the tool does not know the query's default database, which can occur when the database is not printed in the log, then `EXPLAIN EXTENDED` can fail. In this case, you can specify a default database with `--database`. You can also use the `--create-table-definitions` option to help resolve ambiguities.

## OUTPUT

The tool prints a usage report for each table in every query, similar to the following:

```
Query_id: 0x1CD27577D202A339.1
UPDATE t1
SELECT DUAL
JOIN t1
JOIN t2
WHERE t1

Query_id: 0x1CD27577D202A339.2
UPDATE t2
SELECT DUAL
JOIN t1
JOIN t2
WHERE t1
```

The first line contains the query ID, which by default is the same as those shown in `pt-query-digest` reports. It is an MD5 checksum of the query's "fingerprint," which is what remains after removing literals, collapsing white space, and a variety of other transformations. The query ID has two parts separated by a period: the query ID and the table number. If you wish to use a different value to identify the query, you can specify the `--id-attribute` option.

The previous example shows two paragraphs for a single query, not two queries. Note that the query ID is identical for the two, but the table number differs. The table number increments by 1 for each table that the query updates. Only multi-table UPDATE queries can update multiple tables with a single query, so the table number is 1 for all other types of queries. (The tool does not support multi-table DELETE queries.) The example output above is from this query:

```
UPDATE t1 AS a JOIN t2 AS b USING (id)
SET a.foo="bar", b.foo="bat"
WHERE a.id=1;
```

The `SET` clause indicates that the query updates two tables: `a` aliased as `t1`, and `b` aliased as `t2`.

After the first line, the tool prints a variable number of `CONTEXT-TABLE` lines. Possible contexts are as follows:

- **SELECT**

`SELECT` means that the query retrieves data from the table for one of two reasons. The first is to be returned to the user as part of a result set. Only `SELECT` queries return result sets, so the report always shows a `SELECT` context for `SELECT` queries.

The second case is when data flows to another table as part of an `INSERT` or `UPDATE`. For example, the `UPDATE` query in the example above has the usage:

```
SELECT DUAL
```

This refers to:



```
SET a.foo="bar", b.foo="bat"
```

The tool uses DUAL for any values that do not originate in a table, in this case the literal values “bar” and “bat”. If that SET clause were SET a.foo=b.foo instead, then the complete usage would be:

```
Query_id: 0x1CD27577D202A339.1
UPDATE t1
SELECT t2
JOIN t1
JOIN t2
WHERE t1
```

The presence of a SELECT context after another context, such as UPDATE or INSERT, indicates where the UPDATE or INSERT retrieves its data. The example immediately above reflects an UPDATE query that updates rows in table t1 with data from table t2.

- Any other verb

Any other verb, such as INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, etc. may be a context. These verbs indicate that the query modifies data in some way. If a SELECT context follows one of these verbs, then the query reads data from the SELECT table and writes it to this table. This happens, for example, with INSERT..SELECT or UPDATE queries that use values from tables instead of constant values.

These query types are not supported: SET, LOAD, and multi-table DELETE.

- JOIN

The JOIN context lists tables that are joined, either with an explicit JOIN in the FROM clause, or implicitly in the WHERE clause, such as t1.id = t2.id.

- WHERE

The WHERE context lists tables that are used in the WHERE clause to filter results. This does not include tables that are implicitly joined in the WHERE clause; those are listed as JOIN contexts. For example:

```
WHERE t1.id > 100 AND t1.id < 200 AND t2.foo IS NOT NULL
```

Results in:

```
WHERE t1
WHERE t2
```

The tool lists only distinct tables; that is why table t1 is listed only once.

- TLIST

The TLIST context lists tables that the query accesses, but which do not appear in any other context. These tables are usually an implicit cartesian join. For example, the query SELECT \* FROM t1, t2 results in:

```
Query_id: 0xBDDEB6EDA41897A8.1
SELECT t1
SELECT t2
TLIST t1
TLIST t2
```

First of all, there are two SELECT contexts, because SELECT \* selects rows from all tables; t1 and t2 in this case. Secondly, the tables are implicitly joined, but without any kind of join condition, which results in a cartesian join as indicated by the TLIST context for each.

## EXIT STATUS

**pt-table-usage** exits 1 on any kind of error, or 0 if no errors.

## OPTIONS

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the “SYNOPSIS” and usage information for details.

### **--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

### **--charset**

short form: -A; type: string

Default character set. If the value is utf8, sets Perl’s binmode on STDOUT to utf8, passes the `mysql_enable_utf8` option to `DBD::mysql`, and runs `SET NAMES UTF8` after connecting to MySQL. Any other value sets binmode on STDOUT without the utf8 layer, and runs `SET NAMES` after connecting to MySQL.

### **--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

### **--constant-data-value**

type: string; default: DUAL

Table to print as the source for constant data (literals). This is any data not retrieved from tables (or subqueries, because subqueries are not supported). This includes literal values such as strings (“foo”) and numbers (42), or functions such as `NOW()`. For example, in the query `INSERT INTO t (c) VALUES ('a')`, the string ‘a’ is constant data, so the table usage report is:

```
INSERT t
SELECT DUAL
```

The first line indicates that the query inserts data into table `t`, and the second line indicates that the inserted data comes from some constant value.

### **--[no]continue-on-error**

default: yes

Continue to work even if there is an error.

### **--create-table-definitions**

type: array

Read `CREATE TABLE` definitions from this list of comma-separated files. If you cannot use [\*--explain-extended\*](#) to fully qualify table and column names, you can save the output of `mysqldump --no-data` to one or more files and specify those files with this option. The tool will parse all `CREATE TABLE` definitions from the files and use this information to qualify table and column names. If a column name appears in multiple tables, or a table name appears in multiple databases, the ambiguities cannot be resolved.

### **--daemonize**

Fork to the background and detach from the shell. POSIX operating systems only.

### **--database**

short form: -D; type: string

Default database.

**--defaults-file**

short form: -F; type: string

Only read mysql options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

**--explain-extended**

type: DSN

A server to execute EXPLAIN EXTENDED queries. This may be necessary to resolve ambiguous (unqualified) column and table names.

**--filter**

type: string

Discard events for which this Perl code doesn't return true.

This option is a string of Perl code or a file containing Perl code that is compiled into a subroutine with one argument: \$event. If the given value is a readable file, then **pt-table-usage** reads the entire file and uses its contents as the code.

Filters are implemented in the same fashion as in the pt-query-digest tool, so please refer to its documentation for more information.

**--help**

Show help and exit.

**--host**

short form: -h; type: string

Connect to host.

**--id-attribute**

type: string

Identify each event using this attribute. The default is to use a query ID, which is an MD5 checksum of the query's fingerprint.

**--log**

type: string

Print all output to this file when daemonized.

**--password**

short form: -p; type: string

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: "exam,ple"

**--pid**

type: string

Create the given PID file. The tool won't start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

**--port**

short form: -P; type: int

Port number to use for connection.

**--progress**

type: array; default: time,30

Print progress reports to STDERR. The value is a comma-separated list with two parts. The first part can be percentage, time, or iterations; the second part specifies how often an update should be printed, in percentage, seconds, or number of iterations.

**--query**

type: string

Analyze the specified query instead of reading a log file.

**--read-timeout**

type: time; default: 0

Wait this long for an event from the input; 0 to wait forever.

This option sets the maximum time to wait for an event from the input. If an event is not received after the specified time, the tool stops reading the input and prints its reports.

This option requires the Perl POSIX module.

**--run-time**

type: time

How long to run before exiting. The default is to run forever (you can interrupt with CTRL-C).

**--set-vars**

type: Array

Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of `variable=value` pairs.

By default, the tool sets:

```
wait_timeout=10000
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying `--set-vars wait_timeout=500` overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

**--socket**

short form: -S; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

**--user**

short form: -u; type: string

User for login if not current user.

**--version**

Show version and exit.

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like `option=value`. The options are case-sensitive, so P and p are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the = and if the value contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the `percona-toolkit` manpage for full details.

- A

dsn: charset; copy: yes

Default character set.

- D  
copy: no  
Default database.
- F  
dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: no  
Only read default options from the given file
- h  
dsn: host; copy: yes  
Connect to host.
- p  
dsn: password; copy: yes  
Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: “exam,ple”
- P  
dsn: port; copy: yes  
Port number to use for connection.
- S  
dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: no  
Socket file to use for connection.
- u  
dsn: user; copy: yes  
User for login if not current user.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-table-usage ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-table-usage>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Daniel Nichter

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2012-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perl/gpl’ or ‘man perl/artistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-table-usage** 3.0.13





## NAME

**pt-upgrade** - Verify that query results are identical on different servers.

## SYNOPSIS

### Usage

```
pt-upgrade [OPTIONS] LOGS|RESULTS DSN [DSN]
```

**pt-upgrade** executes queries in the given MySQL LOGS on each DSN, compares the results, and reports any significant differences. The tool can also save the results for later analyses. LOGS can be slow, general, binary, tcpdump, and “raw”.

Compare host2 to host1 using queries in slow.log:

```
pt-upgrade h=host1 h=host2 slow.log
```

Compare host2 to saved results from host1:

```
pt-upgrade h=host1 --save-results host1_results/ slow.log  
pt-upgrade host1_results1/ h=host2
```

## RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool’s documentation
- Review the tool’s known “BUGS”
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

## DESCRIPTION

**pt-upgrade** helps determine if it is safe to upgrade (or downgrade) to a new version of MySQL. A safe and conservative upgrade plan has several steps, one of which is ensuring that queries will produce identical results on the new version of MySQL.

**pt-upgrade** executes queries from slow, general, binary, tcpdump, and “raw” logs on two servers, compares many aspects of each query’s execution and results, and reports any significant differences. The two servers are typically development servers, one running the current production version of MySQL and the other running the new version of MySQL.

## USE CASES

**pt-upgrade** has two use cases. The first, canonical case is running “host to host”. A log file and two DSN are given on the command line, one for each MySQL server. See the first example in the “SYNOPSIS”. Queries are executed and compared on each server as the tool runs. Queries with differences are printed as the tool runs, or when it finishes (see “WHEN QUERIES ARE REPORTED”). Nothing is saved to disk, so this use case requires less hard disk space, but the queries must be executed on both servers if the tool is ran again, even if one of the servers hasn’t changed. If there are a lot of queries or executing them takes a long time, and one server doesn’t change, you may want to use the second use case.

The second use case is running “reference results to host”. Reference results are the complete results from a single MySQL server, saved to disk. In this case, you must first generate the reference results with `--save-results`, then run the tool a second time to compare another MySQL server to the results. See the second example in the “SYNOPSIS”. Results are typically generated for the current version of MySQL which doesn’t change. This use case can require *a lot* of disk space because the results (i.e. rows) for all queries must be saved, plus other data about the queries. If you plan to do many comparisons against a fixed version of MySQL, this use case is more efficient. Or if you don’t have access to both servers at the same time, this use case allows you to “execute now, compare later”.

## IMPORTANT CONSIDERATIONS

### CONSISTENCY

Consistent environments and consistent data are crucial for obtaining an accurate report. **pt-upgrade** should never be ran on a production server or any active server because there is no easy way to ensure a synchronous read for each query. If data is changing on either server while **pt-upgrade** is running, the report could contain more false-positives than legitimate differences. \*\* **pt-upgrade** assumes that both MySQL servers are static, unchanging (except for any changes made by the tool if ran with “--no-read-only”).\*\* A read-only workload shouldn’t affect the tool, except maybe query times, so read-only slaves could be used.

### COMPARED TO

In a host to host comparison, results from the first host establish the norm to which results from the second host are compared. In a reference results to host comparison, the reference results are the norm to which the host is compared. Comparative phrases like “smaller than”, “better than”, etc. mean compared to the norm.

For example, if the query time for an event is 0.01 on the first host and 0.5 on the second host, that is a significant difference because 0.5 is worse than 0.1, and so the query will be reported.

## READ-ONLY

By default, **pt-upgrade** only executes `SELECT` and `SET` statements. (This does not include ‘`SELECT...INTO`’ statements, which do not return rows but dump output to a file or variable.) If you’re using recreatable test or development servers and wish to compare write statements too (e.g. `INSERT`, `UPDATE`, `DELETE`), then specify `--no-read-only`. If using a binary log, you must specify `--no-read-only` because binary logs don’t contain `SELECT` statements. See `--[no]read-only`.

## TRANSACTIONS

The tool does not create its own transactions, but any transactions in the `LOG` are executed as-is. Since logs are serial, transactions shouldn’t normally be an issue. If, however, you need to compare queries that are somehow transactionally related (in which case you probably also need to disable `--[no]read-only`), then **pt-upgrade** probably won’t do what you need because it’s not designed for this purpose.

**pt-upgrade** runs with `autocommit=1` by default.

## THROTTLING

**pt-upgrade** has no throttling options because the tool should only be ran on dedicated testing or development servers. **Do not run :program:‘pt-upgrade’ on production servers!** Consequently, the tool is CPU, memory, disk, and network intensive. It executes queries as fast as possible.

## QUERY DIFFERENCES

Significant query differences are determined by comparing these aspects of each query from both hosts:

### Row count

The number of rows returned by the query should be the same. This is reported as “missing rows” under “Row diffs”.

### Row data

The row data returned by the query should be the same. All differences are significant: whitespace, float-precision, etc.

### Warnings

The query should either not produce any errors or warnings, or produce the same errors or warnings.

### Query time

A query rarely executes with a constant time, but its execution time should be within the same order of magnitude or smaller.

### Query errors

If a query causes a SQL error on only one host, this is reported as “Query errors”. Since the query works on one host, its syntax is probably valid, and the error is due to some condition unique to the other host.

### SQL errors

If a query causes a SQL error on both hosts, this is reported as “SQL errors”. The SQL syntax of the query could be invalid.

## REPORT

As **pt-upgrade** runs, it prints queries with differences as soon as it can (see “WHEN QUERIES ARE REPORTED”). To prevent the report from becoming too long, queries are not reported individually but grouped by fingerprint into classes. A query fingerprint is the abstracted form of a query, created by removing literal values, normalizing whitespace, etc. So these queries belong to the same class:

```
SELECT c FROM t WHERE id = 1
SELECT c FROM t WHERE id=5
select c from t where id = 9
```

The fingerprint for those queries is:

```
select c from t where id=?
```

Each query class can have up to `--max-class-size` unique queries (1,000 by default). Up to `--max-examples` are reported for each type of difference, per query class. By virtue of being in the same class, an example of one query's difference is usually representative of all queries with the same difference, so it's not necessary to report every example. The total number of queries in a class with a particular difference is indicated in the report.

## EXAMPLE

```
#-----
# Logs
#-----

File: /opt/mysql/slow.log
Size: 59700

#-----
# Hosts
#-----

host1:

  DSN:      h=127.1,P=12345
  hostname: dev1
  MySQL:    MySQL 5.1.68

host2:

  DSN:      h=127.1,P=12348
  hostname: dev2
  MySQL:    MySQL 5.5.10

#####
# Query class AAD020567F8398EE
#####

Reporting class because it has diffs, but hasn't been reported yet.

Total queries      1
Unique queries     1
Discarded queries  0
```

```

insert into t (id, username) values(2+)

##
## Warning diffs: 1
##

-- 1.

    Code: 1265
    Level: Warning
    Message: Data truncated for column 'username' at row 1

vs.

No warning 1265

INSERT INTO t (id, username) VALUES (NULL, 'long_username')

#-----
# Stats
#-----

failed_queries          0
not_select              0
queries_filtered        0
queries_no_diffs        0
queries_read            1
queries_with_diffs      1
queries_with_errors     0

```

The “Query class <ID>” sections are the most important because they list “QUERY DIFFERENCES”. The first part of the section lists the reason why the query class was report, followed by counts of queries in the class, followed by the fingerprint which defines the class.

The rest of the query class section lists the “QUERY DIFFERENCES” that caused the class to be reported. Each type of difference begins with a double hash mark header that lists the type and total number of queries in the class with the difference. Then up to `--max-examples` are listed, numbered “– 1.”, “– 2.”, etc. Each example lists the difference for the first and second hosts (relative to the “Hosts” section), followed by the first SQL statement that revealed the difference.

## WHEN QUERIES ARE REPORTED

A query class is reported as soon as any one of the “QUERY DIFFERENCES” or query errors has `--max-examples`. Else, all queries with differences are reported when the tool finishes.

For example, if two query time differences are found for a query class, it is not reported yet. Once a third query time diffence is found, the query class is reported, including any other differences that may have been found too. Queries for the class will continue to be executed, but the class will not be reported again.

## OUTPUT

The “REPORT” is printed to STDOUT as the tool runs. Internal warnings, errors, and `--progress` are printed to STDERR. To keep the two separate, run the tool like:

```
pt-upgrade ... 1>report 2>err &
```

Then `tail -f err` while the tool is running to track its *--progress*.

## EXIT STATUS

In general, the tool exits zero if it finishes normally and there were no internal warnings or errors, and no “QUERY DIFFERENCES” were found. Else the tool exits non-zero with one or more of the following codes:

- 1  
There were too many internal errors or warnings; see `STDERR`. See also `--[no]continue-on-error`.
- 4  
There were “QUERY DIFFERENCES”; see the “REPORT”.
- 8  
*--run-time* expired; the tool did not finish reading the logs or reference results.

Other exit codes indicate that the tool crashed or died unexpectedly. The error that caused this should have printed to `STDERR`.

To check for a particular exit code, logical AND (&) the final exit status with the exit code. For example, exit status 5 implies codes 1 and 4 because `5 & 1` is true, and `5 & 4` is true.

## OPTIONS

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the “SYNOPSIS” and usage information for details.

### **--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

### **--charset**

short form: `-A`; type: string

Default character set. If the value is `utf8`, sets Perl’s binmode on `STDOUT` to `utf8`, passes the `mysql_enable_utf8` option to `DBD::mysql`, and runs `SET NAMES UTF8` after connecting to MySQL. Any other value sets binmode on `STDOUT` without the `utf8` layer, and runs `SET NAMES` after connecting to MySQL.

### **--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

### **--[no]continue-on-error**

default: yes

Continue parsing even if there is an error. The tool will not continue forever: it stops after 100 errors, in which case there is probably a bug in the tool or the input is invalid.

### **--[no]create-upgrade-table**

default: yes

Create the *--upgrade-table* database and table.

**--daemonize**

Fork to the background and detach from the shell. POSIX operating systems only.

**--database**

short form: -D; type: string

Default database when connecting to MySQL.

**--defaults-file**

short form: -F; type: string

Only read MySQL options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

**--[no]disable-query-cache**

default: yes

SET SESSION query\_cache\_type = OFF to disable the query cache.

**--dry-run**

Run but do not execute or compare queries. This is useful for checking command line options, connections to MySQL, and log or reference results parsing.

**--filter**

type: string

Allow events for which this Perl code returns true.

See the same option in the documentation for pt-query-digest.

**--help**

Show help and exit.

**--host**

short form: -h; type: string

MySQL hostname or IP.

**--ignore-warnings**

type: Hash

Ignore these MySQL warning codes when comparing warnings.

**--log**

type: string

Print STDOUT and STDERR to this file when daemonized. This option only takes affect when `--daemonize` is specified. The file is created if it doesn't exist, else output is appended to it.

**--max-class-size**

type: int; default: 1000

Max number of unique queries in each query class. See "REPORT".

**--max-examples**

type: int; default: 3

Max number of examples to list for each "QUERY DIFFERENCES". A query class is reported as soon as this many examples for any type of query difference are found.

**--password**

short form: -p; type: string

MySQL password for the `--user`.

**--pid**

type: string

Create the given PID file. The tool won't start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

**--port**

short form: -P; type: int

MySQL port number.

**--progress**

type: array; default: time,30

Print progress reports to STDERR. The tool prints progress reports while reading logs or reference results, roughly estimating how long until it finishes.

The value is a comma-separated list with two parts. The first part can be percentage, time, or iterations; the second part specifies how often an update should be printed, in percentage, seconds, or number of iterations.

**--[no]read-only**

default: yes

Execute only SELECT and SET statements. If `--no-read-only` is specified, *all* queries are executed: DROP, DELETE, UPDATE, etc. Even when running in default read-only mode, you should use a MySQL user with only SELECT privileges to insure against bugs in the tool.

**--report**

type: Hash; default: hosts, logs, queries, stats

Print these sections of the "REPORT".

**--run-time**

type: time

How long to run before exiting. By default, the tool runs until it finishes reading the logs or reference results.

**--save-results**

type: string

Save reference results to this directory. This option works only when one DSN is specified, to generate reference results. When comparing a host to reference results, specify its results directory instead of its DSN. See the second example in the "SYNOPSIS".

Reference results can use *a lot* of disk space.

**--set-vars**

type: Array

Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of `variable=value` pairs.

By default, the tool sets:

```
wait_timeout=10000
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying `--set-vars wait_timeout=500` overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

**--socket**

short form: -S; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.



**--type**

type: string; default: slowlog

Type of log files. Valid types are:

VALUE	LOG TYPE
slowlog	MySQL slow log
genlog	MySQL general log
binlog	MySQL binary log (converted by mysqlbinlog)
tcpdump	TCP dump file generated by tcpdump <code>command</code>
rawlog	Custom log with one SQL statement per line

**--upgrade-table**

type: string; default: percona\_schema.pt\_upgrade

Use this table to clear warnings. To clear all warnings from previous queries, **pt-upgrade** executes `SELECT * FROM --upgrade-table LIMIT 1` on each host before executing each query.

The table must be database-qualified. The database and table are automatically created unless `--no-create-upgrade-table` is specified (see `--[no]create-upgrade-table`). If the table does not already exist, it is created with this definition:

```
CREATE TABLE pt_upgrade (
  id INT NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY
)
```

**--user**

short form: -u; type: string

MySQL user if not the current system user.

**--version**

Show version and exit.

**--[no]version-check**

default: yes

Check for the latest version of Percona Toolkit, MySQL, and other programs.

This is a standard “check for updates automatically” feature, with two additional features. First, the tool checks its own version and also the versions of the following software: operating system, Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM), MySQL, Perl, MySQL driver for Perl (DBD::mysql), and Percona Toolkit. Second, it checks for and warns about versions with known problems. For example, MySQL 5.5.25 had a critical bug and was re-released as 5.5.25a.

A secure connection to Percona’s Version Check database server is done to perform these checks. Each request is logged by the server, including software version numbers and unique ID of the checked system. The ID is generated by the Percona Toolkit installation script or when the Version Check database call is done for the first time.

Any updates or known problems are printed to STDOUT before the tool’s normal output. This feature should never interfere with the normal operation of the tool.

For more information, visit <https://www.percona.com/version-check>.

**--watch-server**

type: string

Parse only events for this IP:port for `--type` tcpdump. All other IP addresses are ignored. If not specified, **pt-upgrade** watches all servers by looking for any IP address using port 3306 or “mysql”. If you’re watching a server with a non-standard port, this won’t work, so you must specify the IP address and port to watch.

If you want to watch a mix of servers, some running on standard port 3306 and some running on non-standard ports, you need to create separate tcpdump outputs for the non-standard port servers and then specify this option for each. At present **pt-upgrade** cannot auto-detect servers on port 3306 and also be told to watch a server on a non-standard port.

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like `option=value`. The options are case-sensitive, so P and p are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the `=`, and if the value contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the `percona-toolkit` manpage for full details.

- A

dsn: charset; copy: yes

Default character set.

- D

dsn: database; copy: yes

Default database.

- F

dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: yes

Only read default options from the given file

- h

dsn: host; copy: yes

Connect to host.

- L

copy: yes

Explicitly enable LOAD DATA LOCAL INFILE.

For some reason, some vendors compile libmysql without the `--enable-local-infile` option, which disables the statement. This can lead to weird situations, like the server allowing LOCAL INFILE, but the client throwing exceptions if it's used.

However, as long as the server allows LOAD DATA, clients can easily re-enable it; See <https://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.0/en/load-data-local.html> and <http://search.cpan.org/~capttofu/DBD-mysql/lib/DBD/mysql.pm>. This option does exactly that.

Although we've not found a case where turning this option leads to errors or differing behavior, to be on the safe side, this option is not on by default.

- p

dsn: password; copy: yes

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: "exam,ple"

- P

dsn: port; copy: yes

Port number to use for connection.

- S

dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: yes

Socket file to use for connection.

- u

dsn: user; copy: yes

User for login if not current user.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-upgrade ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-upgrade>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including `STDERR`
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz  
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm  
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Daniel Nichter

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2009-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates. Feedback and improvements are welcome.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘`man perlglpl`’ or ‘`man perlartistic`’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

**pt-upgrade** 3.0.13

## PT-VARIABLE-ADVISOR

### NAME

**pt-variable-advisor** - Analyze MySQL variables and advise on possible problems.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-variable-advisor [OPTIONS] [DSN]
```

**pt-variable-advisor** analyzes variables and advises on possible problems.

Get SHOW VARIABLES from localhost:

```
pt-variable-advisor localhost
```

Get SHOW VARIABLES output saved in vars.txt:

```
pt-variable-advisor --source-of-variables vars.txt
```

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool’s documentation
- Review the tool’s known “BUGS”
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

### DESCRIPTION

**pt-variable-advisor** examines SHOW VARIABLES for bad values and settings according to the “RULES” described below. It reports on variables that match the rules, so you can find bad settings in your MySQL server.

At the time of this release, **pt-variable-advisor** only examples `SHOW VARIABLES`, but other input sources are planned like `SHOW STATUS` and `SHOW SLAVE STATUS`.

## RULES

These are the rules that **pt-variable-advisor** will apply to `SHOW VARIABLES`. Each rule has three parts: an ID, a severity, and a description.

The rule's ID is a short, unique name for the rule. It usually relates to the variable that the rule examines. If a variable is examined by several rules, then the rules' IDs are numbered like "-1", "-2", "-N".

The rule's severity is an indication of how important it is that this rule matched a query. We use NOTE, WARN, and CRIT to denote these levels.

The rule's description is a textual, human-readable explanation of what it means when a variable matches this rule. Depending on the verbosity of the report you generate, you will see more of the text in the description. By default, you'll see only the first sentence, which is sort of a terse synopsis of the rule's meaning. At a higher verbosity, you'll see subsequent sentences.

`auto_increment`

severity: note

Are you trying to write to more than one server in a dual-master or ring replication configuration? This is potentially very dangerous and in most cases is a serious mistake. Most people's reasons for doing this are actually not valid at all.

`concurrent_insert`

severity: note

Holes (spaces left by deletes) in MyISAM tables might never be reused.

`connect_timeout`

severity: note

A large value of this setting can create a denial of service vulnerability.

`debug`

severity: crit

Servers built with debugging capability should not be used in production because of the large performance impact.

`delay_key_write`

severity: warn

MyISAM index blocks are never flushed until necessary. If there is a server crash, data corruption on MyISAM tables can be much worse than usual.

`flush`

severity: warn

This option might decrease performance greatly.

`flush_time`

severity: warn

This option might decrease performance greatly.

**have\_bdb**

severity: note

The BDB engine is deprecated. If you aren't using it, you should disable it with the skip\_bdb option.

**init\_connect**

severity: note

The init\_connect option is enabled on this server.

**init\_file**

severity: note

The init\_file option is enabled on this server.

**init\_slave**

severity: note

The init\_slave option is enabled on this server.

**innodb\_additional\_mem\_pool\_size**

severity: warn

This variable generally doesn't need to be larger than 20MB.

**innodb\_buffer\_pool\_size**

severity: warn

The InnoDB buffer pool size is unconfigured. In a production environment it should always be configured explicitly, and the default 10MB size is not good.

**innodb\_checksums**

severity: warn

InnoDB checksums are disabled. Your data is not protected from hardware corruption or other errors!

**innodb\_doublewrite**

severity: warn

InnoDB doublewrite is disabled. Unless you use a filesystem that protects against partial page writes, your data is not safe!

**innodb\_fast\_shutdown**

severity: warn

InnoDB's shutdown behavior is not the default. This can lead to poor performance, or the need to perform crash recovery upon startup.

**innodb\_flush\_log\_at\_trx\_commit-1**

severity: warn

InnoDB is not configured in strictly ACID mode. If there is a crash, some transactions can be lost.

**innodb\_flush\_log\_at\_trx\_commit-2**

severity: warn

Setting innodb\_flush\_log\_at\_trx\_commit to 0 has no performance benefits over setting it to 2, and more types of data loss are possible. If you are trying to change it from 1 for performance reasons, you should set it to 2 instead of 0.

`innodb_force_recovery`

severity: warn

InnoDB is in forced recovery mode! This should be used only temporarily when recovering from data corruption or other bugs, not for normal usage.

`innodb_lock_wait_timeout`

severity: warn

This option has an unusually long value, which can cause system overload if locks are not being released.

`innodb_log_buffer_size`

severity: warn

The InnoDB log buffer size generally should not be set larger than 16MB. If you are doing large BLOB operations, InnoDB is not really a good choice of engines anyway.

`innodb_log_file_size`

severity: warn

The InnoDB log file size is set to its default value, which is not usable on production systems.

`innodb_max_dirty_pages_pct`

severity: note

The `innodb_max_dirty_pages_pct` is lower than the default. This can cause overly aggressive flushing and add load to the I/O system.

`flush_time`

severity: warn

This setting is likely to cause very bad performance every `flush_time` seconds.

`key_buffer_size`

severity: warn

The key buffer size is set to its default value, which is not good for most production systems. In a production environment, `key_buffer_size` should be larger than the default 8MB size.

`large_pages`

severity: note

Large pages are enabled.

`locked_in_memory`

severity: note

The server is locked in memory with `--memlock`.

`log_warnings-1`

severity: note

`Log_warnings` is disabled, so unusual events such as statements unsafe for replication and aborted connections will not be logged to the error log.

`log_warnings-2`

severity: note

`Log_warnings` must be set greater than 1 to log unusual events such as aborted connections.



**low\_priority\_updates**

severity: note

The server is running with non-default lock priority for updates. This could cause update queries to wait unexpectedly for read queries.

**max\_binlog\_size**

severity: note

The max\_binlog\_size is smaller than the default of 1GB.

**max\_connect\_errors**

severity: note

max\_connect\_errors should probably be set as large as your platform allows.

**max\_connections**

severity: warn

If the server ever really has more than a thousand threads running, then the system is likely to spend more time scheduling threads than really doing useful work. This variable's value should be considered in light of your workload.

**myisam\_repair\_threads**

severity: note

myisam\_repair\_threads > 1 enables multi-threaded repair, which is relatively untested and is still listed as beta-quality code in the official documentation.

**old\_passwords**

severity: warn

Old-style passwords are insecure. They are sent in plain text across the wire.

**optimizer\_prune\_level**

severity: warn

The optimizer will use an exhaustive search when planning complex queries, which can cause the planning process to take a long time.

**port**

severity: note

The server is listening on a non-default port.

**query\_cache\_size-1**

severity: note

The query cache does not scale to large sizes and can cause unstable performance when larger than 128MB, especially on multi-core machines.

**query\_cache\_size-2**

severity: warn

The query cache can cause severe performance problems when it is larger than 256MB, especially on multi-core machines.

**read\_buffer\_size-1**

severity: note

The `read_buffer_size` variable should generally be left at its default unless an expert determines it is necessary to change it.

`read_buffer_size-2`

severity: warn

The `read_buffer_size` variable should not be larger than 8MB. It should generally be left at its default unless an expert determines it is necessary to change it. Making it larger than 2MB can hurt performance significantly, and can make the server crash, swap to death, or just become extremely unstable.

`read_rnd_buffer_size-1`

severity: note

The `read_rnd_buffer_size` variable should generally be left at its default unless an expert determines it is necessary to change it.

`read_rnd_buffer_size-2`

severity: warn

The `read_rnd_buffer_size` variable should not be larger than 4M. It should generally be left at its default unless an expert determines it is necessary to change it.

`relay_log_space_limit`

severity: warn

Setting `relay_log_space_limit` can cause replicas to stop fetching binary logs from their master immediately. This could increase the risk that your data will be lost if the master crashes. If the replicas have encountered a limit on relay log space, then it is possible that the latest transactions exist only on the master and no replica has retrieved them.

`slave_net_timeout`

severity: warn

This variable is set too high. This is too long to wait before noticing that the connection to the master has failed and retrying. This should probably be set to 60 seconds or less. It is also a good idea to use `pt-heartbeat` to ensure that the connection does not appear to time out when the master is simply idle.

`slave_skip_errors`

severity: crit

You should not set this option. If replication is having errors, you need to find and resolve the cause of that; it is likely that your slave's data is different from the master. You can find out with `pt-table-checksum`.

`sort_buffer_size-1`

severity: note

The `sort_buffer_size` variable should generally be left at its default unless an expert determines it is necessary to change it.

`sort_buffer_size-2`

severity: note

The `sort_buffer_size` variable should generally be left at its default unless an expert determines it is necessary to change it. Making it larger than a few MB can hurt performance significantly, and can make the server crash, swap to death, or just become extremely unstable.

`sql_notes`

severity: note

This server is configured not to log Note level warnings to the error log.

sync\_frm

severity: warn

It is best to set sync\_frm so that .frm files are flushed safely to disk in case of a server crash.

tx\_isolation-1

severity: note

This server's transaction isolation level is non-default.

tx\_isolation-2

severity: warn

Most applications should use the default REPEATABLE-READ transaction isolation level, or in a few cases READ-COMMITTED.

expire\_logs\_days

severity: warn

Binary logs are enabled, but automatic purging is not enabled. If you do not purge binary logs, your disk will fill up. If you delete binary logs externally to MySQL, you will cause unwanted behaviors. Always ask MySQL to purge obsolete logs, never delete them externally.

innodb\_file\_io\_threads

severity: note

This option is useless except on Windows.

innodb\_data\_file\_path

severity: note

Auto-extending InnoDB files can consume a lot of disk space that is very difficult to reclaim later. Some people prefer to set innodb\_file\_per\_table and allocate a fixed-size file for ibdata1.

innodb\_flush\_method

severity: note

Most production database servers that use InnoDB should set innodb\_flush\_method to O\_DIRECT to avoid double-buffering, unless the I/O system is very low performance.

innodb\_locks\_unsafe\_for\_binlog

severity: warn

This option makes point-in-time recovery from binary logs, and replication, untrustworthy if statement-based logging is used.

innodb\_support\_xa

severity: warn

MySQL's internal XA transaction support between InnoDB and the binary log is disabled. The binary log might not match InnoDB's state after crash recovery, and replication might drift out of sync due to out-of-order statements in the binary log.

log\_bin

severity: warn

Binary logging is disabled, so point-in-time recovery and replication are not possible.

log\_output

severity: warn

Directing log output to tables has a high performance impact.

max\_relay\_log\_size

severity: note

A custom max\_relay\_log\_size is defined.

myisam\_recover\_options

severity: warn

myisam\_recover\_options should be set to some value such as BACKUP,FORCE to ensure that table corruption is noticed.

storage\_engine

severity: note

The server is using a non-standard storage engine as default.

sync\_binlog

severity: warn

Binary logging is enabled, but sync\_binlog isn't configured so that every transaction is flushed to the binary log for durability.

tmp\_table\_size

severity: note

The effective minimum size of in-memory implicit temporary tables used internally during query execution is min(tmp\_table\_size, max\_heap\_table\_size), so max\_heap\_table\_size should be at least as large as tmp\_table\_size.

old mysql version

severity: warn

These are the recommended minimum version for each major release: 3.23, 4.1.20, 5.0.37, 5.1.30.

end-of-life mysql version

severity: note

Every release older than 5.1 is now officially end-of-life.

## OPTIONS

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the “SYNOPSIS” and usage information for details.

**--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

**--charset**

short form: -A; type: string

Default character set. If the value is utf8, sets Perl's binmode on STDOUT to utf8, passes the `mysql_enable_utf8` option to `DBD::mysql`, and runs `SET NAMES UTF8` after connecting to MySQL. Any other value sets binmode on STDOUT without the utf8 layer, and runs `SET NAMES` after connecting to MySQL.

**--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

**--daemonize**

Fork to the background and detach from the shell. POSIX operating systems only.

**--database**

short form: -D; type: string

Connect to this database.

**--defaults-file**

short form: -F; type: string

Only read mysql options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

**--help**

Show help and exit.

**--host**

short form: -h; type: string

Connect to host.

**--ignore-rules**

type: hash

Ignore these rule IDs.

Specify a comma-separated list of rule IDs (e.g. `LIT.001,RES.002,etc.`) to ignore.

**--password**

short form: -p; type: string

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: `"exam,ple"`

**--pid**

type: string

Create the given PID file. The tool won't start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

**--port**

short form: -P; type: int

Port number to use for connection.

**--set-vars**

type: Array

Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of `variable=value` pairs.

By default, the tool sets:

```
wait_timeout=10000
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying `--set-vars wait_timeout=500` overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

**--socket**

short form: `-S`; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

**--source-of-variables**

type: string; default: mysql

Read `SHOW VARIABLES` from this source. Possible values are “mysql”, “none” or a file name. If “mysql” is specified then you must also specify a DSN on the command line.

**--user**

short form: `-u`; type: string

User for login if not current user.

**--verbose**

short form: `-v`; cumulative: yes; default: 1

Increase verbosity of output. At the default level of verbosity, the program prints only the first sentence of each rule’s description. At higher levels, the program prints more of the description.

**--version**

Show version and exit.

**--[no]version-check**

default: yes

Check for the latest version of Percona Toolkit, MySQL, and other programs.

This is a standard “check for updates automatically” feature, with two additional features. First, the tool checks its own version and also the versions of the following software: operating system, Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM), MySQL, Perl, MySQL driver for Perl (DBD::mysql), and Percona Toolkit. Second, it checks for and warns about versions with known problems. For example, MySQL 5.5.25 had a critical bug and was re-released as 5.5.25a.

A secure connection to Percona’s Version Check database server is done to perform these checks. Each request is logged by the server, including software version numbers and unique ID of the checked system. The ID is generated by the Percona Toolkit installation script or when the Version Check database call is done for the first time.

Any updates or known problems are printed to STDOUT before the tool’s normal output. This feature should never interfere with the normal operation of the tool.

For more information, visit <https://www.percona.com/doc/percona-toolkit/LATEST/version-check.html>.

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like `option=value`. The options are case-sensitive, so P and p are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the = and if the value contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the percona-toolkit manpage for full details.

- A  
dsn: charset; copy: yes  
Default character set.
- D  
dsn: database; copy: yes  
Default database.
- F  
dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: yes  
Only read default options from the given file
- h  
dsn: host; copy: yes  
Connect to host.
- p  
dsn: password; copy: yes  
Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash:  
“exam,ple”
- P  
dsn: port; copy: yes  
Port number to use for connection.
- S  
dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: yes  
Socket file to use for connection.
- u  
dsn: user; copy: yes  
User for login if not current user.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-variable-advisor ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-variable-advisor>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`
- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz and Daniel Nichter

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2010-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates.



THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘man perlgpl’ or ‘man perlartistic’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

`pt-variable-advisor` 3.0.13



## PT-VISUAL-EXPLAIN

### NAME

**pt-visual-explain** - Format EXPLAIN output as a tree.

### SYNOPSIS

#### Usage

```
pt-visual-explain [OPTIONS] [FILES]
```

**pt-visual-explain** transforms EXPLAIN output into a tree representation of the query plan. If FILE is given, input is read from the file(s). With no FILE, or when FILE is -, read standard input.

#### Examples

```
pt-visual-explain <file_containing_explain_output>

pt-visual-explain -c <file_containing_query>

mysql -e "explain select * from mysql.user" | pt-visual-explain
```

### RISKS

Percona Toolkit is mature, proven in the real world, and well tested, but all database tools can pose a risk to the system and the database server. Before using this tool, please:

- Read the tool’s documentation
- Review the tool’s known “BUGS”
- Test the tool on a non-production server
- Backup your production server and verify the backups

## DESCRIPTION

**pt-visual-explain** reverse-engineers MySQL's EXPLAIN output into a query execution plan, which it then formats as a left-deep tree – the same way the plan is represented inside MySQL. It is possible to do this by hand, or to read EXPLAIN's output directly, but it requires patience and expertise. Many people find a tree representation more understandable.

You can pipe input into **pt-visual-explain** or specify a filename at the command line, including the magical '-' filename, which will read from standard input. It can do two things with the input: parse it for something that looks like EXPLAIN output, or connect to a MySQL instance and run EXPLAIN on the input.

When parsing its input, **pt-visual-explain** understands three formats: tabular like that shown in the mysql command-line client, vertical like that created by using the G line terminator in the mysql command-line client, and tab separated. It ignores any lines it doesn't know how to parse.

When executing the input, **pt-visual-explain** replaces everything in the input up to the first SELECT keyword with 'EXPLAIN SELECT,' and then executes the result. You must specify `--connect` to execute the input as a query.

Either way, it builds a tree from the result set and prints it to standard output. For the following query,

```
select * from sakila.film_actor join sakila.film using(film_id);
```

**pt-visual-explain** generates this query plan:

```
JOIN
+- Bookmark lookup
| +- Table
| | table          film_actor
| | possible_keys  idx_fk_film_id
| +- Index lookup
| | key            film_actor->idx_fk_film_id
| | possible_keys  idx_fk_film_id
| | key_len        2
| | ref            sakila.film.film_id
| | rows           2
+- Table scan
  rows             952
  +- Table
    table          film
    possible_keys  PRIMARY
```

The query plan is left-deep, depth-first search, and the tree's root is the output node – the last step in the execution plan. In other words, read it like this:

1

Table scan the 'film' table, which accesses an estimated 952 rows.

2

For each row, find matching rows by doing an index lookup into the film\_actor->idx\_fk\_film\_id index with the value from sakila.film.film\_id, then a bookmark lookup into the film\_actor table.

For more information on how to read EXPLAIN output, please see <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/en/explain.html>, and this talk titled "MySQL query optimizer internals and upcoming features in v. 5.2": from Timour Katchaounov, one of the MySQL developers: <http://goo.gl/VIWvo>

## MODULES

This program is actually a runnable module, not just an ordinary Perl script. In fact, there are two modules embedded in it. This makes unit testing easy, but it also makes it easy for you to use the parsing and tree-building functionality if you want.

The ExplainParser package accepts a string and parses whatever it thinks looks like EXPLAIN output from it. The synopsis is as follows:

```
require "pt-visual-explain";
my $p      = ExplainParser->new();
my $rows = $p->parse("some text");
# $rows is an arrayref of hashrefs.
```

The ExplainTree package accepts a set of rows and turns it into a tree. For convenience, you can also have it delegate to ExplainParser and parse text for you. Here's the synopsis:

```
require "pt-visual-explain";
my $e      = ExplainTree->new();
my $tree   = $e->parse("some text", \%options);
my $output = $e->pretty_print($tree);
print $tree;
```

## ALGORITHM

This section explains the algorithm that converts EXPLAIN into a tree. You may be interested in reading this if you want to understand EXPLAIN more fully, or trying to figure out how this works, but otherwise this section will probably not make your life richer.

The tree can be built by examining the id, select\_type, and table columns of each row. Here's what I know about them:

The id column is the sequential number of the select. This does not indicate nesting; it just comes from counting SELECT from the left of the SQL statement. It's like capturing parentheses in a regular expression. A UNION RESULT row doesn't have an id, because it isn't a SELECT. The source code actually refers to UNIONs as a fake\_lex, as I recall.

If two adjacent rows have the same id value, they are joined with the standard single-sweep multi-join method.

The select\_type column tells a) that a new sub-scope has opened b) what kind of relationship the row has to the previous row c) what kind of operation the row represents.

- SIMPLE means there are no subqueries or unions in the whole query.
- PRIMARY means there are, but this is the outermost SELECT.
- [DEPENDENT] UNION means this result is UNIONed with the previous result (not row; a result might encompass more than one row).
- UNION RESULT terminates a set of UNIONed results.
- [DEPENDENT|UNCACHEABLE] SUBQUERY means a new sub-scope is opening. This is the kind of subquery that happens in a WHERE clause, SELECT list or whatnot; it does not return a so-called "derived table."
- DERIVED is a subquery in the FROM clause.

Tables that are JOINed all have the same select\_type. For example, if you JOIN three tables inside a dependent subquery, they'll all say the same thing: DEPENDENT SUBQUERY.

The table column usually specifies the table name or alias, but may also say <derivedN> or <unionN,N...N>. If it says <derivedN>, the row represents an access to the temporary table that holds the result of the subquery whose id is N. If it says <unionN,...N> it's the same thing, but it refers to the results it UNIONs together.

Finally, order matters. If a row's id is less than the one before it, I think that means it is dependent on something other than the one before it. For example,

```
explain select
  (select 1 from sakila.film),
  (select 2 from sakila.film_actor),
  (select 3 from sakila.actor);
```

id	select_type	table
1	PRIMARY	NULL
4	SUBQUERY	actor
3	SUBQUERY	film_actor
2	SUBQUERY	film

If the results were in order 2-3-4, I think that would mean 3 is a subquery of 2, 4 is a subquery of 3. As it is, this means 4 is a subquery of the nearest previous recent row with a smaller id, which is 1. Likewise for 3 and 2.

This structure is hard to programmatically build into a tree for the same reason it's hard to understand by inspection: there are both forward and backward references. <derivedN> is a forward reference to selectN, while <unionM,N> is a backward reference to selectM and selectN. That makes recursion and other tree-building algorithms hard to get right (NOTE: after implementation, I now see how it would be possible to deal with both forward and backward references, but I have no motivation to change something that works). Consider the following:

```
select * from (
  select 1 from sakila.actor as actor_1
  union
  select 1 from sakila.actor as actor_2
) as der_1
union
select * from (
  select 1 from sakila.actor as actor_3
  union all
  select 1 from sakila.actor as actor_4
) as der_2;
```

id	select_type	table
1	PRIMARY	<derived2>
2	DERIVED	actor_1
3	UNION	actor_2
NULL	UNION RESULT	<union2,3>
4	UNION	<derived5>
5	DERIVED	actor_3
6	UNION	actor_4
NULL	UNION RESULT	<union5,6>
NULL	UNION RESULT	<union1,4>

This would be a lot easier to work with if it looked like this (I've bracketed the id on rows I moved):

id	select_type	table
[1]	UNION RESULT	<union1,4>
1	PRIMARY	<derived2>
[2]	UNION RESULT	<union2,3>

	2		DERIVED		actor_1	
	3		UNION		actor_2	
	4		UNION		<derived5>	
	[5]		UNION RESULT		<union5,6>	
	5		DERIVED		actor_3	
	6		UNION		actor_4	

In fact, why not re-number all the ids, so the PRIMARY row becomes 2, and so on? That would make it even easier to read. Unfortunately that would also have the effect of destroying the meaning of the id column, which I think is important to preserve in the final tree. Also, though it makes it easier to read, it doesn't make it easier to manipulate programmatically; so it's fine to leave them numbered as they are.

The goal of re-ordering is to make it easier to figure out which rows are children of which rows in the execution plan. Given the reordered list and some row whose table is <union...> or <derived>, it is easy to find the beginning of the slice of rows that should be child nodes in the tree: you just look for the first row whose ID is the same as the first number in the table.

The next question is how to find the last row that should be a child node of a UNION or DERIVED. I'll start with DERIVED, because the solution makes UNION easy.

Consider how MySQL numbers the SELECTs sequentially according to their position in the SQL, left-to-right. Since a DERIVED table encloses everything within it in a scope, which becomes a temporary table, there are only two things to think about: its child subqueries and unions (if any), and its next siblings in the scope that encloses it. Its children will all have an id greater than it does, by definition, so any later rows with a smaller id terminate the scope.

Here's an example. The middle derived table here has a subquery and a UNION to make it a little more complex for the example.

```
explain select 1
from (
  select film_id from sakila.film limit 1
) as der_1
join (
  select film_id, actor_id, (select count(*) from sakila.rental) as r
  from sakila.film_actor limit 1
  union all
  select 1, 1, 1 from sakila.film_actor as dummy
) as der_2 using (film_id)
join (
  select actor_id from sakila.actor limit 1
) as der_3 using (actor_id);
```

Here's the output of EXPLAIN:

	id		select_type		table	
	1		PRIMARY		<derived2>	
	1		PRIMARY		<derived6>	
	1		PRIMARY		<derived3>	
	6		DERIVED		actor	
	3		DERIVED		film_actor	
	4		SUBQUERY		rental	
	5		UNION		dummy	
	NULL		UNION RESULT		<union3,5>	
	2		DERIVED		film	

The siblings all have id 1, and the middle one I care about is derived3. (Notice MySQL doesn't execute them in the order I defined them, which is fine). Now notice that MySQL prints out the rows in the opposite order I defined the subqueries: 6, 3, 2. It always seems to do this, and there might be other methods of finding the scope boundaries

including looking for the lower boundary of the next largest sibling, but this is a good enough heuristic. I am forced to rely on it for non-DERIVED subqueries, so I rely on it here too. Therefore, I decide that everything greater than or equal to 3 belongs to the DERIVED scope.

The rule for UNION is simple: they consume the entire enclosing scope, and to find the component parts of each one, you find each part’s beginning as referred to in the <unionN,...> definition, and its end is either just before the next one, or if it’s the last part, the end is the end of the scope.

This is only simple because UNION consumes the entire scope, which is either the entire statement, or the scope of a DERIVED table. This is because a UNION cannot be a sibling of another UNION or a table, DERIVED or not. (Try writing such a statement if you don’t see it intuitively). Therefore, you can just find the enclosing scope’s boundaries, and the rest is easy. Notice in the example above, the UNION is over <union3,5>, which includes the row with id 4 – it includes every row between 3 and 5.

Finally, there are non-derived subqueries to deal with as well. In this case I can’t look at siblings to find the end of the scope as I did for DERIVED. I have to trust that MySQL executes depth-first. Here’s an example:

```
explain
select actor_id,
(
  select count(film_id)
  + (select count(*) from sakila.film)
  from sakila.film join sakila.film_actor using(film_id)
  where exists(
    select * from sakila.actor
    where sakila.actor.actor_id = sakila.film_actor.actor_id
  )
)
from sakila.actor;
```

id	select_type	table
1	PRIMARY	actor
2	SUBQUERY	film
2	SUBQUERY	film_actor
4	DEPENDENT SUBQUERY	actor
3	SUBQUERY	film

In order, the tree should be built like this:

- See row 1.
- See row 2. It’s a higher id than 1, so it’s a subquery, along with every other row whose id is greater than 2.
- Inside this scope, see 2 and 2 and JOIN them. See 4. It’s a higher id than 2, so it’s again a subquery; recurse. After that, see 3, which is also higher; recurse.

But the only reason the nested subquery didn’t include select 3 is because select 4 came first. In other words, if EXPLAIN looked like this,

id	select_type	table
1	PRIMARY	actor
2	SUBQUERY	film
2	SUBQUERY	film_actor
3	SUBQUERY	film
4	DEPENDENT SUBQUERY	actor

I would be forced to assume upon seeing select 3 that select 4 is a subquery of it, rather than just being the next sibling in the enclosing scope. If this is ever wrong, then the algorithm is wrong, and I don’t see what could be done about it.

UNION is a little more complicated than just “the entire scope is a UNION,” because the UNION might itself be inside



an enclosing scope that’s only indicated by the first item inside the UNION. There are only three kinds of enclosing scopes: UNION, DERIVED, and SUBQUERY. A UNION can’t enclose a UNION, and a DERIVED has its own “scope markers,” but a SUBQUERY can wholly enclose a UNION, like this strange example on the empty table t1:

```
explain select * from t1 where not exists(
  (select t11.i from t1 t11) union (select t12.i from t1 t12));
```

id	select_type	table	Extra
1	PRIMARY	t1	const row not found
2	SUBQUERY	NULL	No tables used
3	SUBQUERY	NULL	no matching row in const table
4	UNION	t12	const row not found
NULL	UNION RESULT	<union2,4>	

The UNION’s backward references might make it look like the UNION encloses the subquery, but studying the query makes it clear this isn’t the case. So when a UNION’s first row says SUBQUERY, it is this special case.

By the way, I don’t fully understand this query plan; there are 4 numbered SELECT in the plan, but only 3 in the query. The parens around the UNIONs are meaningful. Removing them will make the EXPLAIN different. Please tell me how and why this works if you know.

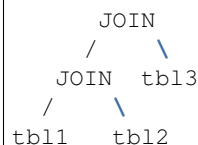
Armed with this knowledge, it’s possible to use recursion to turn the parent-child relationship between all the rows into a tree representing the execution plan.

MySQL prints the rows in execution order, even the forward and backward references. At any given scope, the rows are processed as a left-deep tree. MySQL does not do “bushy” execution plans. It begins with a table, finds a matching row in the next table, and continues till the last table, when it emits a row. When it runs out, it backtracks till it can find the next row and repeats. There are subtleties of course, but this is the basic plan. This is why MySQL transforms all RIGHT OUTER JOINS into LEFT OUTER JOINS and cannot do FULL OUTER JOIN.

This means in any given scope, say

id	select_type	table
1	SIMPLE	tbl1
1	SIMPLE	tbl2
1	SIMPLE	tbl3

The execution plan looks like a depth-first traversal of this tree:



The JOIN might not be a JOIN. It might be a subquery, for example. This comes from the type column of EXPLAIN. The documentation says this is a “join type,” but I think “access type” is more accurate, because it’s “how MySQL accesses rows.”

**pt-visual-explain** decorates the tree significantly more than just turning rows into nodes. Each node may get a series of transformations that turn it into a subtree of more than one node. For example, an index scan not marked with ‘Using index’ must do a bookmark lookup into the table rows; that is a three-node subtree. However, after the above node-ordering and scoping stuff, the rest of the process is pretty simple.

## OPTIONS

This tool accepts additional command-line arguments. Refer to the “SYNOPSIS” and usage information for details.

### **--ask-pass**

Prompt for a password when connecting to MySQL.

### **--charset**

short form: -A; type: string

Default character set. If the value is utf8, sets Perl’s binmode on STDOUT to utf8, passes the `mysql_enable_utf8` option to `DBD::mysql`, and runs `SET NAMES UTF8` after connecting to MySQL. Any other value sets binmode on STDOUT without the utf8 layer, and runs `SET NAMES` after connecting to MySQL.

### **--clustered-pk**

Assume that PRIMARY KEY index accesses don’t need to do a bookmark lookup to retrieve rows. This is the case for InnoDB.

### **--config**

type: Array

Read this comma-separated list of config files; if specified, this must be the first option on the command line.

### **--connect**

Treat input as a query, and obtain EXPLAIN output by connecting to a MySQL instance and running EXPLAIN on the query. When this option is given, **pt-visual-explain** uses the other connection-specific options such as `--user` to connect to the MySQL instance. If you have a `.my.cnf` file, it will read it, so you may not need to specify any connection-specific options.

### **--database**

short form: -D; type: string

Connect to this database.

### **--defaults-file**

short form: -F; type: string

Only read mysql options from the given file. You must give an absolute pathname.

### **--format**

type: string; default: tree

Set output format.

The default is a terse pretty-printed tree. The valid values are:

Value	Meaning
====	=====
tree	Pretty-printed terse tree.
dump	Data::Dumper output (see Data::Dumper <b>for</b> more).

### **--help**

Show help and exit.

### **--host**

short form: -h; type: string

Connect to host.

### **--password**

short form: -p; type: string

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: “exam,ple”

**--pid**

type: string

Create the given PID file. The tool won’t start if the PID file already exists and the PID it contains is different than the current PID. However, if the PID file exists and the PID it contains is no longer running, the tool will overwrite the PID file with the current PID. The PID file is removed automatically when the tool exits.

**--port**

short form: -P; type: int

Port number to use for connection.

**--set-vars**

type: Array

Set the MySQL variables in this comma-separated list of `variable=value` pairs.

By default, the tool sets:

```
wait_timeout=10000
```

Variables specified on the command line override these defaults. For example, specifying `--set-vars wait_timeout=500` overrides the default value of 10000.

The tool prints a warning and continues if a variable cannot be set.

**--socket**

short form: -S; type: string

Socket file to use for connection.

**--user**

short form: -u; type: string

User for login if not current user.

**--version**

Show version and exit.

## DSN OPTIONS

These DSN options are used to create a DSN. Each option is given like `option=value`. The options are case-sensitive, so P and p are not the same option. There cannot be whitespace before or after the = and if the value contains whitespace it must be quoted. DSN options are comma-separated. See the `percona-toolkit` manpage for full details.

- A
 

dsn: charset; copy: yes

Default character set.
- D
 

dsn: database; copy: yes

Default database.
- F

dsn: mysql\_read\_default\_file; copy: yes

Only read default options from the given file

- h

dsn: host; copy: yes

Connect to host.

- p

dsn: password; copy: yes

Password to use when connecting. If password contains commas they must be escaped with a backslash: “exam,ple”

- P

dsn: port; copy: yes

Port number to use for connection.

- S

dsn: mysql\_socket; copy: yes

Socket file to use for connection.

- u

dsn: user; copy: yes

User for login if not current user.

## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-visual-explain ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

You need Perl, DBI, DBD::mysql, and some core packages that ought to be installed in any reasonably new version of Perl.

## BUGS

For a list of known bugs, see <http://www.percona.com/bugs/pt-visual-explain>.

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com/projects/PT>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- Complete command-line used to run the tool
- Tool `--version`

- MySQL version of all servers involved
- Output from the tool including STDERR
- Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.

## DOWNLOADING

Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> to download the latest release of Percona Toolkit. Or, get the latest release from the command line:

```
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.tar.gz  
  
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.rpm  
  
wget percona.com/get/percona-toolkit.deb
```

You can also get individual tools from the latest release:

```
wget percona.com/get/TOOL
```

Replace `TOOL` with the name of any tool.

## AUTHORS

Baron Schwartz

## ABOUT PERCONA TOOLKIT

This tool is part of Percona Toolkit, a collection of advanced command-line tools for MySQL developed by Percona. Percona Toolkit was forked from two projects in June, 2011: Maatkit and Aspersa. Those projects were created by Baron Schwartz and primarily developed by him and Daniel Nichter. Visit <http://www.percona.com/software/> to learn about other free, open-source software from Percona.

## COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY

This program is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, 2007-2011 Baron Schwartz.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue ‘`man perl/gpl`’ or ‘`man perl/artistic`’ to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

## VERSION

`pt-visual-explain` 3.0.13

# **Part III**

## **Configuration**





## VERSION CHECKING

Some Percona software contains “version checking” functionality which is a feature that enables Percona software users to be notified of available software updates to improve your environment security and performance. Alongside this, the version check functionality also provides Percona with information relating to which software versions you are running, coupled with the environment confirmation which the software is running within. This helps enable Percona to focus our development effort accordingly based on trends within our customer community.

The purpose of this document is to articulate the information that is collected, as well as to provide guidance on how to disable this functionality if desired.

### Usage

*Version Check* was implemented in Percona Toolkit 2.1.4, and was enabled by default in version 2.2.1. Currently it is supported as a `--[no]version-check` option by [a number of tools in Percona Toolkit](#), Percona XtraBackup, and PMM (Percona Monitoring and Management).

When launched with Version Check enabled, the tool that supports this feature connects to a Percona’s *version check service* via a secure HTTPS channel. It compares the locally installed version for possible updates, and also checks versions of the following software:

- Operating System
- Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM)
- MySQL
- Perl
- MySQL driver for Perl (DBD::mysql)
- Percona Toolkit

Then it checks for and warns about versions with known problems if they are identified as running in the environment.

Each version check request is logged by the server. Stored information consists of the checked system unique ID followed by the software name and version. The ID is generated either at installation or when the *version checking* query is submitted for the first time.

---

**Note:** Prior to version 3.0.7 of Percona Toolkit, the system ID was calculated as an MD5 hash of a hostname, and starting from Percona Toolkit 3.0.7 it is generated as an MD5 hash of a random number. Percona XtraBackup continues to use hostname-based MD5 hash.

---

As a result, the content of the sent query is as follows:

```
85624f3fb5d2af8816178ea1493ed41a;DBD::mysql;4.044
c2b6d625ef3409164cbf8af4985c48d3;MySQL;MySQL Community Server (GPL) 5.7.22-log
85624f3fb5d2af8816178ea1493ed41a;OS;Manjaro Linux
85624f3fb5d2af8816178ea1493ed41a;Percona::Toolkit;3.0.11-dev
85624f3fb5d2af8816178ea1493ed41a;Perl;5.26.2
```

## Disabling Version Check

Although the *version checking* feature does not collect any personal information, you might prefer to disable this feature, either one time or permanently. To disable it one time, use `--no-version-check` option when invoking the tool from a Percona product which supports it. Here is a simple example which shows running `pt-diskstats` tool from the Percona Toolkit with *version checking* turned off:

```
pt-diskstats --no-version-check
```

Disabling *version checking* permanently can be done by placing `no-version-check` option into the configuration file of a Percona product (see correspondent documentation for exact file name and syntax). For example, in case of Percona Toolkit **this can be done** in a global configuration file `/etc/percona-toolkit/percona-toolkit.conf`:

```
# Disable Version Check for all tools:
no-version-check
```

In case of Percona XtraBackup this can be done **in its configuration file** in a similar way:

```
[xtrabackup]
no-version-check
```

## Frequently Asked Questions

- *Why is this functionality enabled by default?*
- *Why not rely on Operating System's built in functionality for software updates?*
- *Why do you send more information than just the version of software being run as a part of version check service?*

### Why is this functionality enabled by default?

We believe having this functionality enabled improves security and performance of environments running Percona Software and it is good choice for majority of the users.

### Why not rely on Operating System's built in functionality for software updates?

In many environments the Operating Systems repositories may not carry the latest version of software and newer versions of software often installed manually, so not being covered by operating system wide check for updates.

## **Why do you send more information than just the version of software being run as a part of version check service?**

Compatibility problems can be caused by versions of various components in the environment, for example problematic versions of Perl, DBD or MySQL could cause operational problems with Percona Toolkit.



## CONFIGURATION FILES

Percona Toolkit tools can read options from configuration files. The configuration file syntax is simple and direct, and bears some resemblances to the MySQL command-line client tools. The configuration files all follow the same conventions.

Internally, what actually happens is that the lines are read from the file and then added as command-line options and arguments to the tool, so just think of the configuration files as a way to write your command lines.

### SYNTAX

The syntax of the configuration files is as follows:

\*

Whitespace followed by a hash sign (#) signifies that the rest of the line is a comment. This is deleted.  
For example:

\*

Whitespace is stripped from the beginning and end of all lines.

\*

Empty lines are ignored.

\*

Each line is permitted to be in either of the following formats:

<code>option</code> <code>option=value</code>
--

Do not prefix the option with `--`. Do not quote the values, even if it has spaces; value are literal. Whitespace around the equals sign is deleted during processing.

\*

Only long options are recognized.

\*

A line containing only two hyphens signals the end of option parsing. Any further lines are interpreted as additional arguments (not options) to the program.

## EXAMPLE

This config file for `pt-stalk`,

```
# Config for pt-stalk
variable=Threads_connected
cycles=2 # trigger if problem seen twice in a row
--
--user daniel
```

is equivalent to this command line:

```
pt-stalk --variable Threads_connected --cycles 2 -- --user daniel
```

Options after `--` are passed literally to `mysql` and `mysqladmin`.

## READ ORDER

The tools read several configuration files in order:

1. The global Percona Toolkit configuration file, `/etc/percona-toolkit/percona-toolkit.conf`. All tools read this file, so you should only add options to it that you want to apply to all tools.
2. The global tool-specific configuration file, `/etc/percona-toolkit/TOOL.conf`, where `TOOL` is a tool name like `pt-query-digest`. This file is named after the specific tool you're using, so you can add options that apply only to that tool.
3. The user's own Percona Toolkit configuration file, `$HOME/.percona-toolkit.conf`. All tools read this file, so you should only add options to it that you want to apply to all tools.
4. The user's tool-specific configuration file, `$HOME/.TOOL.conf`, where `TOOL` is a tool name like `pt-query-digest`. This file is named after the specific tool you're using, so you can add options that apply only to that tool.

## SPECIFYING

There is a special `--config` option, which lets you specify which configuration files Percona Toolkit should read. You specify a comma-separated list of files. However, its behavior is not like other command-line options. It must be given **first** on the command line, before any other options. If you try to specify it anywhere else, it will cause an error. Also, you cannot specify `--config=/path/to/file`; you must specify the option and the path to the file separated by whitespace *without an equal sign* between them, like:

```
--config /path/to/file
```

If you don't want any configuration files at all, specify `--config ''` to provide an empty list of files.

## DSN (DATA SOURCE NAME) SPECIFICATIONS

Percona Toolkit tools use DSNs to specify how to create a DBD connection to a MySQL server. A DSN is a comma-separated string of `key=value` parts, like:

```
h=host1,P=3306,u=bob
```

The standard key parts are shown below, but some tools add additional key parts. See each tool's documentation for details.

Some tools do not use DSNs but still connect to MySQL using options like `--host`, `--user`, and `--password`. Such tools use these options to create a DSN automatically, behind the scenes.

Other tools use both DSNs and options like the ones above. The options provide defaults for all DSNs that do not specify the option's corresponding key part. For example, if DSN `h=host1` and option `--port=12345` are specified, then the tool automatically adds `P=12345` to DSN.

## ESCAPING VALUES

DSNs are usually specified on the command line, so shell quoting and escaping must be taken into account. Special characters, like asterisk (`\*`), need to be quoted and/or escaped properly to be passed as literal characters in DSN values.

Since DSN parts are separated by commas, literal commas in DSN values must be escaped with a single backslash (`\`). And since a backslash is the escape character for most shells, two backslashes are required to pass a literal backslash. For example, if the username is literally `my, name`, it must be specified as `my\\, name` on most shells. This applies to DSNs and DSN-related options like `--user`.

## KEY PARTS

Many of the tools add more parts to DSNs for special purposes, and sometimes override parts to make them do something slightly different. However, all the tools support at least the following:

A

Default character set for the connection (`SET NAMES`).

Enables character set settings in Perl and MySQL. If the value is `utf8`, sets Perl's binmode on `STDOUT` to `utf8`, passes the `mysql_enable_utf8` option to `DBD:mysql`, and runs `SET NAMES 'utf8'` after connecting to MySQL. Other values set binmode on `STDOUT` without the `utf8` layer and run `SET NAMES` after connecting to MySQL.

Unfortunately, there is no way from within Perl itself to specify the client library's character set. `SET NAMES` only affects the server; if the client library's settings don't match, there could be problems. You

can use the defaults file to specify the client library's character set, however. See the description of the F part below.

D

Default database to use when connecting. Tools may USE a different databases while running.

F

Defaults file for the MySQL client library (the C client library used by DBD::mysql, *not Percona Toolkit itself*). All tools all read the `[client]` section within the defaults file. If you omit this, the standard defaults files will be read in the usual order. "Standard" varies from system to system, because the filenames to read are compiled into the client library. On Debian systems, for example, it's usually `/etc/mysql/my.cnf` then `~/my.cnf`. If you place the following in `~/my.cnf`, you won't have to specify your MySQL username and password on the command line:

```
[client]
user=your_user_name
pass=secret
```

Omitting the F part is usually the right thing to do. As long as you have configured your `~/my.cnf` correctly, that will result in tools connecting automatically without needing a username or password.

You can also specify a default character set in the defaults file. Unlike the "A" part described above, this will actually instruct the client library (DBD::mysql) to change the character set it uses internally, which cannot be accomplished any other way.

h

MySQL hostname or IP address to connect to.

L

Explicitly enable LOAD DATA LOCAL INFILE.

For some reason, some vendors compile libmysql without the `--enable-local-infile` option, which disables the statement. This can lead to weird situations, like the server allowing LOCAL INFILE, but the client throwing exceptions if it's used.

However, as long as the server allows LOAD DATA, clients can easily re-enable it; see <https://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.0/en/load-data-local.html> and <http://search.cpan.org/~capttofu/DBD-mysql/lib/DBD/mysql.pm>. This option does exactly that.

P

MySQL password to use when connecting.

P

Port number to use for the connection. Note that the usual special-case behaviors apply: if you specify `localhost` as your hostname on Unix systems, the connection actually uses a socket file, not a TCP/IP connection, and thus ignores the port.

S

MySQL socket file to use for the connection (on Unix systems).

u

MySQL username to use when connecting, if not current system user.



## BAREWORD

Many of the tools will let you specify a DSN as a single word, without any `key=value` syntax. This is called a ‘bareword’. How this is handled is tool-specific, but it is usually interpreted as the “h” part. The tool’s `--help` output will tell you the behavior for that tool.

## PROPAGATION

Many tools will let you propagate values from one DSN to the next, so you don’t have to specify all the parts for each DSN. For example, if you want to specify a username and password for each DSN, you can connect to three hosts as follows:

```
h=host1,u=fred,p=wilma host2 host3
```

This is tool-specific.



## ENVIRONMENT

The environment variable `PTDEBUG` enables verbose debugging output to `STDERR`. To enable debugging and capture all output to a file, run the tool like:

```
PTDEBUG=1 pt-table-checksum ... > FILE 2>&1
```

Be careful: debugging output is voluminous and can generate several megabytes of output.



## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Most tools require:

- \* Perl v5.8 or newer
- \* Bash v3 or newer
- \* Core Perl modules like Time::HiRes

Tools that connect to MySQL require:

- \* Perl modules DBI and DBD::mysql
- \* MySQL 5.0 or newer

Percona Toolkit officially supports and is tested on many popular Linux distributions and MySQL 5.0 through 5.6; see <http://goo.gl/srHm7> for the list of supported platforms and versions.



## **Part IV**

# **Miscellaneous**





## BUGS

Please report bugs at <https://jira.percona.com>. Include the following information in your bug report:

- \* Complete command-line used to run the tool
- \* Tool `--version`
- \* MySQL version of all servers involved
- \* Output from the tool including `STDERR`
- \* Input files (log/dump/config files, etc.)

If possible, include debugging output by running the tool with `PTDEBUG`; see “ENVIRONMENT”.



## **AUTHORS**

### Baron Schwartz

Baron created Maatkit, from which Percona Toolkit was forked. Many of the tools and modules were originally written by Baron.

### Daniel Nichter

Daniel has been the project's lead developer since 2008 until 2016.

### Frank Cizmich

Frank was a full-time Percona Toolkit developer employed by Percona until 2016.

### Carlos Salguero

Carlos has been the project's lead developer since 2016. He is hired by Percona.

### Others

Many people have contributed code over the years. See each tool's "AUTHORS" section for details.



## **COPYRIGHT, LICENSE, AND WARRANTY**

Percona Toolkit is copyright 2011-2018 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates, et al. See each program's documentation for complete copyright notices.

THIS PROGRAM IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2; OR the Perl Artistic License. On UNIX and similar systems, you can issue 'man perlglpl' or 'man perlartistic' to read these licenses.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.



Percona Toolkit v3.1.0 released 2019-09-12





## PERCONA TOOLKIT

### v3.1.0 released 2019-09-12

#### New features and improvements

- **PT-1696:** the new `pt-pg-summary` tool supports PostgreSQL data collection in a way similar to other PT summary tools
- **PT-1663:** `pt-stalk` has two new options limiting the amount of disk space it can consume: `--retention-size` option makes `pt-stalk` to store less than the specified amount of megabytes, while `--retention-count` option limits the number of runs for which data are kept
- **PT-1741:** Migration to a new MongoDB driver was done.
- **PT-1761:** `pt-online-schema-change` will not run under MySQL 8.0.14 .. 8.0.17 if the table has foreign keys

---

**Note:** There is an error in MySQL from versions 8.0.14 up to the current 8.0.17 that makes MySQL die under certain conditions when trying to rename a table. Since the last step for `pt-online-schema-change` is to rename the tables to swap the old and new ones, we have added a check that prevents running `pt-online-schema-change` if the conditions for this error are met.

---

#### Fixed bugs

- **PT-1114:** `pt-table-checksum` failed when the table was empty
- **PT-1344:** `pt-online-schema-change` failed to detect hostnames with a specified port number
- **PT-1575:** `pt-mysql-summary` did not print the PXC section for PXC 5.6 and 5.7
- **PT-1630:** `pt-table-checksum` had a regression which prevented it from working with Galera cluster
- **PT-1633:** `pt-config-diff` incorrectly parsed variables with numbers having K, M, G or T suffix (Thanks to Dieter Adriaenssens)
- **PT-1709:** `pt-upgrade` generated “Use of uninitialized value in concatenation (.) or string” error in case of invalid MySQL packets
- **PT-1720:** `pt-pmp` exited with an error in case of any unknown option in a common PT configuration file
- **PT-1728:** `pt-table-checksum` failed to scan small tables that get wiped out often
- **PT-1734:** `pt-stalk` did non-strict matching for “log\_error”, resulting in wider filtering
- **PT-1114:** `pt-diskstats` didn’t work for newer Linux kernels starting from 4.18

## v3.0.13 released 2019-01-03

### Improvements

- **PT-1340:** `pt-stalk` now doesn't call `mysqladmin debug` command by default to avoid flooding in the error log when not needed. `CMD_MYSQLADMIN="mysqladmin debug"` environment variable reverts `pt-stalk` to the previous way of operation.
- **PT-1637:** A new `--fail-on-stopped-replication` option allows `pt-table-checksum` to detect failing slave nodes.

### Fixed bugs

- **PT-1673:** `pt-show-grants` was incompatible with MariaDB 10+ (thanks [Tim Birkett](#))
- **PT-1638:** `pt-online-schema-change` was erroneously taking MariaDB 10.x for MySQL 8.0 and rejecting to work with it to avoid the upstream bug [#89441](#) scope.
- **PT-1616:** `pt-table-checksum` failed to resume on large tables with binary strings containing invalid UTF-8 characters.
- **PT-1573:** `pt-query-digest` didn't work in case of `log_timestamps = SYSTEM` my.cnf option.
- **PT-1114:** `pt-table-checksum` failed when the table was empty.
- **PT-157:** Specifying a non-primary key index with the `i` part of the `--source` argument made `pt-archiver` to ignore the `--primary-key-only` option presence.

## v3.0.12 released 2018-09-13

### Fixed bugs

- **PT-1611:** `pt-archiver` failed to output UTF-8 characters.
- **PT-1603:** `pt-table-sync` incorrectly calculated chunk boundaries in case of unsorted ENUM fields in indexes.
- **PT-1574:** `pt-online-schema-change` failed on tables with a nullable unique key and a row with NULL values.
- **PT-1572:** ENUM fields usage in keys was improved, resulting in higher speed for expressions with sorted ENUM items.
- **PT-1422:** `pt-mysql-summary` could hung up in case of NULL values in a processlist Time column

### Documentation changes

- **PT-1321:** The required MySQL privileges were detailed in *pt-online-schema-change* documentation

## v3.0.11 released 2018-07-06

### New features

- **PT-1571:** Improved hostname recognition in `pt-secure-collect`
- **PT-1569:** `Disabled` `--alter-foreign-keys-method=drop_swap` in `pt-online-schema-change`
- **PT-242:** (pt-stalk) Include `SHOW SLAVE STATUS` on MySQL 5.7 (Thanks [Marcelo Altmann](#) <https://www.p>

[ercona.com/blog/author/marcelo-altmann/](http://ercona.com/blog/author/marcelo-altmann/)>‘\_)

#### Fixed bugs

- **PT-1570:** `pt-archiver` fails to detect columns with the word *GENERATED* as part of the comment
- **PT-1563:** `pt-show-grants` fails for MySQL 5.6 producing an error which reports that an unknown column **account\_locked** has been detected.
- **PT-1551:** `pt-table-checksum` fails on MySQL 8.0.11
- **PT-241:** (`pt-stalk`) Slave queries don't run on MySQL 5.7 because the FQDN is missing (Thanks [Marcelo Altmann](#))

#### Breaking changes:

Starting with this version, the queries checksum in `pt-query-digest` will store the full MD5 field as a CHAR(32) field instead of storing just the least significant bytes of the checksum as a BIGINT field. The reason for this change is that storing only the least significant bytes as a BIGINT was producing inconsistent results in MySQL 8 compared to MySQL 5.6+.

`pt-online-schema-change` in MySQL 8:

Due to a [bug in MySQL 8.0+](#), it is not possible to use the `drop_swap` method to rebuild constraints because renaming a table will result in losing the foreign keys. You must specify a different method explicitly.

## v3.0.10 released 2018-05-21

#### New Features

- **PT-131:** `pt-table-checksum` disables the QRT plugin
- **PT-118:** `pt-table-checksum` report the number of rows of difference between master and slave.

#### Improvements

- **PT-1546:** Improved support of MySQL 8 roles
- **PT-1543:** The encrypted table status query causes high load over multiple minutes
- **PT-1536:** Added info about encrypted tablespaces in `pt-mysql-summary`

#### Bug Fixes

- **PT-1556:** `pt-table-checksum 3.0.9` does not change `binlog_format` to statement any more.

## v3.0.9 released 2018-04-20

#### New Tools

- **PT-1501:** `pt-secure-collect` - New tool to collect and sanitize pt-tools outputs

#### New Features

- **PT-1530:** Add support for encryption status to `pt-mysql-summary`
- **PT-1526:** Add `ndb` status to `pt-mysql-summary` (Thanks Fernando Ipar)
- **PT-1525:** Add support for MySQL 8 roles into `pt-mysql-summary`
- **PT-1509:** Make `pt-table-sync` only set `binlog_format` when necessary (Thanks Moritz Lenz)

- **PT-1508:** Add `--read-only-interval` and `--fail-successive-errors` flags to `pt-heartbeat` (Thanks Shlomi Noach)
- **PT-243:** Add `--max-hostname-length` and `--max-line-length` flags to `pt-query-digest`

#### Bug Fixes

- **PT-1527:** Fixed `pt-table-checksum` ignores `--nocheck-binlog-format`

#### Improvements

- **PT-1507:** `pt-summary` does not reliably read in the transparent huge pages setting (Thanks Nick Veenhof)
- **PT-1488:** `pt-show-grants` support for MySQL 8.0

## v3.0.8 released 2018-03-13

#### New Features

- **PT-1500:** Added `--output=secure-slowlog` option to `pt-query-digest`

#### Bug Fixes

- **PT-1503:** The post-install script fails on VM due to improper UUID file detection
- **PT-1492:** `pt-kill` in version 3.0.7 ignores the value of the `--busy-time`

## v3.0.7 released 2018-03-01

#### New Features

- **PT-633:** Added `--mysql-only` option to `pt-stalk` for RDS

#### Bug Fixes

- **PT-244:** The `--data-dir` option of `pt-online-schema-change` is broken for partitioned table
- **PT-1256:** `pt-table-sync` does not use the character set for the table it is synchronizing
- **PT-1455:** `pt-osc` is stuck when filtering out on the slave the table that is being altered
- **PT-1485:** The *Security* section of `pt-mysql-summary` is broken in versions bigger than 5.6
- **PMM-1905:** `Explain` fails if it encounters a negative `ntoreturn`

#### Known Issues:

- `pt-online-schema-change` will lock forever if using `--drop-swap` under MySQL 8.0.3-rc and 8.0.4-rc due to an error in MySQL: <https://bugs.mysql.com/bug.php?id=8948>
- `pt-online-schema-change` will lose FK constraints under MySQL 8.0.2-dmr, 8.0.3-rc 8.0.4-rc due to an error in MySQL: <https://bugs.mysql.com/bug.php?id=89441>
- `pt-show-grants` can't handle MySQL 8 roles yet

## v3.0.6 released 2018-01-04

Percona Toolkit 3.0.6 includes the following changes:

#### New Features

- [PT-221](#): Improve `pt-table-sync` support for MyRocks
- [PT-218](#): `pt-stalk` now checks the RocksDB status
- [PT-214](#): `pt-mysql-summary` contains the RocksDB section
- [PT-205](#): `pt-osc` shows a message if trying to set the engine to `rocksdb` and `binlog_format != row`.
- [PT-204](#): `pt-table-checksum` skips RocksDB tables.

#### Known Issues

- [PT-238](#): The information message implemented for [PT-204](#) has a typo when referring to the `--ignore-engines` parameter. This problem is planned to be fixed in the next release.
- [PT-240](#): It has been detected that the implementation of [PT-205](#) is not complete and `pt-osc` may fail when altering tables. This problem is planned to be fixed in the next release.

#### Bug Fixes

- [PT-234](#): The general log parser cannot handle timestamps which include time zones
- [PT-229](#): `pt-online-schema-change` does not retry on a deadlock error when using Percona Server 5.7
- [PT-225](#): `pt-table-checksum` ignores generated columns

## v3.0.5 released 2017-11-20

Percona Toolkit 3.0.5 includes the following changes:

#### New Features

- [PMM-1590](#): Improve MongoDB Profiler for PMM and PT
- [PT-216](#): The `mongodb-query-digest` supports MongoDB versions lower than 3.2; incorrect output was fixed.
- [PT-182](#): The `pt-summary`, `pt-mysql-summary`, `pt-mongodb-summary` commands provide output in the the JSON format.
- [PT-152](#): `pt-mysql-summary` shows the output of the *Show Slave Hosts* command.
- [PT-139](#): `pt-table-sync` supports replication channels (requires MySQL version 5.7.6 or higher)

#### Bug fixes

- [PT-211](#): `pt-mext` fails if the `Rsa_public_key` variable is empty.
- [PT-212](#): `pt-mongodb-query-digest --version` produced incorrect values.
- [PT-202](#): `pt-online-schema-change` incorrectly processed virtual columns.
- [PT-200](#): `pt-online-schema-change` command reported an error when the name of an index contained 'unique' as as the prefix or suffix.
- [PT-199](#): `pt-table-checksum` did not detect differences on a system with the ROW based replication active.
- [PT-196](#): `pt-onine-schema-change --max-load` paused if a status variable was passed `0` as the value.
- [PT-193](#): `pt-table-checksum` reported a misleading error if a column comment contained an apostrophe. For more information, see [#1708749](#).
- [PT-187](#): In some cases, `pt-table-checksum` did not report that the same table contained different values on the master and slave.

- **PT-186:** `pt-online-schema-change --alter` could fail if field names contained upper case characters. For more information, see [#1705998](#).
- **PT-183:** In some cases `pt-mongodb-query-digest` could not connect to a db using authentication.
- **PT-167:** In some cases, `pt-kill` could ignore the value of the `--busy-time` parameter. For more information, see [#1016272](#).
- **PT-161:** When run with the `--skip-check-slave-lag`, the `pt-table-checksum` could fail in some cases.

## v3.0.4 released 2017-08-02

Percona Toolkit 3.0.4 includes the following changes:

### New Features

- **PT-90:** Added collection of information about prepared statements by `pt-stalk` when Performance Schema is enabled. For more information, see [#1642750](#).
- **PT-91:** Added the `--preserve-triggers` option for `pt-online-schema-change` to support AFTER triggers.
- **PT-138:** Added `--output-format` option for `pt-mongodb-summary` to choose between JSON format and the default plain text.
- **PT-141:** Added the `--output-format=csv` parameter for `pt-archiver` to archive rows in CSV format.
- **PT-142:** Added the `--only-same-schema-fks` option for `pt-online-schema-change` to check for foreign keys only on tables with the same schema as the original table. This should speed up the tool's execution, but keep in mind that if you have foreign keys referencing tables in other schemas, they won't be detected. For more information, see [#1690122](#).
- **PT-153:** Added the `--check-unique-key-change` option for `pt-online-schema-change` to abort if the specified statement for `--alter` is trying to add a unique index. This is supposed to avoid adding duplicate keys that might lead to silently losing data.
- **PT-173:** Added the `--truncate-replicate-table` option for `pt-table-checksum` to ensure stale data is removed.

### Bug fixes

- **PT-136:** Fixed `pt-table-checksum` to support tables that have columns with different collations or charsets. For more information, see [#1674266](#).
- **PT-143:** Fixed primary key handling by `pt-archiver`. For more information, see [#1691630](#).
- **PT-144:** Limited constraint name in the new table when running `pt-online-schema-change`. For more information, see [#1491674](#).
- **PT-146:** Fixed the `--no-check-binlog-format` option for `pt-table-checksum` to work as expected.
- **PT-148:** Fixed the use of uninitialized value in `printf()` for `pt-online-schema-change`. For more information, see [#1693614](#).
- **PT-151:** Fixed `pt-table-sync` to prevent field type `point` to be taken as decimal.
- **PT-154:** Reverted **PT-116** to remove the `--use-insert-ignore` option from `pt-online-schema-change`.
- **PT-161:** Fixed the `--skip-check-slave-lag` feature for `pt-table-checksum` to safely check for undefined values.

- **PT-178:** Fixed regression in `--check-slave-lag` option for `pt-online-schema-change`.
- **PT-180:** Fixed regression in `--skip-check-slave-lag` option for `pt-online-schema-change`.
- **PT-181:** Fixed syntax error in `pt-online-schema-change`.

#### Other Improvements

- **PT-162:** Updated list of tables ignored by `pt-table-checksum`.

## v3.0.3 released 2017-05-18

Percona Toolkit 3.0.3 includes the following changes:

#### New Features

- Added the `--skip-check-slave-lag` option for `pt-table-checksum`, `pt-online-schema-change`, and `pt-archiver`.  
This option can be used to specify list of servers where to skip checking for slave lag.
- 1642754: Added support for collecting replication slave information in `pt-stalk`.
- PT-111: Added support for collecting information about variables from Performance Schema in `pt-stalk`. For more information, see 1642753.
- PT-116: Added the `--[no]use-insert-ignore` option for `pt-online-schema-change` to force or prevent using `IGNORE` on `INSERT` statements. For more information, see 1545129.

#### Bug Fixes

- PT-115: Fixed `OptionParser` to accept repeatable DSNs.
- PT-126: Fixed `pt-online-schema-change` to correctly parse comments. For more information, see 1592072.
- PT-128: Fixed `pt-stalk` to include memory usage information. For more information, see 1510809.
- PT-130: Fixed `pt-mext` to work with non-empty RSA public key. For more information, see 1587404.
- PT-132: Fixed `pt-online-schema-change` to enable `--no-drop-new-table` when `--no-swap-tables` and `--no-drop-triggers` are used.

## v3.0.2 released 2017-03-27

Percona Toolkit 3.0.2 includes the following changes:

#### New Features

- PT-73: Added support for SSL connections to `pt-mongodb-summary` and `pt-mongodb-query-digest`
- 1642751: Enabled gathering of information about locks and transactions by `pt-stalk` using Performance Schema if it is enabled (Thanks Agustin Gallego)

#### Bug Fixes

- PT-74: Fixed gathering of security settings when running `pt-mongodb-summary` on a mongod instance that is specified as the host
- PT-75: Changed the default sort order in `pt-mongodb-query-digest` output to descending

- PT-76: Added support of & and # symbols in passwords for `pt-mysql-summary`
- PT-77: Updated Makefile to support new MongoDB tools
- PT-89: Fixed `pt-stalk` to run `top` more than once to collect useful CPU usage
- PT-93: Fixed `pt-mongodb-query-digest` to make query ID match query key (Thanks Kamil Dziedzic)
- PT-94: Fixed `pt-online-schema-change` to not make duplicate rows in `_t_new` when updating primary key. Also see 1646713.
- PT-101: Fixed `pt-table-checksum` to correctly use the `--slave-user` and `--slave-password` options. Also see 1651002.
- PT-105: Fixed `pt-table-checksum` to continue running if a database is dropped in the process

## v3.0.1 released 2017-02-20

Percona Toolkit 3.0.1 GA includes the following changes:

- Added requirement to run `pt-mongodb-summary` as a user with the `clusterAdmin` or `root` built-in roles.

## v3.0 released 2017-02-06

Percona Toolkit 3.0.0 RC includes the following changes:

### New Features

- Added `pt-mongodb-summary` tool
- Added `pt-mongodb-query-digest` tool

### Bug fixes

- 1402776: Updated `MySQLProtocolParser` to fix error when parsing `tcpdump` capture with `pt-query-digest`
- 1632522: Fixed failure of `pt-online-schema-change` when altering a table with a self-referencing foreign key (Thanks Amiel Marqeta)
- 1654668: Fixed failure of `pt-summary` on Red Hat and derivatives (Thanks Marcelo Altmann)

## v2.2.20 released 2016-12-09

Percona Toolkit 2.2.20 includes the following changes:

### New Features

- 1636068: New `--pause-file` option has been implemented for `pt-online-schema-change`. When used `pt-online-schema-change` will pause while the specified file exists.
- 1638293 and 1642364: `pt-online-schema-change` now supports adding and removing the `DATA DIRECTORY` to a new table with the `--data-dir` and `--remove-data-dir` options.
- 1642994: Following schemas/tables have been added to the default ignore list: `mysql.gtid_execution`, `sys.sys_config`, `mysql.proc`, `mysql.inventory`, `mysql.plugin`, `percona.*` (including checksums, dsns table), `test.*`, and `percona_schema.*`.



- 1643940: `pt-summary` now provides information about Transparent huge pages.
- 1604834: New `--preserve-embedded-numbers` option has been implemented for `pt-query-digest` which can be used to preserve numbers in database/table names when fingerprinting queries.

#### Bug Fixes

- 1613915: `pt-online-schema-change` could miss the data due to the way ENUM values are sorted.
- 1625005: `pt-online-schema-change` didn't apply underscores to foreign keys individually.
- 1566556: `pt-show-grants` didn't work correctly with *MariaDB 10 (Daniël van Eeden)*.
- 1634900: `pt-upgrade` would fail when log contained `SELECT . . . INTO` queries.
- 1639052: `pt-table-checksum` now automatically excludes checking schemas named `percona` and `percona_schema` which aren't consistent across the replication hierarchy.
- 1635734: `pt-slave-restart --config` did not recognize `=` as a separator.
- 1362942: `pt-slave-restart` would fail on *MariaDB 10.0.13*.

## Changelog

- Fixed bug 1362942: `pt-slave-restart` fails on *MariaDB 10.0.13* (`gtid_mode` confusion)
- Fixed bug 1566556: `pt-show-grants` fails against *MariaDB10+*
- Feature 1604834: `pt-query-digest` numbers in table or column names converted to question marks (`--preserve-embedded-numbers`)
- Fixed bug 1613915: `pt-online-schema-change` misses data. Fixed sort order for ENUM fields
- Fixed bug 1625005: `pt-online-schema-change` doesn't apply underscores to foreign keys individually
- Fixed bug 1634900: `pt-upgrade` fails with `SELECT INTO`
- Fixed bug 1635734: `pt-slave-restart --config` does not recognize `=` as separator
- Feature 1636068: Added pause to `NibbleIterator`
- Feature 1638293: `--data-dir` parameter in order to create the table on a different partition
- Feature 1639052: with `pt-table-checksum` automatically exclude checking schemas named `percona`, `percona_schema`
- Feature 1642364: `pt-online-schema-change` Added `--remove-data-dir` feature
- Feature 1643914: Fixed several typos in the doc (Thanks Dario Minnucci)
- Feature 1643940: Add Transparent huge pages info to `pt-summary`
- Feature 1643941: Add Memory management library to `pt-mysql-summary`

## v2.2.19 released 2016-08-16

Percona Toolkit 2.2.19 includes the following changes:

#### New Features

- 1221372: `pt-online-schema-change` now aborts with an error if the server is a slave, because this can break data consistency in case of row-based replication. If you are sure that the slave will not use row-based replication, you can disable this check using the `--force-slave-run` option.
- 1485195: `pt-table-checksum` now forces replica table character set to UTF-8.
- 1517155: Added `--create-table-engine` option to `pt-heartbeat`, which can be used to set a storage engine for the heartbeat table different from the database default engine.
- 1595678: Added `--slave-user` and `--slave-password` options to `pt-online-schema-change`
- 1595912: Added `--slave-user` and `--slave-password` options to `pt-table-sync` and `pt-table-checksum`
- 1610385: `pt-online-schema-change` now re-checks the list of slaves in the DSN table. This enables changing the contents of the table while the tool is running.

#### Bug fixes

- 1581752: Fixed `pt-query-digest` date and time parsing from MySQL 5.7 slow query log.
- 1592166: Fixed memory leak when `pt-kill` kills a query
- 1592608: Fixed overflow of `CONCAT_WS` when `pt-table-checksum` or `pt-table-sync` checksums large BLOB, TEXT, or BINARY columns.
- 1593265: Fixed `pt-archiver` deleting rows that were not archived.
- 1610386: Fixed `pt-slave-restart` handling of GTID ranges where the left-side integer is larger than 9
- 1610387: Removed extra word 'default' from the `--verbose` help for `pt-slave-restart`
- 1610388: Fixed `pt-table-sync` not quoting enum values properly. They are now recognized as CHAR fields.

## Changelog

- Feature 1610385: Recheck the list of slaves while OSC runs (Thanks Daniël van Eeden & Mikhail Iziumtchenko)
- Fixed bug 1221372: `pt-osc` should error if server is a slave in row based replication
- Fixed bug 1485195: `pt-table-checksum` should force replica table charset to utf8 Edit (Thanks Jaime Crespo)
- Fixed bug 1517155: Added `--create-table-engine` param to `pt-heartbeat`
- Fixed bug 1581752: `SlowLogParser` is able to handle dates in RFC339 format for MySQL 5.7 (Thanks Nickolay Ihalainen)
- Fixed bug 1592166: `pt-kill` leaks memory
- Fixed bug 1592166: `pt-kill` leaks memory each time it kills a query
- Fixed bug 1592608: Large BLOB/TEXT/BINARY Produces NULL Checksum (Thanks Jervin Real)
- Fixed bug 1593265: Fixed `pt-archiver` deletes wrong rows #103 (Thanks Tibor Korocz & David Ducos)
- Fixed bug 1595678: Added `--slave-user` and `--slave-password` to `pt-online-schema-change` & `pt-table-sync`
- Fixed bug 1610386: Handle GTID ranges where the left-side integer is larger than 9 (Thanks @sodabrew)
- Fixed bug 1610387: Remove extra word 'default' from the `--verbose` help (Thanks @sodabrew)
- Fixed bug 1610388: add enum column type to `is_char` check so that values are properly quoted (Thanks Daniel Kinon)

## v2.2.18 released 2016-06-24

Percona Toolkit 2.2.18 has been released. This release includes the following new features and bug fixes.

New features:

- 1537416: `pt-stalk` now sorts the output of transactions by id
- 1553340: Added “Shared” memory info to `pt-summary`
- PT-24: Added the `--no-vertical-format` option for `pt-query-digest`, allowing compatibility with non-standard MySQL clients that don’t support the `\G` directive at the end of a statement

Bug fixes:

- 1402776: Fixed error when parsing `tcpdump` capture with `pt-query-digest`
- 1521880: Improved `pt-online-schema-change` plugin documentation
- 1547225: Clarified the description of the `--attribute-value-limit` option for `pt-query-digest`
- 1569564: Fixed all PERL-based tools to return a zero exit status when run with the `--version` option
- 1576036: Fixed error that sometimes prevented to choose the primary key as index, when using the `-where` option for `pt-table-checksum`
- 1585412: Fixed the inability of `pt-query-digest` to parse the general log generated by MySQL (and Percona Server) 5.7 instance
- PT-36: Clarified the description of the `--verbose` option for `pt-slave-restart`

## Changelog

- Feature 1537416 : `pt-stalk` now sorts the output of transactions by id
- Feature 1553340 : Added “Shared” memory info to `pt-summary`
- Feature PT-24 : Added the `--no-vertical-format` option for `pt-query-digest`, allowing compatibility with non-standard MySQL clients that don’t support the `G` directive at the end of a statement
- Fixed bug 1402776: Fixed error when parsing `tcpdump` capture with `pt-query-digest`
- Fixed bug 1521880: Improved `pt-online-schema-change` plugin documentation
- Fixed bug 1547225: Clarified the description of the `--attribute-value-limit` option for `pt-query-digest`
- Fixed bug 1569564: Fixed all PERL-based tools to return a zero exit status when run with the `--version` option
- Fixed bug 1576036: Fixed error that sometimes prevented to choose the primary key as index, when using the `-where` option for `pt-table-checksum`
- Fixed bug 1585412: Fixed the inability of `pt-query-digest` to parse the general log generated by MySQL (and Percona Server) 5.7 instance
- Fixed bug PT-36 : Clarified the description of the `--verbose` option for `pt-slave-restart`

## v2.2.17 released 2016-03-07

Percona Toolkit 2.2.17 has been released. This release contains 1 new feature and 15 bug fixes.

New Features:

- Percona Toolkit 2.2.17 has implemented general compatibility with MySQL 5.7 tools, documentation and test suite

Bug Fixes:

- Bug 1523685: `pt-online-schema-change` invalid recursion method where comma was interpreted as the separation of two DSN methods has been fixed.
- Bugs 1480719 and 1536305: The current version of Perl on supported distributions has implemented stricter checks for arguments provided to `sprintf`. This could cause warnings when `pt-query-digest` and `pt-table-checksum` were being run.
- Bug 1498128: `pt-online-schema-change` would fail with an error if the table being altered has foreign key constraints where some start with an underscore and some don't.
- Bug 1336734: `pt-online-schema-change` has implemented new `--null-to-non-null` flag which can be used to convert `NULL` columns to `NOT NULL`.
- Bug 1362942: `pt-slave-restart` would fail to run on **!MariaDB** 10.0.13 due to a different implementation of GTID.
- Bug 1389041: `pt-table-checksum` had a high likelihood to skip a table when row count was around `chunk-size * chunk-size-limit`. To address this issue a new `--slave-skip-tolerance` option has been implemented.
- Bug 1506748: `pt-online-schema-change` could not set the `SQL_MODE` by using the `--set-vars` option, preventing some use case schema changes that require it.
- Bug 1523730: `pt-show-grants` didn't sort the column-level privileges.
- Bug 1526105: `pt-online-schema-change` would fail if used with `--no-drop-old-table` option after ten times. The issue would arise because there was an accumulation of tables that have already have had their names extended, the code would retry ten times to append an underscore, each time finding an old table with that number of underscores appended.
- Bug 1529411: `pt-mysql-summary` was displaying incorrect information about Fast Server Restarts for Percona Server 5.6.
- PT-30: `pt-stalk` shell `collect` module was confusing the new mysql variable `binlog_error_action` with the `log_error` variable.

## Changelog

- Feature : General compatibility with MySQL 5.7 tools, docs and test suite
- Fixed bug 1529411: `pt-mysql-summary` displays incorrect info about Fast Server Restarts for Percona Server 5.6
- Fixed bug 1506748: `pt-online-schema-change` cannot set `sql_mode` using `--set-vars`
- Fixed bug 1336734: `pt-online-schema-change` added `--null-to-non-null` option to allow `NULLable` columns to be converted to `NOT NULL`
- Fixed bug 1498128: `pt-online-schema-change` doesn't apply underscores to foreign keys individually
- Fixed bug 1523685: `pt-online-schema` Invalid recursion method: `t=dsns`
- Fixed bug 1526105: `pt-online-schema-change` fails when using `--no-drop-old-table` after 10 times
- Fixed bug 1536305: `pt-query-digest` : Redundant argument in `sprintf`
- Fixed bug PT-27 : `pt-query-digest` doc bug with `--since` and too many colons
- Fixed bug PT-28 : `pt-query-digest`: Make documentation of `--attribute-value-limit` option more clear

- Fixed bug 1435370: pt-show-grants fails against MySQL-5.7.6
- Fixed bug 1523730: pt-show-grants doesn't sort column-level privileges
- Fixed bug 1362942: pt-slave-restart fails on MariaDB 10.0.13 (gtid\_mode confusion)
- Fixed bug PT-30 : pt-stalk: new var binlog\_error\_action causes bug in collect module
- Fixed bug 1389041: pt-table-checksum has high likelihood to skip a table when row count is around chunk-size \* chunk-size-limit
- Fixed bug 1480719: pt-table-checksum redundant argument in printf

## v2.2.16 released 2015-11-09

Percona Toolkit 2.2.16 has been released. This release contains 3 new features and 2 bug fixes.

### New Features:

- 1491261: When using MySQL 5.6 or later, and `innodb_stats_persistent` option is enabled (by default, it is enabled), then `pt-online-schema-change` will now run with the `--analyze-before-swap` option. This ensures that queries continue to use correct execution path, instead of switching to full table scan, which could cause possible downtime. If you do not want `pt-online-schema-change` to run `ANALYZE` on new tables before the swap, you can disable this behavior using the `--no-analyze-before-swap` option.
- 1402051: `pt-online-schema-change` will now wait forever for slaves to be available and not be lagging. This ensures that the tool does not abort during faults and connection problems on slaves.
- 1452895: `pt-archiver` now issues 'keepalive' queries during and after bulk insert/delete process that takes a long time. This keeps the connection alive even if the `innodb_kill_idle_transaction` variable is set to a low value.

### Bug Fixes:

- 1488685: The `--filter` option for `pt-kill` now works correctly.
- 1494082: The `pt-stalk` tool no longer uses the `-warn` option when running `find`, because the option is not supported on FreeBSD.

## Changelog

- Fixed bug 1452895: `pt-archiver` dies with "MySQL server has gone away" when `innodb_kill_idle_transaction` set to low value and bulk insert/delete process takes too long time
- Fixed bug 1488685: `pt-kill` option `-filter` does not work
- Feature 1402051: `pt-online-schema-change` should reconnect to slaves
- Fixed bug 1491261: `pt-online-schema-change`, MySQL 5.6, and InnoDB optimizer stats can cause downtime
- Fixed bug 1494082: `pt-stalk find -warn` option is not portable
- Feature 1389041: Document that `pt-table-checksum` has high likelihood to skip a table when row count is around `chunk-size * chunk-size-limit`

## v2.2.15 released 2015-08-28

### New Features

- Added `--max-flow-ctl` option with a value set in percent. When a Percona XtraDB Cluster node is very loaded, it sends flow control signals to the other nodes to stop sending transactions in order to catch up. When the average value of time spent in this state (in percent) exceeds the maximum provided in the option, the tool pauses until it falls below again.

Default is no flow control checking.

This feature was requested in the following bugs: 1413101 and 1413137.

- Added the `--sleep` option for `pt-online-schema-change` to avoid performance problems. The option accepts float values in seconds.

This feature was requested in the following bug: 1413140.

- Implemented ability to specify `--check-slave-lag` multiple times. The following example enables lag checks for two slaves:

```
pt-archiver --no-delete --where 'l=1' --source h=oltp_server,D=test,t=tbl --dest_
↪h=olap_server --check-slave-lag h=slave1 --check-slave-lag h=slave2 --limit_
↪1000 --commit-each
```

This feature was requested in the following bug: 14452911.

- Added the `--rds` option to `pt-kill`, which makes the tool use Amazon RDS procedure calls instead of the standard MySQL `kill` command.

This feature was requested in the following bug: 1470127.

### Bugs Fixed

- 1042727: `pt-table-checksum` doesn't reconnect the slave `$dbh`

Before, the tool would die if any slave connection was lost. Now the tool waits forever for slaves.

- 1056507: `pt-archiver --check-slave-lag` aggressiveness

The tool now checks replication lag every 100 rows instead of every row, which significantly improves efficiency.

- 1215587: Adding underscores to constraints when using `pt-online-schema-change` can create issues with constraint name length

Before, multiple schema changes lead to underscores stacking up on the name of the constraint until it reached the 64 character limit. Now there is a limit of two underscores in the prefix, then the tool alternately removes or adds one underscore, attempting to make the name unique.

- 1277049: `pt-online-schema-change` can't connect with comma in password

For all tools, documented that commas in passwords provided on the command line must be escaped.

- 1441928: Unlimited chunk size when using `pt-online-schema-change` with `--chunk-size-limit=0` inhibits checksumming of single-nibble tables

When comparing table size with the slave table, the tool now ignores `--chunk-size-limit` if it is set to zero to avoid multiplying by zero.

- 1443763: Update documentation and/or implementation of `pt-archiver --check-interval`

Fixed the documentation for `--check-interval` to reflect its correct behavior.

- 1449226: `pt-archiver` dies with “MySQL server has gone away” when `--innodb_kill_idle_transaction` is set to a low value and `--check-slave-lag` is enabled  
The tool now sends a dummy SQL query to avoid timing out.
- 1446928: `pt-online-schema-change` not reporting meaningful errors  
The tool now produces meaningful errors based on text from MySQL errors.
- 1450499: `ReadKeyMini` causes `pt-online-schema-change` session to lock under some circumstances  
Removed `ReadKeyMini`, because it is no longer necessary.
- 1452914: `--purge` and `--no-delete` are mutually exclusive, but still allowed to be specified together by `pt-archiver`  
The tool now issues an error when `--purge` and `--no-delete` are specified together
- 1455486: `pt-mysql-summary` is missing the `--ask-pass` option  
Added the `--ask-pass` option to the tool
- 1457573: `pt-sift` fails to download `pt-diskstats` `pt-pmp` `pt-mext` `pt-align`  
Added the `-L` option to `curl` and changed download address to use HTTPS.
- 1462904: `pt-duplicate-key-checker` doesn’t support triple quote in column name  
Updated `TableParser` module to handle literal backticks.
- 1488600: `pt-stalk` doesn’t check TokuDB status  
Implemented status collection similar to how it is performed for InnoDB.
- 1488611: various testing bugs related to newer perl versions  
Fixed test failures related to new Perl versions.

## v2.2.14 released 2015-04-14

Percona Toolkit 2.2.14 has been released. This release contains two new features and seventeen bug fixes.

### New Features:

- `pt-slave-find` can now resolve the IP address and show the slave’s hostname. This can be done with the new `--resolve-address` option.
- `pt-table-sync` can now ignore the tables whose names match specific Perl regex with the `--ignore-tables-regex` option.

### Bugs Fixed:

- Fixed bug 925781: Inserting non-BMP characters into a column with utf8 charset would cause the `Incorrect string value` error when running the `pt-table-checksum`.
- Fixed bug 1368244: `pt-online-schema-change --alter-foreign-keys-method=drop-swap` was not atomic and thus it could be interrupted. Fixed by disabling common interrupt signals during the critical drop-rename phase.
- Fixed bug 1381280: `pt-table-checksum` was failing on `BINARY` field in Primary Key. Fixed by implementing new `--binary-index` flag to optionally create checksum table using BLOB data type.
- Fixed bug 1421405: Running `pt-upgrade` against a log with many identical (or similar) queries was producing repeated sections with the same fingerprint.

- Fixed bug 1402730: pt-duplicate-key-checker was not checking for duplicate keys when `--verbose` option was set.
- Fixed bug 1406390: A race condition was causing pt-heartbeat to crash with sleep argument error.
- Fixed bug 1417558: pt-stalk when used along with `--collect-strace` didn't write the strace output to the expected destination file.
- Fixed bug 1421025: Missing dependency for `perl-TermReadKey` RPM package was causing toolkit commands to fail when they were run with `--ask-pass` option.
- Fixed bug 1421781: pt-upgrade would fail when log contained `SELECT ... INTO` queries. Fixed by ignoring/skipping those queries.
- Fixed bug 1425478: pt-stalk was removing non-empty files that were starting with an empty line.
- Fixed bug 1419098: Fixed bad formatting in the pt-table-checksum documentation.

## Changelog

- Fixed bug 1402730 pt-duplicate-key-checker seems useless with MySQL 5.6
- Fixed bug 1415646 pt-duplicate-key-checker documentation does not explain how Size Duplicate Indexes is calculated
- Fixed bug 1406390 pt-heartbeat crashes with sleep argument error
- Fixed bug 1368244 pt-online-schema-change `--alter-foreign-keys-method=drop-swap` is not atomic
- Fixed bug 1417864 pt-online-schema-change documentation, the interpretation of `--tries create_triggers:5:0.5,drop_triggers:5:0.5` is wrong
- Fixed bug 1404313 pt-query-digest: specifying a file that doesn't exist as log causes the tool to wait for STDIN instead of giving an error
- Feature 1418446 pt-slave-find resolve IP addresses option
- Fixed bug 1417558 pt-stalk with `--collect-strace` output doesn't go to an `YYYY_MM_DD_HH_mm_ss-strace` file
- Fixed bug 1425478 pt-stalk removes non-empty files that start with empty line
- Fixed bug 925781 pt-table-checksum checksum error when `default-character-set = utf8`
- Fixed bug 1381280 pt-table-checksum fails on BINARY field in PK
- Feature 1439842 pt-table-sync lacks `--ignore-tables-regex` option
- Fixed bug 1401399 pt-table-sync fails to close one db handle
- Fixed bug 1442277 pt-table-sync ignores system databases but doc doesn't clarify this
- Fixed bug 1421781 pt-upgrade fails on `SELECT ... INTO` queries
- Fixed bug 1421405 pt-upgrade fails to aggregate queries based on fingerprint
- Fixed bug 1439348 pt-upgrade erroneously reports number of diffs
- Fixed bug 1421025 rpm missing dependency on `perl-TermReadKey` for `--ask-pass`



## v2.2.13 released 2015-01-26

Percona Toolkit 2.2.13 has been released. This release contains one new feature and twelve bug fixes.

### New Features:

- `pt-kill` now supports new `--query-id` option. This option can be used to print a query fingerprint hash after killing a query to enable the cross-referencing with the `pt-query-digest` output. This option can be used along with `--print` option as well.

### Bugs Fixed:

- Fixed bug 1019479: `pt-table-checksum` now works with `ONLY_FULL_GROUP_BY` `sql_mode`.
- Fixed bug 1394934: running `pt-table-checksum` in debug mode would cause an error.
- Fixed bug 1396868: regression introduced in Percona Toolkit 2.2.12 caused `pt-online-schema-change` not to honor `--ask-pass` option.
- Fixed bug 1399789: `pt-table-checksum` would fail to find Percona XtraDB Cluster nodes when variable `wsrep_node_incoming_address` was set to `AUTO`.
- Fixed bug 1408375: Percona Toolkit was vulnerable to MITM attack which could allow exfiltration of MySQL configuration information via `--version-check` option. This vulnerability was logged as *CVE 2015-1027* <<http://www.cve.mitre.org/cgi-bin/cvename.cgi?name=2015-1027>>\_
- Fixed bug 1321297: `pt-table-checksum` was reporting differences on timestamp columns with replication from 5.5 to 5.6 server version, although the data was identical.
- Fixed bug 1388870: `pt-table-checksum` was showing differences if the master and slave were in different time zone.
- Fixed bug 1402668: `pt-mysql-summary` would exit if Percona XtraDB Cluster was in `Donor/Desynced` state.
- Fixed bug 1266869: `pt-stalk` would fail to start if `$HOME` environment variable was not set.

## Changelog

- Feature 1391240: `pt-kill` added query fingerprint hash to output
- Fixed bug 1402668: `pt-mysql-summary` fails on cluster in `Donor/Desynced` status
- Fixed bug 1396870: `pt-online-schema-change` `CTRL+C` leaves terminal in inconsistent state
- Fixed bug 1396868: `pt-online-schema-change` `--ask-pass` option error
- Fixed bug 1266869: `pt-stalk` fails to start if `$HOME` environment variable is not set
- Fixed bug 1019479: `pt-table-checksum` does not work with `sql_mode ONLY_FULL_GROUP_BY`
- Fixed bug 1394934: `pt-table-checksum` error in debug mode
- Fixed bug 1321297: `pt-table-checksum` reports diffs on timestamp columns in 5.5 vs 5.6
- Fixed bug 1399789: `pt-table-checksum` fails to find `pxc` nodes when `wsrep_node_incoming_address` is set to `AUTO`
- Fixed bug 1388870: `pt-table-checksum` has some errors with different time zones
- Fixed bug 1408375: vulnerable to MITM attack which would allow exfiltration of MySQL configuration information via `--version-check`
- Fixed bug 1404298: missing MySQL 5.7 test files for `pt-table-checksum`

- Fixed bug 1403900: added sandbox and fixed sakila test db for 5.7

## v2.2.12 released 2014-11-14

Percona Toolkit 2.2.12 has been released. This release contains one new feature and seven bug fixes.

New Features:

- `pt-stalk` now gathers `dmesg` output from up to 60 seconds before the triggering event.

Bugs Fixed:

- Fixed bug 1376561: `pt-archiver` was not able to archive all the rows when a table had a hash partition. Fixed by implementing support for tables which have primary or unique indexes.
- Fixed bug 1217466: `pt-table-checksum` would refuse to run on Percona XtraDB Cluster if `server_id` was the same on all nodes. Fixed by using the `wsrep_node_incoming_address` as a unique identifier for cluster nodes, instead of relying on `server_id`.
- Fixed bug 1269695: `pt-online-schema-change` documentation now contains more information about limitations on why it isn't running `ALTER TABLE` for a table which has only a non-unique index.
- Fixed bug 1328686: Running `pt-heartbeat` with `--check-read-only` option would cause an error when running on server with `read_only` option. Tool now waits for server `read_only` status to be disabled before starting to run.
- Fixed bug 1373937: `pt-table-checksum` now supports `none` as valid `--recursion-method` when using with Percona XtraDB Cluster.
- Fixed bug 1377888: Documentation was stating that `pt-query-digest` is able to parse a raw binary log file, while it can only parse a file which was decoded with `mysqlbinlog` tool before. Fixed by improving the documentation and adding a check for binary file and providing a relevant error message.

## Changelog

- Fixed bug 1376561: `pt-archiver` is not able to archive all the rows when a table has a hash partition
- Fixed bug 1328686: `pt-heartbeat` `check-read-only` option does not prevent creates or inserts
- Fixed bug 1269695: `pt-online-schema-change` does not allow `ALTER` for a table without a non-unique, while manual does not explain this
- Fixed bug 1217466: `pt-table-checksum` refuses to run on PXC if `server_id` is the same on all nodes
- Fixed bug 1373937: `pt-table-checksum` requires recursion when working with and XtraDB Cluster node
- Fixed bug 1377888: `pt-query-digest` manual for `--type binlog` is ambiguous
- Fixed bug 1349086: `pt-stalk` should also gather `dmesg` output
- Fixed bug 1361293: Some scripts fail when `no-version-check` option is put in global config file

## v2.2.11 released 2014-09-26

Percona Toolkit 2.2.11 has been released. This release contains seven bug fixes.

Bugs Fixed:

- Fixed bug 1262456: pt-query-digest didn't report host details when host was using skip-name-resolve option. Fixed by using the IP of the host instead of it's name, when the hostname is missing.
- Fixed bug 1264580: pt-mysql-summary was incorrectly parsing key/value pairs in the wsrep\_provider\_options option, which resulted in incomplete my.cnf information.
- Fixed bug 1318985: pt-stalk is now using SQL\_NO\_CACHE when executing queries for locks and transactions. Previously this could lead to situations where most of the queries that were waiting on query cache mutex were the pt-stalk queries (INNODB\_TRX).
- Fixed bug 1348679: When using -- -p option to enter the password for pt-stalk it would ask user to re-enter the password every time tool connects to the server to retrieve the information. New option --ask-pass has been introduced that can be used to specify the password only once.
- Fixed bug 1368379: A parsing error caused pt-summary ( specifically the report\_system\_info module) to choke on the "Memory Device" parameter named "Configured Clock Speed" when using dmidecode to report memory slot information.

## Changelog

- Fixed bug 1262456: pt-query-digest doesn't report host details
- Fixed bug 1264580: pt-mysql-summary incorrectly tries to parse key/value pairs in wsrep\_provider\_options resulting in incomplete my.cnf information
- Fixed bug 1318985: pt-stalk should use SQL\_NO\_CACHE
- Fixed bug 1348679: pt-stalk handles mysql user password in awkward way
- Fixed bug 1365085: Various issues with tests
- Fixed bug 1368379: pt-summary problem parsing dmidecode output on some machines
- Fixed bug 1303388: Typo in pt-variable-advisor

## v2.2.10 released 2014-08-06

Percona Toolkit 2.2.10 has been released. This release contains six bug fixes.

### Bugs Fixed:

- Fixed bug 1287253: pt-table-checksum would exit with error if it would encounter deadlock when doing checksum. This was fixed by retrying the command in case of deadlock error.
- Fixed bug 1311654: When used with Percona XtraDB Cluster, pt-table-checksum could show incorrect result if --resume option was used. This was fixed by adding a new --replicate-check-retries command line parameter. If you are having resume problems you can now set --replicate-check-retries N , where N is the number of times to retry a discrepant checksum (default = 1 , no retries). Setting a value of 3 is enough to completely eliminate spurious differences.
- Fixed bug 1299387: pt-query-digest didn't work correctly do to a changed logging format when field Thread\_id has been renamed to Id. Fixed by implementing support for the new format.
- Fixed bug 1340728: in some cases, where the index was of type "hash" , pt-online-schema-change would refuse to run because MySQL reported it would not use an index for the select. This check should have been able to be skipped using --nocheck-plan option, but it wasn't. --nocheck-plan now ignores the chosen index correctly.

- Fixed bug 1253872: When running `pt-table-checksum` or `pt-online-schema` on a server that is unused, setting the 20% max load would fail due to tools rounding the value down. This has been fixed by rounding the value up.
- Fixed bug 1340364: Due to incompatibility of `dash` and `bash` syntax some shell tools were showing error when queried for version.

## Changelog

- Fixed bug 1287253: `pt-table-checksum` deadlock
- Fixed bug 1299387: 5.6 slow query log `Thead_id` becomes `Id`
- Fixed bug 1311654: `pt-table-checksum` + PXC inconsistent results upon `–resume`
- Fixed bug 1340728: `pt-online-schema-change` doesn't work with HASH indexes
- Fixed bug 1253872: `pt-table-checksum` max load 20% rounds down
- Fixed bug 1340364: some shell tools output error when queried for `–version`

## v2.2.9 released 2014-07-08

Percona Toolkit 2.2.9 has been released. This release contains five bug fixes.

### Bugs Fixed:

- Fixed bug 1335960: `pt-query-digest` could not parse the binlogs from MySQL 5.6 because the binlog format was changed.
- Fixed bug 1315130: `pt-online-schema-change` did not find child tables as expected. It could incorrectly locate tables which reference a table with the same name in a different schema and could miss tables referencing the altered table if they were in a different schema.
- Fixed bug 1335322: `pt-stalk` would fail when variable or threshold was non-integer.
- Fixed bug 1258135: `pt-deadlock-logger` was inserting older deadlocks into the `deadlock` table even if it was already there creating unnecessary noise. For example, if the deadlock happened 1 year ago, and MySQL keeps it in the memory and `pt-deadlock-logger` would `INSERT` it into `percona.deadlocks` table every minute all the time until server was restarted. This was fixed by comparing with the last deadlock fingerprint before issuing the `INSERT` query.
- Fixed bug 1329422: `pt-online-schema-change foreign-keys-method=none` can break FK constraints in a way that is hard to recover from. Although this method of handling foreign key constraints is provided so that the database administrator can disable the tool's built-in functionality if desired, a warning and confirmation request when using `alter-foreign-keys-method "none"` has been added to warn users when using this option.

## Changelog

- Fixed bug 1258135: `pt-deadlock-logger` introduces a noise to MySQL
- Fixed bug 1329422: `pt-online-schema-change foreign-keys-method=none` breaks constraints
- Fixed bug 1315130: `pt-online-schema-change` not properly detecting foreign keys
- Fixed bug 1335960: `pt-query-digest` cannot parse binlogs from 5.6
- Fixed bug 1335322: `pt-stalk` fails when variable or threshold is non-integer

## v2.2.8 released 2014-06-04

Percona Toolkit 2.2.8 has been released. This release has two new features and six bug fixes.

### New Features:

- pt-agent has been replaced by percona-agent. More information on percona-agent can be found in the [Introducing the 3-Minute MySQL Monitor](#) blogpost.
- pt-slave-restart now supports MySQL 5.6 global transaction IDs.
- pt-table-checksum now has new `--plugin` option which is similar to `pt-online-schema-change --plugin`

### Bugs Fixed:

- Fixed bug 1254233: pt-mysql-summary was showing blank InnoDB section for 5.6 because it was using `have_innodb` variable which was removed in MySQL 5.6.
- Fixed bug 965553: pt-query-digest didn't fingerprint true/false literals correctly.
- Fixed bug 1286250: pt-online-schema-change was requesting password twice.
- Fixed bug 1295667: pt-deadlock-logger was logging incorrect timestamp because tool wasn't aware of the time-zones.
- Fixed bug 1304062: when multiple tables were specified with `pt-table-checksum --ignore-tables`, only one of them would be ignored.
- Fixed bug : pt-show-grant `--ask-pass` option was asking for password in `STDOUT` instead of `STDERR` where it could be seen.

Percona Toolkit packages can be downloaded from <http://www.percona.com/downloads/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/software/repositories/>).

## Changelog

- Removed pt-agent
- Added pt-slave-restart GTID support
- Added pt-table-checksum `--plugin`
- Fixed bug 1304062: `--ignore-tables` does not work correctly
- Fixed bug 1295667: pt-deadlock-logger logs incorrect ts
- Fixed bug 1254233: pt-mysql-summary blank InnoDB section for 5.6
- Fixed bug 1286250: pt-online-schema-change requests password twice
- Fixed bug 965553: pt-query-digest doesn't fingerprint true/false literals correctly
- Fixed bug 290911: pt-show-grant `--ask-pass` prints "Enter password" to `STDOUT`

## v2.2.7 released 2014-02-20

Percona Toolkit 2.2.7 has been released. This release has only one bug fix.

- Fixed bug 1279502: `--version-check` behaves like spyware

Although never used, `--version-check` had the ability to get any local program's version. This fix removed that ability.

Percona Toolkit packages can be downloaded from <http://www.percona.com/downloads/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/software/repositories/>).

## v2.2.6 released 2013-12-18

Percona Toolkit 2.2.6 has been released. This release has 16 bug fixes and a few new features. One bug fix is very important, so 2.2 users are strongly encouraged to upgrade:

- Fixed bug 1223458: `pt-table-sync` deletes child table rows

Buried in the `pt-table-sync` docs is this warning:

Also be careful with tables that have foreign key constraints with `C<ON DELETE>` or `C<ON UPDATE>` definitions because these might cause unintended changes on the child tables.

Until recently, either no one had this problem, or no one reported it, or no one realized that `pt-table-sync` caused it. In the worst case, `pt-table-sync` could delete all rows in child tables, which is quite surprising and bad. As of 2.2.6, `pt-table-sync` has option `--[no]check-child-tables` which is on by default. In cases where this “bug” can happen, `pt-table-sync` prints a warning and skips the table. Read the option's docs to learn more.

Another good bug fix is:

- Fixed bug 1217013: `pt-duplicate-key-checker` misses exact duplicate unique indexes

After saying “`pt-duplicate-key-checker` hasn't had a bug in years” at enough conferences, users proved us wrong—thanks! The tool is better now.

- Fixed bug 1195628: `pt-online-schema-change` gets stuck looking for its own `_new` table

This was poor feedback from the tool more than a bug. There was a point in the tool where it waited forever for slaves to catch up, but it did this silently. Now the tool reports `--progress` while it's waiting and it reports which slaves, if any, it found and intends to check. In short: its feedback delivers a better user experience.

Finally, this bug (more like a feature request/change) might be a backwards-incompatible change:

- Fixed bug 1214685: `pt-mysql-summary` schema dump prompt can't be disabled

The change is that `pt-mysql-summary` no longer prompts to dump and summarize schemas. To do this, you must specify `--databases` or, a new option, `--all-databases`. Several users said this behavior was better, so we made the change even though some might consider it a backwards-incompatible change.

Percona Toolkit packages can be downloaded from <http://www.percona.com/downloads/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/software/repositories/>).

## Changelog

- Added `pt-query-digest` support for Percona Server slow log rate limiting
- Added `pt-agent --ping`
- Added `pt-mysql-summary --all-databases`
- Added `pt-stalk --sleep-collect`
- Added `pt-table-sync --[no]check-child-tables`
- Fixed bug 1249150: `PTDEBUG` prints some info to `STDOUT`
- Fixed bug 1248363: `pt-agent` requires restart after changing MySQL options

- Fixed bug 1248778: pt-agent --install on PXC is not documented
- Fixed bug 1250973: pt-agent --install doesn't check for previous install
- Fixed bug 1250968: pt-agent --install suggest MySQL user isn't quoted
- Fixed bug 1251004: pt-agent --install error about slave is confusing
- Fixed bug 1251726: pt-agent --uninstall fails if agent is running
- Fixed bug 1248785: pt-agent docs don't list privs required for its MySQL user
- Fixed bug 1215016: pt-deadlock-logger docs use pt-fk-error-logger
- Fixed bug 1201443: pt-duplicate-key-checker error when EXPLAIN key\_len=0
- Fixed bug 1217013: pt-duplicate-key-checker misses exact duplicate unique indexes
- Fixed bug 1214685: pt-mysql-summary schema dump prompt can't be disabled
- Fixed bug 1195628: pt-online-schema-change gets stuck looking for its own \_new table
- Fixed bug 1249149: pt-query-digest stats prints to STDOUT instead of STDERR
- Fixed bug 1071979: pt-stak error parsing df with NFS
- Fixed bug 1223458: pt-table-sync deletes child table rows

## v2.2.5 released 2013-10-16

Percona Toolkit 2.2.5 has been released. This release has four new features and a number of bugfixes.

Query\_time histogram has been added to the pt-query-digest JSON output, not the actual chart but the values necessary to render the chart later, so the values for each bucket.

As of pt-table-checksum 2.2.5, skipped chunks cause a non-zero exit status. An exit status of zero or 32 is equivalent to a zero exit status with skipped chunks in previous versions of the tool.

New --no-drop-triggers option has been implemented for pt-online-schema-change in case users want to rename the tables manually, when the load is low.

New --new-table-name option has been added to pt-online-schema-change which can be used to specify the temporary table name.

- Fixed bug #1199589: pt-archiver would delete the data even with the --dry-run option.
- Fixed bug #821692: pt-query-digest didn't distill LOAD DATA correctly.
- Fixed bug #984053: pt-query-digest didn't distill INSERT/REPLACE without INTO correctly.
- Fixed bug #1206677: pt-agent docs were referencing wrong web address.
- Fixed bug #1210537: pt-table-checksum --recursion-method=cluster would crash if no nodes were found.

Percona Toolkit packages can be downloaded from <http://www.percona.com/downloads/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/software/repositories>)

## Changelog

- Added Query\_time histogram bucket counts to pt-query-digest JSON output
- Added pt-online-schema-change --[no]drop-triggers option
- Fixed bug #1199589: pt-archiver deletes data despite --dry-run



- Fixed bug #944051: pt-table-checksum has ambiguous exit status
- Fixed bug #1209436: pt-kill -log-dsn may not work on Perl 5.8
- Fixed bug #1210537: pt-table-checksum -recursion-method=cluster crashes if no nodes are found
- Fixed bug #1215608: pt-online-schema-change new table suffix is hard-coded
- Fixed bug #1229861: pt-table-sync quotes float values, can't sync
- Fixed bug #821692: pt-query-digest doesn't distill LOAD DATA correctly
- Fixed bug #984053: pt-query-digest doesn't distill INSERT/REPLACE without INTO correctly
- Fixed bug #1206728: pt-deadlock-logger 2.2 requires DSN on command line
- Fixed bug #1226721: pt-agent on CentOS 5 fails to send data
- Fixed bug #821690: pt-query-digest doesn't distill IF EXISTS correctly
- Fixed bug #1206677: pt-agent docs reference clodu.percona.com

## v2.2.4 released 2013-07-18

Percona Toolkit 2.2.4 has been released. This release two new features and a number of bugfixes.

pt-query-digest -output json includes query examples as of v2.2.3. Some people might not want this because it exposes real data. New option, -output json-anon, has been implemented. This option will provide the same data without query examples. It's "anonymous" in the sense that there's no identifying data; nothing more than schema and table structs can be inferred from fingerprints.

When using drop swap with pt-online-schema-change there is some production impact. This impact can be measured because tool outputs the current timestamp on lines for operations that may take awhile.

- Fixed bug #1163735: pt-table-checksum fails if explicit\_defaults\_for\_timestamp is enabled in 5.6

pt-table-checksum would fail if variable explicit\_defaults\_for\_timestamp was enabled in MySQL 5.6.

- Fixed bug #1182856: Zero values causes "Invalid -set-vars value: var=0"

Trying to assign 0 to any variable by using -set-vars option would cause "Invalid -set-vars value" message.

- Fixed bug #1188264: pt-online-schema-change error copying rows: Undefined subroutine &pt\_online\_schema\_change::get
- Fixed the typo in the pt-online-schema-change code that could lead to a tool crash when copying the rows.
- Fixed bug #1199591: pt-table-checksum doesn't use non-unique index with highest cardinality

pt-table-checksum was using the first non-unique index instead of the one with the highest cardinality due to a sorting bug.

Percona Toolkit packages can be downloaded from <http://www.percona.com/downloads/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/software/repositories>)

## Changelog

- Added pt-query-digest anonymous JSON output
- Added pt-online-schema-change timestamp output
- Fixed bug #1136559: pt-table-checksum: Deep recursion on subroutine "SchemaIterator::\_iterate\_dbh"



- Fixed bug #1163735: pt-table-checksum fails if explicit\_defaults\_for\_timestamp is enabled in 5.6
- Fixed bug #1182856: Zero values causes “Invalid –set-vars value: var=0”
- Fixed bug #1188264: pt-online-schema-change error copying rows: Undefined subroutine &pt\_online\_schema\_change::get
- Fixed bug #1195034: pt-deadlock-logger error: Use of uninitialized value \$ts in pattern match (m//)
- Fixed bug #1199591: pt-table-checksum doesn’t use non-unique index with highest cardinality
- Fixed bug #1168434: pt-upgrade reports differences on NULL
- Fixed bug #1172317: pt-sift does not work if pt-stalk did not collect due to a full disk
- Fixed bug #1176010: pt-query-digest doesn’t group db and *db* together
- Fixed bug #1137556: pt-heartbeat docs don’t account for –utc
- Fixed bug #1168106: pt-variable-advisor has the wrong default value for innodb\_max\_dirty\_pages\_pct in 5.5 and 5.6
- Fixed bug #1168110: pt-variable-advisor shows key\_buffer\_size in 5.6 as unconfigured (even though it is)
- Fixed bug #1171968: pt-query-digest docs don’t mention –type=rawlog
- Fixed bug #1174956: pt-query-digest and pt-fingerprint don’t strip some multi-line comments

## v2.2.3 released 2013-06-17

Percona Toolkit 2.2.3 has been released which has only two changes: pt-agent and a bug fix for pt-online-schema-change. pt-agent is not a command line tool but a client-side agent for Percona Cloud Tools. Visit <https://cloud.percona.com> for more information. The pt-online-schema-change bug fix is bug 1188002: pt-online-schema-change causes “ERROR 1146 (42S02): ‘Table ‘db\_t\_new’ doesn’t exist’”. This happens when the tool’s triggers cannot be dropped.

Percona Toolkit packages can be downloaded from <http://www.percona.com/downloads/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/software/repositories/>).

## Changelog

- Added new tool: pt-agent
- Fixed bug 1188002: pt-online-schema-change causes “ERROR 1146 (42S02): Table ‘db\_t\_new’ doesn’t exist”

## v2.2.2 released 2013-04-24

Percona Toolkit 2.2.2 has been released. This is the second release of the 2.2 series and aims to fix bugs in the previous release and provide usability enhancements to the toolkit.

Users may note the revival of the –show-all option in pt-query-digest. This had been removed in 2.2.1, but resulted in too much output in certain cases.

A new –recursion-method was added to pt-table-checksum: cluster. This method attempts to auto-discover cluster nodes, alleviating the need to specify cluster node DSNs in a DSN table (–recursion-method=dsn).

The following highlights some of the more interesting and “hot” bugs in this release:

- Bug #1127450: pt-archiver –bulk-insert may corrupt data

pt-archiver `--bulk-insert` didn't work with `--charset UTF-8`. This revealed a case where the tool could corrupt data by double-encoding. This is now fixed, but remains relatively dangerous if using `DBD::mysql 3.0007` which does not handle UTF-8 properly.

- Bug #1163372: pt-heartbeat `--utc --check` always returns 0

Unfortunately, the relatively new `--utc` option for pt-heart was still broken because “[MySQL] interprets date as a value in the current time zone and converts it to an internal value in UTC.” Now the tool works correctly with `--utc` by specifying “`SET time_zone='+0:00'`”, and older versions of the tool can be made to work by specifying `--set-vars "time_zone='+0:00'"`.

- Bug #821502: Some tools don't have `--help` or `--version`

pt-align, pt-mext, pt-pmp and pt-sift now have both options.

This is another solid bug fix release, and all users are encouraged to upgrade.

Percona Toolkit packages can be downloaded from <http://www.percona.com/downloads/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/software/repositories/>).

## Changelog

- Added `--show-all` to pt-query-digest
- Added `--recursion-method=cluster` to pt-table-checksum
- Fixed bug 1127450: pt-archiver `--bulk-insert` may corrupt data
- Fixed bug 1163372: pt-heartbeat `--utc --check` always returns 0
- Fixed bug 1156901: pt-query-digest `--processlist` reports duplicate queries for replication thread
- Fixed bug 1160338: pt-query-digest 2.2 prints unwanted debug info on tcpdump parsing errors
- Fixed bug 1160918: pt-query-digest 2.2 prints too many string values
- Fixed bug 1156867: pt-stalk prints the wrong variable name in verbose mode when `--function` is used
- Fixed bug 1081733: pt-stalk plugins can't access the real `--prefix`
- Fixed bug 1099845: pt-table-checksum pxc `same_node` function incorrectly uses `wsrep_sst_receive_address`
- Fixed bug 821502: Some tools don't have `--help` or `--version`
- Fixed bug 947893: Some tools use `@hostname` without `!50038/`
- Fixed bug 1082406: An explicitly set `wsrep_node_incoming_address` may make `SHOW STATUS LIKE 'wsrep_incoming_addresses'` return a portless address

## v2.2.1 released 2013-03-14

Percona Toolkit 2.2.1 has been released. This is the first release in the new 2.2 series which supersedes the 2.1 series and renders the 2.0 series obsolete. We plan to do one more bug fix release for 2.1 (2.1.10), but otherwise all new development and fixes and will now focus on 2.2.

Percona Toolkit 2.2 has been several months in the making, and it turned out very well, with many more new features, changes, and improvements than originally anticipated. Here are the highlights:

- 
- Official support for MySQL 5.6

We started beta support for MySQL 5.6 in 2.1.8 when 5.6 was still beta. Now that 5.6 is GA, so is our support for it. Check out the Percona Toolkit supported platforms and versions: <http://www.percona.com/mysql-support/policies/percona-toolkit-supported-platforms-and-versions>

When you upgrade to MySQL 5.6, be sure to upgrade to Percona Toolkit 2.2, too.

- Official support for Percona XtraDB Cluster (PXC)

We also started beta support for Percona XtraDB Cluster in 2.1.8, but now that support is official in 2.2 because we have had many months to work with PXC and figure out which tools work with it and how. There's still one noticeable omission: `pt-table-sync`. It's still unclear if or how one would sync a cluster that, in theory, doesn't become out-of-sync. As Percona XtraDB Cluster develops, Percona Toolkit will continue to evolve to support it.

- `pt-online-schema-change` (`pt-osc`) is much more resilient

`pt-online-schema-change` 2.1 has been a great success, and people have been using it for evermore difficult and challenging tasks. Consequently, we needed to make it "try harder", even though it already tried pretty hard to keep working despite recoverable errors and such. Whereas `pt-osc` 2.1 only retries certain operations, `pt-osc` 2.2 retries every critical operation, and its tries and wait time between tries for all operations are configurable. Also, we removed `--lock-wait-timeout` which set `innodb_lock_wait_timeout` because that now conflicts, or is at least confused with, `lock_wait_timeout` (introduced in MySQL 5.5) for metadata locks. Now `--set-vars` is used to set both of these (or any) system variables. For a quick intro to metadata locks and how they may affect you, see Ovais's article: <http://www.mysqlperformanceblog.com/2013/02/01/implications-of-metadata-locking-changes-in-mysql-5-5/>

What does this all mean? In short: `pt-online-schema-change` 2.2 is far more resilient out of the box. It's also aware of metadata locks now, whereas 2.1 was not really aware of them. And it's highly configurable, so you can make the tool try `_very_` hard to keep working.

- `pt-upgrade` is brand-new

`pt-upgrade` was written once long ago, thrown into the world, and then never heard from again... until now. Now that we have four base versions of MySQL (5.0, 5.1, 5.5, and 5.6), plus at least four major forks (Percona Server, MariaDB, Percona XtraDB Cluster, and MariaDB Galera Cluster), upgrades are fashionable, so to speak. Problem is: "original" `pt-upgrade` was too noisy and too complex. `pt-upgrade` 2.2 is far simpler and far easier to use. It's basically what you expect from such a tool.

Moreover, it has a really helpful new feature: "reference results", i.e. saved results from running queries on a server. Granted, this can take *a lot* of disk space, but it allows you to "run now, compare later."

If you're thinking about upgrading, give `pt-upgrade` a try. It also reads every type of log now (slow, general, binary, and tcpdump), so you shouldn't have a problem finding queries to run and compare.

- `pt-query-digest` is simpler

`pt-query-digest` 2.2 has fewer options now. Basically, we re-focused it on its primary objective: analyzing MySQL query logs. So the ability to parse memcached, Postgres, Apache, and other logs was removed. We also removed several options that probably nobody ever used, and changed/renamed other options to be more logical. The result is a simpler, more focused tool, i.e. less overwhelming.

Also, `pt-query-digest` 2.2 can save results in JSON format (`--output=json`). This feature is still in development while we determine the optimal JSON structure.

- Version check is on by default

Way back in 2.1.4, released September/October 2012, we introduced a feature called "version check" into most tools: <http://percona.com/version-check> It's like a lot of software that automatically checks for updates, but it's also more: it's a free service from Percona that advises when certain programs (Percona Toolkit tools, MySQL, Perl, etc.) are either out of date or are known bad versions. For example, there are two versions of the `DBD::mysql` Perl module that have problems. And there are certain versions of MySQL that have critical bugs. Version check will warn you about these if your system is running them.

What's new in 2.2 is that, whereas this feature (specifically, the option in tools: `--version-check`) was off by default, now it's on by default. If the `IO::Socket::SSL` Perl module is installed (easily available through your package manager), it will use a secure (https) connection over the web, else it will use a standard (http) connection.

Check out <http://percona.com/version-check> for more information.

- `pt-query-advisor`, `pt-tcp-model`, `pt-trend`, and `pt-log-player` are gone

We removed `pt-query-advisor`, `pt-tcp-model`, `pt-trend`, and `pt-log-player`. Granted, no tool is ever really gone: if you need one of these tools, get it from 2.1. `pt-log-player` is now superseded by Percona Playback (<http://www.percona.com/doc/percona-playback/>). `pt-query-advisor` was removed so that we can focus our efforts on its online counterpart instead: <https://tools.percona.com/query-advisor>. The other tools were special projects that were not widely used.

- `pt-stalk` and `pt-mysql-summary` have built-in MySQL options

No more “`pt-stalk -h db1 -u me`”. `pt-stalk 2.2` and `pt-mysql-summary 2.2` have all the standard MySQL options built-in, like other tools: `--user`, `--host`, `--port`, `--password`, `--socket`, `--defaults-file`. So now the command line is what you expect: `pt-stalk -h db1 -u me`.

- `pt-stalk --no-stalk` is no longer magical

Originally, `pt-stalk --no-stalk` was meant to simulate `pt-collect`, i.e. collect once and exit. To do that, the tool magically set some options and clobbered others, resulting in no way to do repeated collections at intervals. Now `--no-stalk` means only that: don't stalk, just collect, respecting `--interval` and `--iterations` as usual. So to collect once and exit: `pt-stalk --no-stalk --iterations 1`.

- `pt-fk-error-logger` and `pt-deadlock-logger` are standardized

Similar to the `pt-stalk --no-stalk` changes, `pt-fk-error-logger` and `pt-deadlock-logger` received mini overhauls in 2.2 to make their run-related options (`--run-time`, `--interval`, `--iterations`) standard. If you hadn't noticed, one tool would run forever by default, while the other would run once and exit. And each treated their run-related options a little differently. This magic is gone now: both tools run forever by default, so specify `--iterations` or `--run-time` to limit how long they run.

---

There were other miscellaneous bug fixes, too. See <https://launchpad.net/percona-toolkit/+milestone/2.2.1> for the full list.

As the first release in a new series, 2.2 features are not yet finalized. In other words, we may change things like the `pt-query-digest --output json` format in future releases after receiving real-world feedback.

Percona Toolkit 2.2 is an exciting release with many helpful new features. Users are encouraged to begin upgrading, particularly given that, except for the forthcoming 2.1.10 release, no more work will be done on 2.1 (unless you're a Percona customer with a support contract or other agreement).

If you upgrade from 2.1 to 2.2, be sure to re-read tools' documentation to see what has changed because much as changed for certain tools.

Percona Toolkit packages can be downloaded from <http://www.percona.com/downloads/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/software/repositories/>).

## Changelog

- Official support for MySQL 5.6
- Official support for Percona XtraDB Cluster
- Redesigned `pt-query-digest`
- Redesigned `pt-upgrade`

- Redesigned pt-fk-error-logger
- Redesigned pt-deadlock-logger
- Changed `--set-vars` in all tools
- Renamed `--retries` to `--tries` in `pt-online-schema-change`
- Added `--check-read-only` to `pt-heartbeat`
- Added MySQL options to `pt-mysql-summary`
- Added MySQL options to `pt-stalk`
- Removed `--lock-wait-timeout` from `pt-online-schema-change` (use `--set-vars`)
- Removed `--lock-wait-timeout` from `pt-table-checksum` (use `--set-vars`)
- Removed `pt-query-advisor`
- Removed `pt-tcp-model`
- Removed `pt-trend`
- Removed `pt-log-player`
- Enabled `--version-check` by default in all tools
- Fixed bug 1008796: Several tools don't have `--database`
- Fixed bug 1087319: `Quoter::serialize_list()` doesn't handle multiple NULL values
- Fixed bug 1086018: `pt-config-diff` needs to parse `wsrep_provider_options`
- Fixed bug 1056838: `pt-fk-error-logger --run-time` works differently than `pt-deadlock-logger --run-time`
- Fixed bug 1093016: `pt-online-schema-change` doesn't retry `RENAME TABLE`
- Fixed bug 1113301: `pt-online-schema-change` blocks on metadata locks
- Fixed bug 1125665: `pt-stalk --no-stalk` silently clobbers other options, acts magically
- Fixed bug 1019648: `pt-stalk` truncates InnoDB status if there are too many transactions
- Fixed bug 1087804: `pt-table-checksum` doesn't warn if no slaves are found

## v2.1.9 released 2013-02-14

Percona Toolkit 2.1.9 has been released. This release primarily aims to restore backwards-compatibility with `pt-heartbeat` 2.1.7 and older, but it also has important bug fixes for other tools.

- Fixed bug 1103221: `pt-heartbeat` 2.1.8 doesn't use precision/sub-second timestamps
- Fixed bug 1099665: `pt-heartbeat` 2.1.8 reports big time drift with `UTC_TIMESTAMP`

The previous release switched the time authority from Perl to MySQL, and from local time to UTC. Unfortunately, these changes caused a loss of precision and, if mixing versions of `pt-heartbeat`, made the tool report a huge amount of replication lag. This release makes the tool compatible with `pt-heartbeat` 2.1.7 and older again, but the UTC behavior introduced in 2.1.8 is now only available by specifying the new `--utc` option.

- Fixed bug 918056: `pt-table-sync` false-positive error "Cannot nibble table because MySQL chose no index instead of the PRIMARY index"

This is an important bug fix for `pt-table-sync`: certain chunks from `pt-table-checksum` resulted in an impossible WHERE, causing the false-positive "Cannot nibble" error, if those chunks had diffs.

- Fixed bug 1099836: pt-online-schema-change fails with “Duplicate entry” on MariaDB

MariaDB 5.5.28 (<https://kb.askmonty.org/en/mariadb-5528-changelog/>) fixed a bug: “Added warnings for duplicate key errors when using INSERT IGNORE”. However, standard MySQL does not warn in this case, despite the docs saying that it should. Since pt-online-schema-change has always intended to ignore duplicate entry errors by using “INSERT IGNORE”, it now handles the MariaDB case by also ignoring duplicate entry errors in the code.

- Fixed bug 1103672: pt-online-schema-change makes bad DELETE trigger if PK is re-created with new columns

pt-online-schema-change 2.1.9 handles another case of changing the primary key. However, since changing the primary key is tricky, the tool stops if `–alter` contains “DROP PRIMARY KEY”, and you have to specify `–no-check-alter` to acknowledge this case.

- Fixed bug 1099933: pt-stalk is too verbose, fills up log

Previously, pt-stalk printed a line for every check. Since the tool is designed to be a long-running daemon, this could result in huge log files with “matched=no” lines. The tool has a new `–verbose` option which makes it quieter by default.

All users should upgrade, but in particular, users of versions 2.1.7 and older are strongly recommended to skip 2.1.8 and go directly to 2.1.9.

Users of pt-heartbeat in 2.1.8 who prefer the UTC behavior should keep in mind that they will have to use the `–utc` option after upgrading.

Percona Toolkit packages can be downloaded from <http://www.percona.com/downloads/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/software/repositories/>).

## Changelog

- Fixed bug 1103221: pt-heartbeat 2.1.8 doesn’t use precision/sub-second timestamps
- Fixed bug 1099665: pt-heartbeat 2.1.8 reports big time drift with UTC\_TIMESTAMP
- Fixed bug 1099836: pt-online-schema-change fails with “Duplicate entry” on MariaDB
- Fixed bug 1103672: pt-online-schema-change makes bad DELETE trigger if PK is re-created with new columns
- Fixed bug 1115333: pt-pmp doesn’t list the origin lib for each function
- Fixed bug 823411: pt-query-digest shouldn’t print “Error: none” for tcpdump
- Fixed bug 1103045: pt-query-digest fails to parse non-SQL errors
- Fixed bug 1105077: pt-table-checksum: Confusing error message with binlog\_format ROW or MIXED on slave
- Fixed bug 918056: pt-table-sync false-positive error “Cannot nibble table because MySQL chose no index instead of the PRIMARY index”
- Fixed bug 1099933: pt-stalk is too verbose, fills up log

## v2.1.8 released 2012-12-21

Percona Toolkit 2.1.8 has been released. This release includes 28 bug fixes, beta support for MySQL 5.6, and extensive support for Percona XtraDB Cluster (PXC). Users intending on running the tools on Percona XtraDB Cluster or MySQL 5.6 should upgrade. The following tools have been verified to work on PXC versions 5.5.28 and newer:

- pt-table-checksum
- pt-online-schema-change
- pt-archive

- `pt-mysql-summary`
- `pt-heartbeat`
- `pt-variable-advisor`
- `pt-config-diff`
- `pt-deadlock-logger`

However, there are limitations when running these tools on PXC; see the Percona XtraDB Cluster section in each tool's documentation for further details. All other tools, with the exception of `pt-slave-find`, `pt-slave-delay` and `pt-slave-restart`, should also work correctly, but in some cases they have not been modified to take advantage of PXC features, so they may behave differently in future releases.

The bug fixes are widely assorted. The following highlights some of the more interesting and “hot” bugs:

- Fixed bug 1082599: `pt-query-digest` fails to parse timestamp with no query

Slow logs which include timestamps but no query—which can happen if using `slow_query_log_timestamp_always` in Percona Server—were misparsed, resulting in an erroneous report. Now such no-query events show up in reports as `/ * No query */`.

- Fixed bug 1078838: `pt-query-digest` doesn't parse general log with “Connect user as user”

The “as” was misparsed and the following word would end up reported as the database; `pt-query-digest` now handles this correctly.

- Fixed bug 1015590: `pt-mysql-summary` doesn't handle renamed variables in Percona Server 5.5

Some renamed variables had caused the Percona Server section to work unreliably.

- Fixed bug 1074179: `pt-table-checksum` doesn't ignore tables for `–replicate-check-only`

When using `–replicate-check-only`, filter options like `–databases` and `–tables` were not applied.

- Fixed bug 886059: `pt-heartbeat` handles timezones inconsistently

Previously, `pt-heartbeat` respected the MySQL time zone, but this caused false readings (e.g. very high lag) with slaves running in different time zones. Now `pt-heartbeat` uses UTC regardless of the server or MySQL time zone.

- Fixed bug 1079341: `pt-online-schema-change` checks for foreign keys on MyISAM tables

Since MyISAM tables can't have foreign keys, and the tool uses the `information_schema` to find child tables, this could cause unnecessary load on the server.

2.1.8 continues the trend of solid bug fix releases, and all 2.1 users are encouraged to upgrade.

Percona Toolkit packages can be downloaded from <http://www.percona.com/downloads/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/software/repositories/>).

## Changelog

- Beta support for MySQL 5.6
- Beta support for Percona XtraDB Cluster
- `pt-online-schema-change`: If ran on Percona XtraDB Cluster, requires PXC 5.5.28 or newer
- `pt-table-checksum`: If ran on Percona XtraDB Cluster, requires PXC 5.5.28 or newer
- `pt-upgrade`: Added `–[no]disable-query-cache`
- Fixed bug 927955: Bad `pod2rst` transformation
- Fixed bug 898665: Bad online docs formatting for `–[no]vars`



- Fixed bug 1022622: pt-config-diff is case-sensitive
- Fixed bug 1007938: pt-config-diff doesn't handle end-of-line comments
- Fixed bug 917770: pt-config-diff Use of uninitialized value in substitution (s///) at line 1996
- Fixed bug 1082104: pt-deadlock-logger doesn't handle usernames with dashes
- Fixed bug 886059: pt-heartbeat handles timezones inconsistently
- Fixed bug 1086259: pt-kill --log-dsn timestamp is wrong
- Fixed bug 1015590: pt-mysql-summary doesn't handle renamed variables in Percona Server 5.5
- Fixed bug 1079341: pt-online-schema-change checks for foreign keys on MyISAM tables
- Fixed bug 823431: pt-query-advisor hangs on big queries
- Fixed bug 996069: pt-query-advisor RES.001 is incorrect
- Fixed bug 933465: pt-query-advisor false positive on RES.001
- Fixed bug 937234: pt-query-advisor issues wrong RES.001
- Fixed bug 1082599: pt-query-digest fails to parse timestamp with no query
- Fixed bug 1078838: pt-query-digest doesn't parse general log with "Connect user as user"
- Fixed bug 957442: pt-query-digest with custom --group-by throws error
- Fixed bug 887638: pt-query-digest prints negative byte offset
- Fixed bug 831525: pt-query-digest help output mangled
- Fixed bug 932614: pt-slave-restart CHANGE MASTER query causes error
- Fixed bug 1046440: pt-stalk purge\_samples slows down checks
- Fixed bug 986847: pt-stalk does not report NFS iostat
- Fixed bug 1074179: pt-table-checksum doesn't ignore tables for --replicate-check-only
- Fixed bug 911385: pt-table-checksum v2 fails when --resume + --ignore-database is used
- Fixed bug 1041391: pt-table-checksum debug statement for "Chosen hash func" prints undef
- Fixed bug 1075638: pt-table-checksum Illegal division by zero at line 7950
- Fixed bug 1052475: pt-table-checksum uninitialized value in numeric lt (<) at line 8611
- Fixed bug 1078887: Tools let --set-vars clobber the required SQL mode

## v2.1.7 released 2012-11-19

Percona Toolkit 2.1.7 has been released which is a hotfix for two bugs when using pt-table-checksum with Percona XtraDB Cluster:

- Bug 1080384: pt-table-checksum 2.1.6 crashes using PTDEBUG
- Bug 1080385: pt-table-checksum 2.1.6 --check-binlog-format doesn't ignore PXC nodes

If you're using pt-table-checksum with a Percona XtraDB Cluster, you should upgrade. Otherwise, users can wait until the next full release.

Percona Toolkit packages can be downloaded from <http://www.percona.com/downloads/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/software/repositories/>).



## Changelog

- Fixed bug 1080384: pt-table-checksum 2.1.6 crashes using PTDEBUG
- Fixed bug 1080385: pt-table-checksum 2.1.6 --check-binlog-format doesn't ignore PXC nodes

## v2.1.6 released 2012-11-13

Percona Toolkit 2.1.6 has been released. This release includes 33 bug fixes and three new features: pt-online-schema-change now handles renaming columns without losing data, removing one of the tool's limitations. pt-online-schema-change also got two new options: --default-engine and --statistics. Finally, pt-stalk now has a plugin hook interface, available through the --plugin option. The bug fixes are widely assorted. The following highlights some of the more interesting and "hot" bugs:

- Bug 978133: pt-query-digest review table privilege checks don't work

The same checks were removed from pt-table-checksum on 2.1.3 and pt-table-sync on 2.1.4, so this just follows suit.

- Bug 938068: pt-table-checksum doesn't warn if binlog\_format=row or mixed on slaves

A particularly important fix, as it may stop pt-table-checksum from breaking replication in these setups.

- Bug 1043438: pt-table-checksum doesn't honor --run-time while checking replication lag

If you run multiple instances of pt-table-checksum on a badly lagged server, actually respecting --run-time stops the instances from divebombing the server when the replica catches up.

- Bug 1062324: pt-online-schema-change DELETE trigger fails when altering primary key

Fixed by choosing a key on the new table for the DELETE trigger.

- Bug 1062563: pt-table-checksum 2.1.4 doesn't detect diffs on Percona XtraDB Cluster nodes

A follow up to the same fix in the previous release, this adds to warnings for cases in which pt-table-checksum may work incorrectly and require some user intervention: One for the case of master -> cluster, and one for cluster1 -> cluster2.

- Bug 821715: LOAD DATA LOCAL INFILE broken in some platforms

This bug has hounded the toolkit for quite some time. In some platforms, trying to use LOAD DATA LOCAL INFILE would fail as if the user didn't have enough privileges to perform the operation. This was a misdiagnoses from MySQL; The actual problem was that the libmysqlclient.so provided by some vendors was compiled in a way that disallowed users from using the statement without some extra work. This fix adds an 'L' option to the DSNs the toolkit uses, tells the the tools to explicitly enables LOAD DATA LOCAL INFILE. This affected two pt-archiver and pt-upgrade, so if you are on an effected OS and need to use those, you can simply tag an L=1 to your DSN and everything should start working.

- Bug 866075: pt-show-grant doesn't support column-level grants

This was actually the 'hottest' bug in the tracker.

This is another solid bug fix release, and all 2.1 users are encouraged to upgrade.

Percona Toolkit packages can be downloaded from <http://www.percona.com/downloads/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/software/repositories/>).

## Changelog

- pt-online-schema-change: Columns can now be renamed without data loss

- `pt-online-schema-change`: New `--default-engine` option
- `pt-stalk`: Plugin hooks available through the `--plugin` option to extend the tool's functionality
- Fixed bug 1069951: `--version-check` default should be explicitly "off"
- Fixed bug 821715: `LOAD DATA LOCAL INFILE` broken in some platforms
- Fixed bug 995896: Useless use of `cat` in `Daemon.pm`
- Fixed bug 1039074: Tools exit 0 on error parsing options, should exit non-zero
- Fixed bug 938068: `pt-table-checksum` doesn't warn if `binlog_format=row` or `mixed` on slaves
- Fixed bug 1009510: `pt-table-checksum` breaks replication if a slave table is missing or different
- Fixed bug 1043438: `pt-table-checksum` doesn't honor `--run-time` while checking replication lag
- Fixed bug 1073532: `pt-table-checksum` error: Use of uninitialized value in `int` at line 2778
- Fixed bug 1016131: `pt-table-checksum` can crash with `--columns` if none match
- Fixed bug 1039569: `pt-table-checksum` dies if creating the `--replicate` table fails
- Fixed bug 1059732: `pt-table-checksum` doesn't test all hash functions
- Fixed bug 1062563: `pt-table-checksum 2.1.4` doesn't detect diffs on Percona XtraDB Cluster nodes
- Fixed bug 1043528: `pt-deadlock-logger` can't parse `db/tbl/index` on partitioned tables
- Fixed bug 1062324: `pt-online-schema-change DELETE` trigger fails when altering primary key
- Fixed bug 1058285: `pt-online-schema-change` fails if `sql_mode` explicitly or implicitly uses `ANSI_QUOTES`
- Fixed bug 1073996: `pt-online-schema-change` fails with "I need a `max_rows` argument"
- Fixed bug 1039541: `pt-online-schema-change --quiet` doesn't disable `--progress`
- Fixed bug 1045317: `pt-online-schema-change` doesn't report how many warnings it suppressed
- Fixed bug 1060774: `pt-upgrade` fails if `select column > 64` chars
- Fixed bug 1070916: `pt-mysql-summary` may report the wrong `cnf` file
- Fixed bug 903229: `pt-mysql-summary` incorrectly categorizes databases
- Fixed bug 866075: `pt-show-grant` doesn't support column-level grants
- Fixed bug 978133: `pt-query-digest` review table privilege checks don't work
- Fixed bug 956981: `pt-query-digest` docs for event attributes link to defunct Maatkit wiki
- Fixed bug 1047335: `pt-duplicate-key-checker` fails when it encounters a crashed table
- Fixed bug 1047701: `pt-stalk` deletes non-empty files
- Fixed bug 1070434: `pt-stalk --no-stalk` and `--iterations 1` don't wait for the collect
- Fixed bug 1052722: `pt-fifo-split` is processing `n-1` rows initially
- Fixed bug 1013407: `pt-find` documentation error with `mtime` and InnoDB
- Fixed bug 1059757: `pt-trend` output has no header
- Fixed bug 1063933: `pt-visual-explain` docs link to missing pdf
- Fixed bug 1075773: `pt-fk-error-logger` crashes if there's no foreign key error
- Fixed bug 1075775: `pt-fk-error-logger --dest` table example doesn't work

## v2.1.5 released 2012-10-08

Percona Toolkit 2.1.5 has been released. This release is less than two weeks after the release of 2.1.4 because we wanted to address these bugs quickly:

- Bug 1062563: pt-table-checksum 2.1.4 doesn't detect diffs on Percona XtraDB Cluster nodes
- Bug 1063912: pt-table-checksum 2.1.4 miscategorizes Percona XtraDB Cluster-based slaves as cluster nodes
- Bug 1064016: pt-table-sync 2.1.4 --version-check may not work with HTTPS/SSL

The first two bugs fix how pt-table-checksum works with Percona XtraDB Cluster (PXC). Although the 2.1.4 release did introduce support for PXC, these bugs prevented pt-table-checksum from working correctly with a cluster.

The third bug is also related to a feature new in 2.1.4: --version-check. The feature uses HTTPS/SSL by default, but some modules in pt-table-sync weren't update which could prevent it from working on older systems. Related, the version check web page mentioned in tools' documentation was also created.

If you're using pt-table-checksum with a Percona XtraDB Cluster, you should definitely upgrade. Otherwise, users can wait until 2.1.6 for another full release.

Percona Toolkit packages can be downloaded from <http://www.percona.com/downloads/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/software/repositories/>).

## Changelog

- Fixed bug 1062563: pt-table-checksum 2.1.4 doesn't detect diffs on Percona XtraDB Cluster nodes
- Fixed bug 1063912: pt-table-checksum 2.1.4 miscategorizes Percona XtraDB Cluster-based slaves as cluster nodes
- Fixed bug 1064016: pt-table-sync 2.1.4 --version-check may not work with HTTPS/SSL
- Fixed bug 1060423: Missing version-check page

## v2.1.4 released 2012-09-20

Percona Toolkit 2.1.4 has been released. This release includes 26 bug fixes and three new features: Making pt-table-checksum work with Percona XtraDB Cluster, adding a --run-time option to pt-table-checksum, and implementing the "Version Check" feature, enabled through the --version-check switch. For further information on --version-check, see <http://www.mysqlperformanceblog.com/2012/09/10/introducing-the-version-check-feature-in-percona-toolkit/>. The bug fixes are widely assorted. The following highlights some of the more interesting and "hot" bugs:

- Fixed bug 1017626: pt-table-checksum doesn't work with Percona XtraDB Cluster

Note that this requires Percona XtraDB Cluster 5.5.27-23.6 or newer, as the fix depends on this bug <https://bugs.launchpad.net/codership-mysql/+bug/1023911> being resolved.

- Fixed bug 1034170: pt-table-checksum --defaults-file isn't used for slaves

Previously, users had no recourse but using --recursion-method in conjunction with a dsn table to sidestep this bug, so this fix is a huge usability gain. This was caused by the toolkit not copying the -F portion of the main dsn.

- Fixed bug 1039184: pt-upgrade error "I need a right\_sth argument"

Which were stopping pt-upgrade from working on a MySQL 4.1 host.

- Fixed bug 1036747: pt-table-sync priv checks need to be removed

The same checks were removed in the previous release from pt-table-checksum, so this continues the trend.

- Fixed bug 1038995: `pt-stalk --notify-by-email` fails

This was a bug in our shell option parsing library, and would potentially affect any option starting with ‘no’.

Like 2.1.3, this is another solid bug fix release, and 2.1 users are encouraged to upgrade.

Percona Toolkit packages can be downloaded from <http://www.percona.com/downloads/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/software/repositories/>).

## Changelog

- `pt-table-checksum`: Percona XtraDB Cluster support
- `pt-table-checksum`: Implemented the standard `--run-time` option
- Implemented the version-check feature in several tools, enabled with the `--version-check` option
- Fixed bug 856060: Document `gdb` dependency
- Fixed bug 1041394: Unquoted arguments to `tr` break the `bash` tools
- Fixed bug 1035311: `pt-diskstats` shows wrong device names
- Fixed bug 1036804: `pt-duplicate-key-checker` error parsing InnoDB table with no PK or unique keys
- Fixed bug 1022658: `pt-online-schema-change` dropping FK limitation isn’t documented
- Fixed bug 1041372: `pt-online-schema-changes` fails if `db+tbl` name exceeds 64 characters
- Fixed bug 1029178: `pt-query-digest --type tcpdump` memory usage keeps increasing
- Fixed bug 1037211: `pt-query-digest` won’t distill `LOCK TABLES` in lowercase
- Fixed bug 942114: `pt-stalk` warns about bad “find” usage
- Fixed bug 1035319: `pt-stalk df -h` throws away needed details
- Fixed bug 1038995: `pt-stalk --notify-by-email` fails
- Fixed bug 1038995: `pt-stalk` does not get all InnoDB lock data
- Fixed bug 952722: `pt-summary` should show information about Fusion-io cards
- Fixed bug 899415: `pt-table-checksum` doesn’t work if slaves use RBR
- Fixed bug 954588: `pt-table-checksum --check-slave-lag` docs aren’t clear
- Fixed bug 1034170: `pt-table-checksum --defaults-file` isn’t used for slaves
- Fixed bug 930693: `pt-table-sync` and text columns with just whitespace
- Fixed bug 1028710: `pt-table-sync base_count` fails on `n = 1000`, `base = 10`
- Fixed bug 1034717: `pt-table-sync` division by zero error with `varchar` primary key
- Fixed bug 1036747: `pt-table-sync` `priv` checks need to be removed
- Fixed bug 1039184: `pt-upgrade` error “I need a `right_sth` argument”
- Fixed bug 1035260: `sh` warnings in `pt-summary` and `pt-mysql-summary`
- Fixed bug 1038276: `ChangeHandler` doesn’t quote `varchar` columns with hex-looking values
- Fixed bug 916925: CentOS 5 `yum` dependency resolution for `perl` module is wrong
- Fixed bug 1035950: Percona Toolkit RPM should contain a dependency on `perl-Time-HiRes`

## v2.1.3 released 2012-08-03

Percona Toolkit 2.1.3 has been released. This release includes 31 bug fixes and one new feature: `pt-kill --log-dsn` to log information about killed queries to a table. The bug fixes are widely assorted. The following highlights some of the more interesting and “hot” bugs:

- Fixed bug 916168: `pt-table-checksum` privilege check fails on MySQL 5.5

`pt-table-checksum` used to check the user’s privileges, but the method was not always reliable, and due to <http://bugs.mysql.com/bug.php?id=61846> it became quite unreliable on MySQL 5.5. So the privs check was removed altogether, meaning that the tool may fail later if the user’s privileges are insufficient.

- Fixed bug 950294: `pt-table-checksum` should always create schema and tables with `IF NOT EXISTS`

In certain cases where the master and replicas have different schemas and/or tables, `pt-table-checksum` could break replication because the checksums table did not exist on a replica.

- Fixed bug 821703: `pt-query-digest --processlist` may crash
- Fixed bug 883098: `pt-query-digest` crashes if processlist has extra columns

Certain distributions of MySQL add extra columns to `SHOW PROCESSLIST` which caused `pt-query-digest --processlist` to crash at times.

- Fixed bug 941469: `pt-kill` doesn’t reconnect if its connection is lost

`pt-kill` is meant to be a long-running daemon, so naturally it’s important that it stays connected to MySQL.

- Fixed bug 1004567: `pt-heartbeat --update --replace` causes duplicate key error

The combination of these `pt-heartbeat` options could cause replication to break due to a duplicate key error.

- Fixed bug 1022628: `pt-online-schema-change` error: Use of uninitialized value in numeric lt (<) at line 6519

This bug was related to how `--quiet` was handled, and it could happen even if `--quiet` wasn’t given on the command line.

All in all, this is solid bug fix release, and 2.1 users are encouraged to upgrade.

Percona Toolkit packages can be downloaded from <http://www.percona.com/downloads/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/software/repositories/>).

## Changelog

- `pt-kill`: Implemented `--log-dsn` to log info about killed queries to a table
- Fixed bug 1016127: Install hint for `DBD::mysql` is wrong
- Fixed bug 984915: `DSNParser` does not check success of `--set-vars`
- Fixed bug 889739: `pt-config-diff` doesn’t diff quoted strings properly
- Fixed bug 969669: `pt-duplicate-key-checker --key-types=k` doesn’t work
- Fixed bug 1004567: `pt-heartbeat --update --replace` causes duplicate key error
- Fixed bug 1028614: `pt-index-usage` ignores `--database`
- Fixed bug 940733: `pt-ioprofile` leaves behind temp directory
- Fixed bug 941469: `pt-kill` doesn’t reconnect if its connection is lost
- Fixed bug 1016114: `pt-online-schema-change` docs don’t mention default values
- Fixed bug 1020997: `pt-online-schema-change` fails when table is empty

- Fixed bug 1022628: pt-online-schema-change error: Use of uninitialized value in numeric lt (<) at line 6519
- Fixed bug 937225: pt-query-advisor OUTER JOIN advice in JOI.003 is confusing
- Fixed bug 821703: pt-query-digest --processlist may crash
- Fixed bug 883098: pt-query-digest crashes if processlist has extra columns
- Fixed bug 924950: pt-query-digest --group-by db may crash profile report
- Fixed bug 1022851: pt-sift error: PREFIX: unbound variable
- Fixed bug 969703: pt-sift defaults to '.' instead of '/var/lib/pt-talk'
- Fixed bug 962330: pt-slave-delay incorrectly computes lag if started when slave is already lagging
- Fixed bug 954990: pt-stalk --nostalk does not work
- Fixed bug 977226: pt-summary doesn't detect LSI RAID control
- Fixed bug 1030031: pt-table-checksum reports wrong number of DIFFS
- Fixed bug 916168: pt-table-checksum privilege check fails on MySQL 5.5
- Fixed bug 950294: pt-table-checksum should always create schema and tables with IF NOT EXISTS
- Fixed bug 953141: pt-table-checksum ignores its default and explicit --recursion-method
- Fixed bug 1030975: pt-table-sync crashes if sql\_mode includes ANSI\_QUOTES
- Fixed bug 869005: pt-table-sync should always set REPEATABLE READ
- Fixed bug 903510: pt-tcp-model crashes in --type=requests mode on empty file
- Fixed bug 934310: pt-tcp-model --quantile docs wrong
- Fixed bug 980318: pt-upgrade results truncated if hostnames are long
- Fixed bug 821696: pt-variable-advisor shows too long of a snippet
- Fixed bug 844880: pt-variable-advisor shows binary logging as both enabled and disabled

## **v2.1.2 released 2012-06-12**

Percona Toolkit 2.1.2 has been released. This is a very important release because it fixes a critical bug in pt-table-sync (bug 1003014) which caused various failures. All users of Percona Toolkit 2.1 should upgrade to this release. There were 47 other bug fixes, several new options, and other changes. The following is a high-level summary of the most important changes.

In addition to the critical bug fix mentioned above, another important pt-table-sync bug was fixed, bug 1002365: --ignore-\* options did not work with --replicate. The --lock-and-rename feature of the tool was also disabled unless running MySQL 5.5 or newer because it did not work reliably in earlier versions of MySQL.

Several important pt-table-checksum bugs were fixed. First, a bug caused the tool to ignore the primary key. Second, the tool did not wait for the checksum table to replicate, so it could select from a nonexistent table on a replica and crash. Third, it did not check if all checksum queries were safe and chunk index with more than 3 columns could cause MySQL to scan many more rows than expected.

pt-online-schema-change received many improvements and fixes: it did not retry deadlocks, but now it does; --no-swap-tables caused an error; it did not handle column renames; it did not allow disabling foreign key checks; --dry-run always failed on tables with foreign keys; it used different keys for chunking and triggers; etc. In short: pt-online-schema-change 2.1.2 is superior to 2.1.1.

Two pt-archiver bugs were fixed: bug 979092, `--sleep` conflicts with bulk operations; and bug 903379, `--file` doesn't create a file.

`--recursion-method=none` was implemented in `pt-heartbeat`, `pt-online-schema-change`, `pt-slave-find`, `pt-slave-restart`, `pt-table-checksum`, and `pt-table-sync`. This allows these tools to avoid executing `SHOW SLAVE STATUS` which requires a privilege not available to Amazon RDS users.

Other bugs were fixed in `pt-stalk`, `pt-variable-advisor`, `pt-duplicate-key-checker`, `pt-diskstats`, `pt-query-digest`, `pt-sift`, `pt-kill`, `pt-summary`, and `pt-deadlock-logger`.

Percona Toolkit 2.1.2 should be backwards-compatible with 2.1.1, so users are strongly encouraged to upgrade.

Percona Toolkit packages can be downloaded from <http://www.percona.com/downloads/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/software/repositories/>).

## Changelog

- `pt-heartbeat`: Implemented `--recursion-method=none`
- `pt-index-usage`: MySQL 5.5 compatibility fixes
- `pt-log-player`: MySQL 5.5 compatibility fixes
- `pt-online-schema-change`: Added `--chunk-index-columns`
- `pt-online-schema-change`: Added `--[no]check-plan`
- `pt-online-schema-change`: Added `--[no]drop-new-table`
- `pt-online-schema-change`: Implemented `--recursion-method=none`
- `pt-query-advisor`: Added `--report-type` for JSON output
- `pt-query-digest`: Removed `--[no]zero-bool`
- `pt-slave-delay`: Added `--database`
- `pt-slave-find`: Implemented `--recursion-method=none`
- `pt-slave-restart`: Implemented `--recursion-method=none`
- `pt-table-checksum`: Added `--chunk-index-columns`
- `pt-table-checksum`: Added `--[no]check-plan`
- `pt-table-checksum`: Implemented `--recursion-method=none`
- `pt-table-sync`: Disabled `--lock-and-rename` except for MySQL 5.5 and newer
- `pt-table-sync`: Implemented `--recursion-method=none`
- Fixed bug 945079: Shell tools `TMPDIR` may break
- Fixed bug 912902: Some shell tools still use `basename`
- Fixed bug 987694: There is no `--recursion-method=none` option
- Fixed bug 886077: Passwords with commas don't work, expose part of password
- Fixed bug 856024: Lintian warnings when building `percona-toolkit` Debian package
- Fixed bug 903379: `pt-archiver --file` doesn't create a file
- Fixed bug 979092: `pt-archiver --sleep` conflicts with bulk operations
- Fixed bug 903443: `pt-deadlock-logger` crashes on MySQL 5.5
- Fixed bug 941064: `pt-deadlock-logger` can't clear deadlocks on 5.5

- Fixed bug 952727: pt-diskstats shows incorrect wr\_mb\_s
- Fixed bug 994176: pt-diskstats --group-by=all --headers=scroll prints a header for every sample
- Fixed bug 894140: pt-duplicate-key-checker sometimes recreates a key it shouldn't
- Fixed bug 923896: pt-kill: uninitialized value causes script to exit
- Fixed bug 1003003: pt-online-schema-change uses different keys for chunking and triggers
- Fixed bug 1003315: pt-online-schema-change --dry-run always fails on table with foreign keys
- Fixed bug 1004551: pt-online-schema-change --no-swap-tables causes error
- Fixed bug 976108: pt-online-schema-change doesn't allow to disable foreign key checks
- Fixed bug 976109: pt-online-schema-change doesn't handle column renames
- Fixed bug 988036: pt-online-schema-change causes deadlocks under heavy write load
- Fixed bug 989227: pt-online-schema-change crashes with PTDEBUG
- Fixed bug 994002: pt-online-schema-change 2.1.1 doesn't choose the PRIMARY KEY
- Fixed bug 994010: pt-online-schema-change 2.1.1 crashes without InnoDB
- Fixed bug 996915: pt-online-schema-change crashes with invalid --max-load and --critical-load
- Fixed bug 998831: pt-online-schema-change -- Should have an option to NOT drop tables on failure
- Fixed bug 1002448: pt-online-schema-change: typo for finding usable indexes
- Fixed bug 885382: pt-query-digest --embedded-attributes doesn't check cardinality
- Fixed bug 888114: pt-query-digest report crashes with infinite loop
- Fixed bug 949630: pt-query-digest mentions a Subversion repository
- Fixed bug 844034: pt-show-grants --separate fails with proxy user
- Fixed bug 946707: pt-sift loses STDIN after pt-diskstats
- Fixed bug 994947: pt-stalk doesn't reset cycles\_true after collection
- Fixed bug 986151: pt-stalk-has mktemp error
- Fixed bug 993436: pt-summary Memory: Total reports M instead of G
- Fixed bug 1008778: pt-table-checksum doesn't wait for checksum table to replicate
- Fixed bug 1010232: pt-table-checksum doesn't check the size of checksum chunks
- Fixed bug 1011738: pt-table-checksum SKIPPED is zero but chunks were skipped
- Fixed bug 919499: pt-table-checksum fails with binary log error in mysql >= 5.5.18
- Fixed bug 972399: pt-table-checksum docs are not rendered right
- Fixed bug 978432: pt-table-checksum ignoring primary key
- Fixed bug 995274: pt-table-checksum can't use an undefined value as an ARRAY reference at line 2206
- Fixed bug 996110: pt-table-checksum crashes if InnoDB is disabled
- Fixed bug 987393: pt-table-checksum: Empty tables cause "undefined value as an ARRAY" errors
- Fixed bug 1002365: pt-table-sync --ignore-\* options don't work with --replicate
- Fixed bug 1003014: pt-table-sync --replicate and --sync-to-master error "index does not exist"
- Fixed bug 823403: pt-table-sync --lock-and-rename doesn't work on 5.1



- Fixed bug 898138: pt-variable-advisor doesn't recognize 5.5.3+ concurrent\_insert values

## v2.1.1 released 2012-04-03

Percona Toolkit 2.1.1 has been released. This is the first release in the new 2.1 series which supersedes the 2.0 series. We will continue to fix bugs in 2.0, but 2.1 is now the focus of development.

2.1 introduces a lot of new code for:

- pt-online-schema-change (completely redesigned)
- pt-mysql-summary (completely redesigned)
- pt-summary (completely redesigned)
- pt-fingerprint (new tool)
- pt-table-usage (new tool)

There were also several bug fixes.

The redesigned tools are meant to replace their 2.0 counterparts because the 2.1 versions have the same or more functionality and they are simpler and more reliable. pt-online-schema-change was particularly enhanced to be as safe as possible given that the tool is inherently risky.

Percona Toolkit packages can be downloaded from <http://www.percona.com/downloads/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/software/repositories/>).

## Changelog

- Completely redesigned pt-online-schema-change
- Completely redesigned pt-mysql-summary
- Completely redesigned pt-summary
- Added new tool: pt-table-usage
- Added new tool: pt-fingerprint
- Fixed bug 955860: pt-stalk doesn't run vmstat, iostat, and mpstat for --run-time
- Fixed bug 960513: SHOW TABLE STATUS is used needlessly
- Fixed bug 969726: pt-online-schema-change loses foreign keys
- Fixed bug 846028: pt-online-schema-change does not show progress until completed
- Fixed bug 898695: pt-online-schema-change add useless ORDER BY
- Fixed bug 952727: pt-diskstats shows incorrect wr\_mb\_s
- Fixed bug 963225: pt-query-digest fails to set history columns for disk tmp tables and disk filesort
- Fixed bug 967451: Char chunking doesn't quote column name
- Fixed bug 972399: pt-table-checksum docs are not rendered right
- Fixed bug 896553: Various documentation spelling fixes
- Fixed bug 949154: pt-variable-advisor advice for relay-log-space-limit
- Fixed bug 953461: pt-upgrade manual broken 'output' section

- Fixed bug 949653: pt-table-checksum docs don't mention risks posed by inconsistent schemas

## v2.0.4 released 2012-03-07

Percona Toolkit 2.0.4 has been released. 23 bugs were fixed in this release, and three new features were implemented. First, `--filter` was added to `pt-kill` which allows for arbitrary `--group-by`. Second, `pt-online-schema-change` now requires that its new `--execute` option be given, else the tool will just check the tables and exit. This is a safeguard to encourage users to read the documentation, particularly when replication is involved. Third, `pt-stalk` also received a new option: `--[no]stalk`. To collect immediately without stalking, specify `--no-stalk` and the tool will collect once and exit.

This release is completely backwards compatible with previous 2.0 releases. Given the number of bug fixes, it's worth upgrading to 2.0.4.

## Changelog

- Added `--filter` to `pt-kill` to allow arbitrary `--group-by`
- Added `--[no]stalk` to `pt-stalk` (bug 932331)
- Added `--execute` to `pt-online-schema-change` (bug 933232)
- Fixed bug 873598: `pt-online-schema-change` doesn't like reserved words in column names
- Fixed bug 928966: `pt-pmp` still uses insecure `/tmp`
- Fixed bug 933232: `pt-online-schema-change` can break replication
- Fixed bug 941225: Use of `qw(...)` as parentheses is deprecated at `pt-kill` line 3511
- Fixed bug 821694: `pt-query-digest` doesn't recognize hex InnoDB txn IDs
- Fixed bug 894255: `pt-kill` shouldn't check if `STDIN` is a tty when `--daemonize` is given
- Fixed bug 916999: `pt-table-checksum` error: `DBD::mysql::st execute failed: called with 2 bind variables when 6 are needed`
- Fixed bug 926598: `DBD::mysql` bug causes `pt-upgrade` to use wrong precision (M) and scale (D)
- Fixed bug 928226: `pt-diskstats` illegal division by zero
- Fixed bug 928415: Typo in `pt-stalk` doc: `--trigger` should be `--function`
- Fixed bug 930317: `pt-archiver` doc refers to nonexistent `pt-query-profiler`
- Fixed bug 930533: `pt-sift` looking for `*--processlist1`; broken compatibility with `pt-stalk`
- Fixed bug 932331: `pt-stalk` cannot collect without stalking
- Fixed bug 932442: `pt-table-checksum` error when column name has two spaces
- Fixed bug 932883: File Debian bug after each release
- Fixed bug 940503: `pt-stalk` disk space checks wrong on 32bit platforms
- Fixed bug 944420: `--daemonize` doesn't always close `STDIN`
- Fixed bug 945834: `pt-sift` invokes `pt-diskstats` with deprecated argument
- Fixed bug 945836: `pt-sift` prints awk error if there are no stack traces to aggregate
- Fixed bug 945842: `pt-sift` generates wrong state sum during processlist analysis
- Fixed bug 946438: `pt-query-digest` should print a better message when an unsupported log format is specified

- Fixed bug 946776: pt-table-checksum ignores --lock-wait-timeout
- Fixed bug 940440: Bad grammar in pt-kill docs

## v2.0.3 released 2012-02-03

Percona Toolkit 2.0.3 has been released. The development team was very busy last month making this release significant: two completely redesigned and improved tools, pt-diskstats and pt-stalk, and 20 bug fixes.

Both pt-diskstats and pt-stalk were redesigned and rewritten from the ground up. This allowed us to greatly improve these tools' functionality and increase testing for them. The accuracy and output of pt-diskstats was enhanced, and the tool was rewritten in Perl. pt-collect was removed and its functionality was put into a new, enhanced pt-stalk. pt-stalk is now designed to be a stable, long-running daemon on a variety of common platforms. It is worth re-reading the documentation for each of these tools.

The 20 bug fixes cover a wide range of problems. The most important are fixes to pt-table-checksum, pt-iostats, and pt-kill. Apart from pt-diskstats, pt-stalk, and pt-collect (which was removed), no other tools were changed in backwards-incompatible ways, so it is worth reviewing the full changelog for this release and upgrading if you use any tools which had bug fixes.

Thank you to the many people who reported bugs and submitted patches.

Download the latest release of Percona Toolkit 2.0 from <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/docs/wiki/repositories:start>).

## Changelog

- Completely redesigned pt-diskstats
- Completely redesigned pt-stalk
- Removed pt-collect and put its functionality in pt-stalk
- Fixed bug 871438: Bash tools are insecure
- Fixed bug 897758: Failed to prepare TableSyncChunk plugin: Use of uninitialized value \$args{"chunk\_range"} in lc at pt-table-sync line 3055
- Fixed bug 919819: pt-kill --execute-command creates zombies
- Fixed bug 925778: pt-ioprofile doesn't run without a file
- Fixed bug 925477: pt-ioprofile docs refer to pt-iostats
- Fixed bug 857091: pt-sift downloads <http://percona.com/get/pt-pmp>, which does not work
- Fixed bug 857104: pt-sift tries to invoke next, should be pt-mext
- Fixed bug 872699: pt-diskstats: rd\_avkb & wr\_avkb derived incorrectly
- Fixed bug 897029: pt-diskstats computes wrong values for md0
- Fixed bug 882918: pt-stalk spams warning if oprofile isn't installed
- Fixed bug 884504: pt-stalk doesn't check pt-collect
- Fixed bug 897483: pt-online-schema-change "uninitialized value" due to update-foreign-keys-method
- Fixed bug 925007: pt-online-schema-change Use of uninitialized value \$tables{"old\_table"} in concatenation (.) or string at line 4330
- Fixed bug 915598: pt-config-diff ignores --ask-pass option

- Fixed bug 919352: pt-table-checksum changes binlog\_format even if already set to statement
- Fixed bug 921700: pt-table-checksum doesn't add --where to chunk size test on replicas
- Fixed bug 921802: pt-table-checksum does not recognize --recursion-method=processlist
- Fixed bug 925855: pt-table-checksum index check is case-sensitive
- Fixed bug 821709: pt-show-grants --revoke and --separate don't work together
- Fixed bug 918247: Some tools use VALUE instead of VALUES

## v2.0.2 released 2012-01-05

Percona Toolkit 2.0.2 fixes one critical bug: pt-table-sync --replicate did not work with character values, causing an "Unknown column" error. If using Percona Toolkit 2.0.1, you should upgrade to 2.0.2.

Download the latest release of Percona Toolkit 2.0 from <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/docs/wiki/repositories:start>).

### Changelog

- Fixed bug 911996: pt-table-sync --replicate causes "Unknown column" error

## v2.0.1 released 2011-12-30

The Percona Toolkit development team is proud to announce a new major version: 2.0. Beginning with Percona Toolkit 2.0, we are overhauling, redesigning, and improving the major tools. 2.0 tools are therefore not backwards compatible with 1.0 tools, which we still support but will not continue to develop.

New in Percona Toolkit 2.0.1 is a completely redesigned pt-table-checksum. The original pt-table-checksum 1.0 was rather complex, but it worked well for many years. By contrast, the new pt-table-checksum 2.0 is much simpler but also much more efficient and reliable. We spent months rethinking, redesigning, and testing every aspect of the tool. The three most significant changes: pt-table-checksum 2.0 does only --replicate, it has only one chunking algorithm, and its memory usage is stable even with hundreds of thousands of tables and trillions of rows. The tool is now dedicated to verifying MySQL replication integrity, nothing else, which it does extremely well.

In Percona Toolkit 2.0.1 we also fixed various small bugs and forked ioprofile and align (as pt-ioprofile and pt-align) from Aspersa.

If you still need functionalities in the original pt-table-checksum, the latest Percona Toolkit 1.0 release remains available for download. Otherwise, all new development in Percona Toolkit will happen in 2.0.

Download the latest release of Percona Toolkit 2.0 from <http://www.percona.com/software/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/docs/wiki/repositories:start>).

### Changelog

- Completely redesigned pt-table-checksum
- Fixed bug 856065: pt-trend does not work
- Fixed bug 887688: Prepared statements crash pt-query-digest
- Fixed bug 888286: align not part of percona-toolkit

- Fixed bug 897961: ptc 2.0 replicate-check error does not include hostname
- Fixed bug 898318: ptc 2.0 –resume with –tables does not always work
- Fixed bug 903513: MKDEBUG should be PTDEBUG
- Fixed bug 908256: Percona Toolkit should include pt-ioprofile
- Fixed bug 821717: pt-tcp-model –type=requests crashes
- Fixed bug 844038: pt-online-schema-change documentation example w/drop-tmp-table does not work
- Fixed bug 864205: Remove the query to reset @crc from pt-table-checksum
- Fixed bug 898663: Typo in pt-log-player documentation

## v1.0.1 released 2011-09-01

Percona Toolkit 1.0.1 has been released. In July, Baron announced planned changes to Maatkit and Aspersa development;<sup>[1]</sup> Percona Toolkit is the result. In brief, Percona Toolkit is the combined fork of Maatkit and Aspersa, so although the toolkit is new, the programs are not. That means Percona Toolkit 1.0.1 is mature, stable, and production-ready. In fact, it's even a little more stable because we fixed a few bugs in this release.

Percona Toolkit packages can be downloaded from <http://www.percona.com/downloads/percona-toolkit/> or the Percona Software Repositories (<http://www.percona.com/docs/wiki/repositories:start>).

Although Maatkit and Aspersa development use Google Code, Percona Toolkit uses Launchpad: <https://launchpad.net/percona-toolkit>

[1] <http://www.xaprb.com/blog/2011/07/06/planned-change-in-maatkit-aspersa-development/>

### Changelog

- Fixed bug 819421: MasterSlave::is\_replication\_thread() doesn't match all
- Fixed bug 821673: pt-table-checksum doesn't include –where in min max queries
- Fixed bug 821688: pt-table-checksum SELECT MIN MAX for char chunking is wrong
- Fixed bug 838211: pt-collect: line 24: [: : integer expression expected
- Fixed bug 838248: pt-collect creates a “5.1” file

## v0.9.5 released 2011-08-04

Percona Toolkit 0.9.5 represents the completed transition from Maatkit and Aspersa. There are no bug fixes or new features, but some features have been removed (like –save-results from pt-query-digest). This release is the starting point for the 1.0 series where new development will happen, and no more changes will be made to the 0.9 series.

### Changelog

- Forked, combined, and rebranded Maatkit and Aspersa as Percona Toolkit.

## Changelog

- Fixed bug 1279502: `--version-check` behaves like spyware

## Changelog

- Fixed bug 1402776: Improved fix (protocol parser fix): error when parsing tcpdump capture with `pt-query-digest`
- Fixed bug 1632522: `pt-osc`: Fails with duplicate key in table for self-referencing (Thanks Amiel Marqeta)
- Fixed bug 1654668: `pt-summary` exists with an error (Thanks Marcelo Altmann)
- New tool : `pt-mongodb-summary`
- New tool : `pt-mongodb-query-digest`

Percona Toolkit 3.0.0 RC includes the following changes:

### New Features

- Added `pt-mongodb-summary` tool
- Added `pt-mongodb-query-profiler` tool

### Bug fixes

- 1402776: Updated `MySQLProtocolParser` to fix error when parsing tcpdump capture with `pt-query-digest`
- 1632522: Fixed failure of `pt-online-schema-change` when altering a table with a self-referencing foreign key (Thanks Marcelo Altmann)
- 1654668: Fixed failure of `pt-summary` on Red Hat and derivatives (Thanks Marcelo Altmann)

## Symbols

- aggregate
  - pt-ioprofile command line option, 120
- algorithms
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 301
- all-databases
  - pt-mysql-summary command line option, 156
- all-structs
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 62
- alter
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 161
- alter-foreign-keys-method
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 162
- always
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 245
- analyze
  - pt-archiver command line option, 15
- any-busy-time
  - pt-kill command line option, 133
- ascend-first
  - pt-archiver command line option, 15
- ask-mysql-pass
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 214
- ask-pass
  - pt-archiver command line option, 16
  - pt-config-diff command line option, 34
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 42
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 62
  - pt-find command line option, 74
  - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 90
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 99
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 110
  - pt-kill command line option, 125
  - pt-mysql-summary command line option, 156
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 163
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 190
  - pt-show-grants command line option, 218
  - pt-slave-delay command line option, 228
  - pt-slave-find command line option, 236
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 245
  - pt-stalk command line option, 255
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 279
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 301
  - pt-table-usage command line option, 318
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 330
  - pt-variable-advisor command line option, 344
  - pt-visual-explain command line option, 358
- attribute-aliases
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 190
- attribute-value-limit
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 191
- autoinc
  - pt-find command line option, 76
- avgrowlen
  - pt-find command line option, 77
- bidirectional
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 301
- bin-dir
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 213
- binary
  - pt-pmp command line option, 182
- binary-index
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 279
- buffer
  - pt-archiver command line option, 16
- buffer-in-mysql
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 301
- bulk-delete
  - pt-archiver command line option, 16
- bulk-insert
  - pt-archiver command line option, 16
- busy-time
  - pt-kill command line option, 130
- case-insensitive
  - pt-find command line option, 74
- cell
  - pt-ioprofile command line option, 120
- channel
  - pt-archiver command line option, 16
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 279
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 302
- charset
  - pt-archiver command line option, 17
  - pt-config-diff command line option, 34

- pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 42
- pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 62
- pt-find command line option, 74
- pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 90
- pt-heartbeat command line option, 99
- pt-index-usage command line option, 110
- pt-kill command line option, 125
- pt-online-schema-change command line option, 163
- pt-query-digest command line option, 191
- pt-show-grants command line option, 218
- pt-slave-delay command line option, 228
- pt-slave-find command line option, 236
- pt-slave-restart command line option, 245
- pt-table-sync command line option, 302
- pt-table-usage command line option, 318
- pt-upgrade command line option, 330
- pt-variable-advisor command line option, 344
- pt-visual-explain command line option, 358
- check
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 99
- check-interval
  - pt-archiver command line option, 17
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 163
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 279
- check-read-only
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 99
- check-slave-lag
  - pt-archiver command line option, 17
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 164
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 280
- checksum
  - pt-find command line option, 77
- chunk-column
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 303
- chunk-index
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 164
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 280
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 303
- chunk-index-columns
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 164
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 280
- chunk-size
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 165
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 281
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 303
- chunk-size-limit
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 165
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 281
- chunk-time
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 165
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 281
- clear-deadlocks
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 42
- clustered-pk
  - pt-visual-explain command line option, 358
- cmin
  - pt-find command line option, 77
- collation
  - pt-find command line option, 77
- collect
  - pt-stalk command line option, 255
- collect-gdb
  - pt-stalk command line option, 255
- collect-oprofile
  - pt-stalk command line option, 255
- collect-strace
  - pt-stalk command line option, 255
- collect-tcpdump
  - pt-stalk command line option, 255
- column-name
  - pt-find command line option, 77
- column-type
  - pt-find command line option, 77
- columns
  - pt-archiver command line option, 17
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 43
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 281
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 303
- columns-regex
  - pt-diskstats command line option, 57
- comment
  - pt-find command line option, 77
- commit-each
  - pt-archiver command line option, 17
- config
  - pt-archiver command line option, 18
  - pt-config-diff command line option, 35
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 44
  - pt-diskstats command line option, 57
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 62
  - pt-fifo-split command line option, 70
  - pt-find command line option, 74
  - pt-fingerprint command line option, 86
  - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 90
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 100
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 110
  - pt-kill command line option, 125
  - pt-mysql-summary command line option, 156
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 165
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 191
  - pt-show-grants command line option, 218
  - pt-slave-delay command line option, 228
  - pt-slave-find command line option, 236
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 245
  - pt-stalk command line option, 255
  - pt-summary command line option, 269
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 282
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 303



- pt-table-usage command line option, 318
- pt-upgrade command line option, 330
- pt-variable-advisor command line option, 345
- pt-visual-explain command line option, 358
- config-file
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 214
- conflict-column
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 303
- conflict-comparison
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 303
- conflict-error
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 304
- conflict-threshold
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 304
- conflict-value
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 304
- connect
  - pt-visual-explain command line option, 358
- connection-id
  - pt-find command line option, 77
- constant-data-value
  - pt-table-usage command line option, 318
- create-dest-table
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 44
- create-log-table
  - pt-kill command line option, 126
- create-save-results-database
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 111
- create-table
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 100
- create-table-definitions
  - pt-table-usage command line option, 318
- create-table-engine
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 100
- createopts
  - pt-find command line option, 78
- critical-load
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 165
- ctime
  - pt-find command line option, 78
- cycles
  - pt-stalk command line option, 256
- daemonize
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 44
  - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 90
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 100
  - pt-kill command line option, 126
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 191
  - pt-slave-delay command line option, 228
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 245
  - pt-stalk command line option, 256
  - pt-table-usage command line option, 318
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 330
  - pt-variable-advisor command line option, 345
- data-dir
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 166
- database
  - pt-archiver command line option, 18
  - pt-config-diff command line option, 35
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 44
  - pt-find command line option, 75
  - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 90
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 100
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 111
  - pt-kill command line option, 126
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 166
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 191
  - pt-show-grants command line option, 218
  - pt-slave-delay command line option, 229
  - pt-slave-find command line option, 236
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 245
  - pt-table-usage command line option, 318
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 331
  - pt-variable-advisor command line option, 345
  - pt-visual-explain command line option, 358
- databases
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 62
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 111
  - pt-mysql-summary command line option, 156
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 282
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 304
- databases-regex
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 111
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 282
- datafree
  - pt-find command line option, 78
- datasize
  - pt-find command line option, 78
- day-start
  - pt-find command line option, 75
- dbi-driver
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 101
- dblike
  - pt-find command line option, 78
- dbregex
  - pt-find command line option, 78
- debug
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 213
- default-engine
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 166
- defaults-file
  - pt-config-diff command line option, 35
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 44
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 63
  - pt-find command line option, 75
  - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 90
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 101
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 111

- pt-kill command line option, 126
- pt-mysql-summary command line option, 156
- pt-online-schema-change command line option, 166
- pt-query-digest command line option, 191
- pt-show-grants command line option, 218
- pt-slave-delay command line option, 229
- pt-slave-find command line option, 236
- pt-slave-restart command line option, 245
- pt-stalk command line option, 256
- pt-table-checksum command line option, 282
- pt-table-sync command line option, 304
- pt-table-usage command line option, 318
- pt-upgrade command line option, 331
- pt-variable-advisor command line option, 345
- pt-visual-explain command line option, 358
- delay
  - pt-slave-delay command line option, 229
- delayed-insert
  - pt-archiver command line option, 18
- dest
  - pt-archiver command line option, 18
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 44
  - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 90
  - pt-stalk command line option, 256
- devices-regex
  - pt-diskstats command line option, 57
- disable-qrt-plugin
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 282
- disk-bytes-free
  - pt-stalk command line option, 256
- disk-pct-free
  - pt-stalk command line option, 256
- drop
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 111
  - pt-show-grants command line option, 218
- dry-run
  - pt-archiver command line option, 18
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 166
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 305
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 331
- each-busy-time
  - pt-kill command line option, 133
- embedded-attributes
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 192
- empty
  - pt-find command line option, 78
- empty-save-results-tables
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 111
- encrypt-password
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 214
- engine
  - pt-find command line option, 78
- engines
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 63
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 282
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 305
- error-length
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 245
- error-numbers
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 245
- error-text
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 245
- exec
  - pt-find command line option, 80
- exec-dsn
  - pt-find command line option, 80
- exec-plus
  - pt-find command line option, 80
- execute
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 166
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 305
- execute-command
  - pt-kill command line option, 134
- expected-range
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 192
- explain
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 192
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 282
- explain-extended
  - pt-table-usage command line option, 319
- explain-hosts
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 305
- extra-cmd
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 214
- fail-on-stopped-replication
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 282
- fail-successive-errors
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 102
- fifo
  - pt-fifo-split command line option, 70
- file
  - pt-archiver command line option, 18
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 101
- filter
  - pt-kill command line option, 126
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 192
  - pt-table-usage command line option, 319
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 331
- float-precision
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 283
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 305
- flush
  - pt-show-grants command line option, 219
- for-update
  - pt-archiver command line option, 19
- force
  - pt-fifo-split command line option, 70
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 167

- force-concat-enums
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 167
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 283
- format
  - pt-visual-explain command line option, 358
- frames
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 101
- function
  - pt-find command line option, 78
  - pt-stalk command line option, 256
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 283
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 305
- group-by
  - pt-diskstats command line option, 57
  - pt-ioprofile command line option, 120
  - pt-kill command line option, 126
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 194
- header
  - pt-archiver command line option, 19
- headers
  - pt-diskstats command line option, 57
- help
  - pt-align command line option, 10
  - pt-archiver command line option, 19
  - pt-config-diff command line option, 35
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 45
  - pt-diskstats command line option, 57
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 63
  - pt-fifo-split command line option, 70
  - pt-find command line option, 75
  - pt-fingerprint command line option, 86
  - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 91
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 101
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 111
  - pt-ioprofile command line option, 120
  - pt-kill command line option, 127
  - pt-mext command line option, 140
  - pt-mysql-summary command line option, 156
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 167
  - pt-pmp command line option, 182
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 194
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 213
  - pt-show-grants command line option, 219
  - pt-sift command line option, 224
  - pt-slave-delay command line option, 229
  - pt-slave-find command line option, 236
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 246
  - pt-stalk command line option, 257
  - pt-summary command line option, 269
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 283
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 305
  - pt-table-usage command line option, 319
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 331
  - pt-variable-advisor command line option, 345
  - pt-visual-explain command line option, 358
- high-priority-select
  - pt-archiver command line option, 19
- history
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 194
- host
  - pt-archiver command line option, 19
  - pt-config-diff command line option, 35
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 45
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 63
  - pt-find command line option, 75
  - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 91
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 101
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 111
  - pt-kill command line option, 127
  - pt-mysql-summary command line option, 156
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 168
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 197
  - pt-show-grants command line option, 219
  - pt-slave-delay command line option, 229
  - pt-slave-find command line option, 236
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 246
  - pt-stalk command line option, 257
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 283
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 306
  - pt-table-usage command line option, 319
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 331
  - pt-variable-advisor command line option, 345
  - pt-visual-explain command line option, 358
- id-attribute
  - pt-table-usage command line option, 319
- idle-time
  - pt-kill command line option, 130
- ignore
  - pt-archiver command line option, 19
  - pt-show-grants command line option, 219
- ignore-attributes
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 197
- ignore-columns
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 283
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 306
- ignore-command
  - pt-kill command line option, 130
- ignore-databases
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 63
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 111
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 283
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 306
- ignore-databases-regex
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 112
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 284
- ignore-db
  - pt-kill command line option, 130
- ignore-engines

- pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 63
- pt-table-checksum command line option, 284
- pt-table-sync command line option, 306
- ignore-host
  - pt-kill command line option, 131
- ignore-info
  - pt-kill command line option, 131
- ignore-order
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 63
- ignore-rules
  - pt-variable-advisor command line option, 345
- ignore-state
  - pt-kill command line option, 131
- ignore-tables
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 63
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 112
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 284
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 306
- ignore-tables-regex
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 112
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 284
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 306
- ignore-user
  - pt-kill command line option, 131
- ignore-variables
  - pt-config-diff command line option, 35
- ignore-warnings
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 331
- include-dir
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 214
- indexsize
  - pt-find command line option, 78
- inherit-attributes
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 197
- input-file
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 215
- interval
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 45
  - pt-diskstats command line option, 57
  - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 91
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 101
  - pt-kill command line option, 127
  - pt-pmp command line option, 182
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 197
  - pt-slave-delay command line option, 229
  - pt-stalk command line option, 257
- iterations
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 45
  - pt-diskstats command line option, 58
  - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 91
  - pt-pmp command line option, 182
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 197
  - pt-stalk command line option, 257
- key-types
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 63
- kill
  - pt-kill command line option, 134
- kill-busy-commands
  - pt-kill command line option, 134
- kill-query
  - pt-kill command line option, 134
- kmin
  - pt-find command line option, 78
- ktime
  - pt-find command line option, 79
- limit
  - pt-archiver command line option, 19
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 197
- lines
  - pt-fifo-split command line option, 70
  - pt-pmp command line option, 182
- list-encrypted-tables
  - pt-mysql-summary command line option, 156
- local
  - pt-archiver command line option, 19
- lock
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 306
- lock-and-rename
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 307
- log
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 45
  - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 91
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 102
  - pt-kill command line option, 127
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 197
  - pt-slave-delay command line option, 229
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 246
  - pt-stalk command line option, 257
  - pt-table-usage command line option, 319
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 331
- log-dsn
  - pt-kill command line option, 127
- low-priority-delete
  - pt-archiver command line option, 20
- low-priority-insert
  - pt-archiver command line option, 20
- master-server-id
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 102
- master-uuid
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 248
- match
  - pt-stalk command line option, 257
- match-all
  - pt-kill command line option, 131
- match-command
  - pt-kill command line option, 131
- match-db
  - pt-kill command line option, 132

- match-embedded-numbers
  - pt-fingerprint command line option, 86
- match-host
  - pt-kill command line option, 132
- match-info
  - pt-kill command line option, 132
- match-md5-checksums
  - pt-fingerprint command line option, 87
- match-state
  - pt-kill command line option, 132
- match-user
  - pt-kill command line option, 132
- max-class-size
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 331
- max-examples
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 331
- max-flow-ctl
  - pt-archiver command line option, 20
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 168
- max-hostname-length
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 197
- max-lag
  - pt-archiver command line option, 20
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 168
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 284
- max-line-length
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 197
- max-load
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 168
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 284
- max-sleep
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 246
- min-sleep
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 246
- mmin
  - pt-find command line option, 79
- monitor
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 102
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 246
- mtime
  - pt-find command line option, 79
- mysql-host
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 214
- mysql-only
  - pt-stalk command line option, 259
- mysql-password
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 214
- mysql-port
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 214
- mysql-user
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 214
- new-table-name
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 169
- no-ascend
  - pt-archiver command line option, 20
- no-collect
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 214
- no-delete
  - pt-archiver command line option, 20
- no-encrypt
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 214
- no-remove-temp-files
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 214
- no-sanitize
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 214
- no-sanitize-hostnames
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 214, 215
- no-sanitize-queries
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 214, 215
- notify-by-email
  - pt-stalk command line option, 257
- null-to-not-null
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 169
- numeric-ip
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 45
- offset
  - pt-fifo-split command line option, 70
- only
  - pt-show-grants command line option, 219
- only-same-schema-fks
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 169
- optimize
  - pt-archiver command line option, 21
- or
  - pt-find command line option, 75
- order-by
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 198
- outfile
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 214, 215
- outliers
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 198
- output
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 198
- output-file
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 215
- output-format
  - pt-archiver command line option, 21
- password
  - pt-archiver command line option, 21
  - pt-config-diff command line option, 35
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 45
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 63
  - pt-find command line option, 75
  - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 91
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 102
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 112
  - pt-kill command line option, 128
  - pt-mysql-summary command line option, 156

- pt-online-schema-change command line option, 169
- pt-query-digest command line option, 199
- pt-show-grants command line option, 219
- pt-slave-delay command line option, 229
- pt-slave-find command line option, 236
- pt-slave-restart command line option, 246
- pt-stalk command line option, 258
- pt-table-checksum command line option, 285
- pt-table-sync command line option, 307
- pt-table-usage command line option, 319
- pt-upgrade command line option, 331
- pt-variable-advisor command line option, 345
- pt-visual-explain command line option, 358
- pause-file
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 169
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 285
- pid
  - pt-archiver command line option, 21
  - pt-config-diff command line option, 35
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 45
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 63
  - pt-fifo-split command line option, 70
  - pt-find command line option, 75
  - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 91
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 102
  - pt-kill command line option, 128
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 170
  - pt-pmp command line option, 182
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 199
  - pt-show-grants command line option, 219
  - pt-slave-delay command line option, 229
  - pt-slave-find command line option, 237
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 246
  - pt-stalk command line option, 258
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 285
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 307
  - pt-table-usage command line option, 319
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 331
  - pt-variable-advisor command line option, 345
  - pt-visual-explain command line option, 359
- plugin
  - pt-archiver command line option, 21
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 170
  - pt-stalk command line option, 258
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 285
- port
  - pt-archiver command line option, 21
  - pt-config-diff command line option, 35
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 45
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 63
  - pt-find command line option, 75
  - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 91
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 102
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 112
  - pt-kill command line option, 128
  - pt-mysql-summary command line option, 156
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 170
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 199
  - pt-show-grants command line option, 219
  - pt-slave-delay command line option, 229
  - pt-slave-find command line option, 237
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 246
  - pt-stalk command line option, 259
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 285
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 307
  - pt-table-usage command line option, 319
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 332
  - pt-variable-advisor command line option, 345
  - pt-visual-explain command line option, 359
- prefix
  - pt-stalk command line option, 259
- preserve-embedded-numbers
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 199
- preserve-triggers
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 168
- primary-key-only
  - pt-archiver command line option, 21
- print
  - pt-find command line option, 80
  - pt-kill command line option, 134
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 170
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 307
- print-master-server-id
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 102
- printf
  - pt-find command line option, 80
- procedure
  - pt-find command line option, 79
- processlist
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 199
- profile-pid
  - pt-ioprofile command line option, 120
- profile-process
  - pt-ioprofile command line option, 120
- progress
  - pt-archiver command line option, 21
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 112
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 170
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 199
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 285
  - pt-table-usage command line option, 319
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 332
- purge
  - pt-archiver command line option, 22
- query
  - pt-fingerprint command line option, 87
  - pt-table-usage command line option, 320
- query-count



- pt-kill command line option, 133
- query-id
  - pt-kill command line option, 128
- quick-delete
  - pt-archiver command line option, 22
- quiet
  - pt-archiver command line option, 22
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 45
  - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 91
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 112
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 170
  - pt-slave-delay command line option, 229
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 246
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 285
- rds
  - pt-kill command line option, 128
- read-only-interval
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 102
- read-samples
  - pt-mysql-summary command line option, 156
  - pt-summary command line option, 269
- read-timeout
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 199
  - pt-table-usage command line option, 320
- recurse
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 103
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 170
  - pt-slave-find command line option, 237
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 246
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 285
- recursion-method
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 103
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 170
  - pt-slave-find command line option, 237
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 247
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 285
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 307
- relative
  - pt-mext command line option, 140
- remove-data-dir
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 166
- replace
  - pt-archiver command line option, 22
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 103
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 308
- replicate
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 286
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 308
- replicate-check-only
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 287
- replicate-check-retries
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 287
- replicate-database
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 287
- replication-threads
  - pt-kill command line option, 132
- report
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 332
- report-all
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 200
- report-format
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 112
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 200
  - pt-slave-find command line option, 237
- report-histogram
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 200
- report-width
  - pt-config-diff command line option, 35
- resolve-address
  - pt-slave-find command line option, 238
- resume
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 200
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 288
- retention-count
  - pt-stalk command line option, 259
- retention-size
  - pt-stalk command line option, 259
- retention-time
  - pt-stalk command line option, 259
- retries
  - pt-archiver command line option, 22
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 288
- review
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 200
- revoke
  - pt-show-grants command line option, 219
- rowformat
  - pt-find command line option, 79
- rows
  - pt-find command line option, 79
- run-time
  - pt-archiver command line option, 22
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 45
  - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 91
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 103
  - pt-ioprofile command line option, 121
  - pt-kill command line option, 128
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 201
  - pt-slave-delay command line option, 229
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 247
  - pt-stalk command line option, 259
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 288
  - pt-table-usage command line option, 320
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 332
- run-time-mode
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 201
- sample
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 202

- sample-time
  - pt-diskstats command line option, 58
- save-results
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 332
- save-results-database
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 112
- save-samples
  - pt-diskstats command line option, 58
  - pt-ioprofile command line option, 121
  - pt-mysql-summary command line option, 156
  - pt-pmp command line option, 182
  - pt-summary command line option, 269
- sentinel
  - pt-archiver command line option, 22
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 103
  - pt-kill command line option, 128
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 247
- separate
  - pt-show-grants command line option, 219
- separator
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 288
- server-id
  - pt-find command line option, 79
- set-vars
  - pt-archiver command line option, 23
  - pt-config-diff command line option, 36
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 46
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 63
  - pt-find command line option, 75
  - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 91
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 103
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 115
  - pt-kill command line option, 129
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 171
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 202
  - pt-show-grants command line option, 219
  - pt-slave-delay command line option, 229
  - pt-slave-find command line option, 238
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 247
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 288
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 308
  - pt-table-usage command line option, 320
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 332
  - pt-variable-advisor command line option, 345
  - pt-visual-explain command line option, 359
- share-lock
  - pt-archiver command line option, 23
- show-all
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 203
- show-inactive
  - pt-diskstats command line option, 58
- show-timestamps
  - pt-diskstats command line option, 58
- since
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 203
- skew
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 104
- skip-check-slave-lag
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 171
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 288
- skip-count
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 248
- skip-foreign-key-checks
  - pt-archiver command line option, 23
- slave-password
  - pt-archiver command line option, 23
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 103
  - pt-kill command line option, 128
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 171
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 202
  - pt-slave-find command line option, 238
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 247
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 288
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 308
- slave-skip-tolerance
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 288
- slave-user
  - pt-archiver command line option, 23
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 103
  - pt-kill command line option, 128
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 171
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 202
  - pt-slave-find command line option, 238
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 247
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 288
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 308
- sleep
  - pt-archiver command line option, 23
  - pt-mysql-summary command line option, 156
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 172
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 248
  - pt-stalk command line option, 259
  - pt-summary command line option, 269
- sleep-coef
  - pt-archiver command line option, 23
- sleep-collect
  - pt-stalk command line option, 259
- socket
  - pt-archiver command line option, 23
  - pt-config-diff command line option, 36
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 46
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 64
  - pt-find command line option, 76
  - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 92
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 104
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 115
  - pt-kill command line option, 129
  - pt-mysql-summary command line option, 156



- pt-online-schema-change command line option, 172
- pt-query-digest command line option, 203
- pt-show-grants command line option, 220
- pt-slave-delay command line option, 230
- pt-slave-find command line option, 238
- pt-slave-restart command line option, 248
- pt-stalk command line option, 260
- pt-table-checksum command line option, 288
- pt-table-sync command line option, 309
- pt-table-usage command line option, 320
- pt-upgrade command line option, 332
- pt-variable-advisor command line option, 346
- pt-visual-explain command line option, 359
- source
  - pt-archiver command line option, 24
- source-of-variables
  - pt-variable-advisor command line option, 346
- stalk
  - pt-stalk command line option, 260
- statistics
  - pt-archiver command line option, 24
  - pt-fifo-split command line option, 70
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 172
- stop
  - pt-archiver command line option, 25
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 104
  - pt-kill command line option, 129
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 248
- summarize-mounts
  - pt-summary command line option, 269
- summarize-network
  - pt-summary command line option, 269
- summarize-processes
  - pt-summary command line option, 269
- sync-to-master
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 309
- tab
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 46
- table
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 104
- tables
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 64
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 115
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 289
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 309
- tables-regex
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 115
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 289
- tablesiz
  - pt-find command line option, 79
- tbllike
  - pt-find command line option, 79
- tblregex
  - pt-find command line option, 79
- tblversion
  - pt-find command line option, 79
- temp-dir
  - pt-secure-collect command line option, 214
- test-matching
  - pt-kill command line option, 133
- threshold
  - pt-stalk command line option, 260
- timeline
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 203
- timeout-ok
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 309
- tries
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 172
- trigger
  - pt-find command line option, 80
- trigger-table
  - pt-find command line option, 80
- trim
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 289
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 309
- truncate-replicate-table
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 289
- txn-size
  - pt-archiver command line option, 25
- type
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 204
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 332
- until
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 205
- until-master
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 248
- until-relay
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 249
- update
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 104
- upgrade-table
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 333
- use-master
  - pt-slave-delay command line option, 230
- user
  - pt-archiver command line option, 25
  - pt-config-diff command line option, 36
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 46
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 64
  - pt-find command line option, 76
  - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 92
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 104
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 116
  - pt-kill command line option, 129
  - pt-mysql-summary command line option, 157
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 173
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 205
  - pt-show-grants command line option, 220

- pt-slave-delay command line option, 230
- pt-slave-find command line option, 238
- pt-slave-restart command line option, 249
- pt-stalk command line option, 260
- pt-table-checksum command line option, 289
- pt-table-sync command line option, 310
- pt-table-usage command line option, 320
- pt-upgrade command line option, 333
- pt-variable-advisor command line option, 346
- pt-visual-explain command line option, 359
- utc
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 104
- variable
  - pt-stalk command line option, 260
- variations
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 206
- verbose
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 64
  - pt-kill command line option, 133
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 249
  - pt-stalk command line option, 260
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 310
  - pt-variable-advisor command line option, 346
- version
  - pt-align command line option, 10
  - pt-archiver command line option, 25
  - pt-config-diff command line option, 36
  - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 46
  - pt-diskstats command line option, 58
  - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 64
  - pt-fifo-split command line option, 70
  - pt-find command line option, 76
  - pt-fingerprint command line option, 87
  - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 92
  - pt-heartbeat command line option, 105
  - pt-index-usage command line option, 116
  - pt-ioprofile command line option, 121
  - pt-kill command line option, 129
  - pt-mext command line option, 140
  - pt-mysql-summary command line option, 157
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 173
  - pt-pmp command line option, 182
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 206
  - pt-show-grants command line option, 220
  - pt-sift command line option, 224
  - pt-slave-delay command line option, 230
  - pt-slave-find command line option, 239
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 249
  - pt-stalk command line option, 260
  - pt-summary command line option, 269
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 289
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 310
  - pt-table-usage command line option, 320
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 333
  - pt-variable-advisor command line option, 346
  - pt-visual-explain command line option, 359
- victims
  - pt-kill command line option, 129
- view
  - pt-find command line option, 80
- wait
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 310
- wait-after-kill
  - pt-kill command line option, 130
- wait-before-kill
  - pt-kill command line option, 130
- watch-server
  - pt-query-digest command line option, 206
  - pt-upgrade command line option, 333
- where
  - pt-archiver command line option, 26
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 289
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 310
- why-quit
  - pt-archiver command line option, 26
- [no]analyze-before-swap
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 163
- [no]bin-log
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 301
- [no]buffer-to-client
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 301
- [no]bulk-delete-limit
  - pt-archiver command line option, 16
- [no]check-alter
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 163
- [no]check-binlog-format
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 279
- [no]check-charset
  - pt-archiver command line option, 17
- [no]check-child-tables
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 302
- [no]check-columns
  - pt-archiver command line option, 17
- [no]check-master
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 302
- [no]check-plan
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 164
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 279
- [no]check-relay-log
  - pt-slave-restart command line option, 245
- [no]check-replication-filters
  - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 164
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 280
- [no]check-slave
  - pt-table-sync command line option, 302
- [no]check-slave-tables
  - pt-table-checksum command line option, 280
- [no]check-triggers

- pt-table-sync command line option, 303
  - [no]check-unique-key-change
    - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 167
  - [no]clustered
    - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 62
  - [no]continue
    - pt-slave-delay command line option, 228
  - [no]continue-on-error
    - pt-query-digest command line option, 191
    - pt-table-usage command line option, 318
    - pt-upgrade command line option, 330
  - [no]create-history-table
    - pt-query-digest command line option, 191
  - [no]create-replicate-table
    - pt-table-checksum command line option, 282
  - [no]create-review-table
    - pt-query-digest command line option, 191
  - [no]create-upgrade-table
    - pt-upgrade command line option, 330
  - [no]create-views
    - pt-index-usage command line option, 111
  - [no]disable-query-cache
    - pt-upgrade command line option, 331
  - [no]drop-new-table
    - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 166
  - [no]drop-old-table
    - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 166
  - [no]drop-triggers
    - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 166
  - [no]empty-replicate-table
    - pt-table-checksum command line option, 282
  - [no]foreign-key-checks
    - pt-table-sync command line option, 305
  - [no]header
    - pt-show-grants command line option, 219
  - [no]hex-blob
    - pt-table-sync command line option, 305
  - [no]ignore-case
    - pt-config-diff command line option, 35
  - [no]ignore-self
    - pt-kill command line option, 131
  - [no]include-unused-roles
    - pt-show-grants command line option, 220
  - [no]index-hint
    - pt-table-sync command line option, 306
  - [no]insert-heartbeat-row
    - pt-heartbeat command line option, 101
  - [no]quote
    - pt-find command line option, 75
  - [no]read-only
    - pt-upgrade command line option, 332
  - [no]replicate-check
    - pt-table-checksum command line option, 287
  - [no]report
    - pt-config-diff command line option, 35
    - pt-index-usage command line option, 112
    - pt-query-digest command line option, 199
  - [no]safe-auto-increment
    - pt-archiver command line option, 22
  - [no]sql
    - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 64
  - [no]strip-comments
    - pt-kill command line option, 129
  - [no]summary
    - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 64
  - [no]swap-tables
    - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 172
  - [no]timestamp
    - pt-show-grants command line option, 220
  - [no]transaction
    - pt-table-sync command line option, 309
  - [no]unique-checks
    - pt-table-sync command line option, 309
  - [no]version-check
    - pt-archiver command line option, 25
    - pt-config-diff command line option, 36
    - pt-deadlock-logger command line option, 46
    - pt-diskstats command line option, 58
    - pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option, 64
    - pt-find command line option, 76
    - pt-fk-error-logger command line option, 92
    - pt-heartbeat command line option, 105
    - pt-index-usage command line option, 116
    - pt-kill command line option, 129
    - pt-online-schema-change command line option, 173
    - pt-query-digest command line option, 206
    - pt-slave-delay command line option, 230
    - pt-slave-restart command line option, 249
    - pt-table-checksum command line option, 289
    - pt-table-sync command line option, 310
    - pt-upgrade command line option, 333
    - pt-variable-advisor command line option, 346
  - [no]vertical-format
    - pt-query-digest command line option, 206
  - [no]zero-chunk
    - pt-table-sync command line option, 310
- ## P
- pt-align command line option
    - help, 10
    - version, 10
  - pt-archiver command line option
    - analyze, 15
    - ascend-first, 15
    - ask-pass, 16
    - buffer, 16
    - bulk-delete, 16
    - bulk-insert, 16

- [-channel, 16](#)
- [-charset, 17](#)
- [-check-interval, 17](#)
- [-check-slave-lag, 17](#)
- [-columns, 17](#)
- [-commit-each, 17](#)
- [-config, 18](#)
- [-database, 18](#)
- [-delayed-insert, 18](#)
- [-dest, 18](#)
- [-dry-run, 18](#)
- [-file, 18](#)
- [-for-update, 19](#)
- [-header, 19](#)
- [-help, 19](#)
- [-high-priority-select, 19](#)
- [-host, 19](#)
- [-ignore, 19](#)
- [-limit, 19](#)
- [-local, 19](#)
- [-low-priority-delete, 20](#)
- [-low-priority-insert, 20](#)
- [-max-flow-ctl, 20](#)
- [-max-lag, 20](#)
- [-no-ascend, 20](#)
- [-no-delete, 20](#)
- [-optimize, 21](#)
- [-output-format, 21](#)
- [-password, 21](#)
- [-pid, 21](#)
- [-plugin, 21](#)
- [-port, 21](#)
- [-primary-key-only, 21](#)
- [-progress, 21](#)
- [-purge, 22](#)
- [-quick-delete, 22](#)
- [-quiet, 22](#)
- [-replace, 22](#)
- [-retries, 22](#)
- [-run-time, 22](#)
- [-sentinel, 22](#)
- [-set-vars, 23](#)
- [-share-lock, 23](#)
- [-skip-foreign-key-checks, 23](#)
- [-slave-password, 23](#)
- [-slave-user, 23](#)
- [-sleep, 23](#)
- [-sleep-coef, 23](#)
- [-socket, 23](#)
- [-source, 24](#)
- [-statistics, 24](#)
- [-stop, 25](#)
- [-txn-size, 25](#)
- [-user, 25](#)

- [-version, 25](#)
- [-where, 26](#)
- [-why-quit, 26](#)
- [-\[no\]bulk-delete-limit, 16](#)
- [-\[no\]check-charset, 17](#)
- [-\[no\]check-columns, 17](#)
- [-\[no\]safe-auto-increment, 22](#)
- [-\[no\]version-check, 25](#)

pt-config-diff command line option

- [-ask-pass, 34](#)
- [-charset, 34](#)
- [-config, 35](#)
- [-database, 35](#)
- [-defaults-file, 35](#)
- [-help, 35](#)
- [-host, 35](#)
- [-ignore-variables, 35](#)
- [-password, 35](#)
- [-pid, 35](#)
- [-port, 35](#)
- [-report-width, 35](#)
- [-set-vars, 36](#)
- [-socket, 36](#)
- [-user, 36](#)
- [-version, 36](#)
- [-\[no\]ignore-case, 35](#)
- [-\[no\]report, 35](#)
- [-\[no\]version-check, 36](#)

pt-deadlock-logger command line option

- [-ask-pass, 42](#)
- [-charset, 42](#)
- [-clear-deadlocks, 42](#)
- [-columns, 43](#)
- [-config, 44](#)
- [-create-dest-table, 44](#)
- [-daemonize, 44](#)
- [-database, 44](#)
- [-defaults-file, 44](#)
- [-dest, 44](#)
- [-help, 45](#)
- [-host, 45](#)
- [-interval, 45](#)
- [-iterations, 45](#)
- [-log, 45](#)
- [-numeric-ip, 45](#)
- [-password, 45](#)
- [-pid, 45](#)
- [-port, 45](#)
- [-quiet, 45](#)
- [-run-time, 45](#)
- [-set-vars, 46](#)
- [-socket, 46](#)
- [-tab, 46](#)
- [-user, 46](#)

- version, 46
  - [no]version-check, 46
- pt-diskstats command line option
  - columns-regex, 57
  - config, 57
  - devices-regex, 57
  - group-by, 57
  - headers, 57
  - help, 57
  - interval, 57
  - iterations, 58
  - sample-time, 58
  - save-samples, 58
  - show-inactive, 58
  - show-timestamps, 58
  - version, 58
  - [no]version-check, 58
- pt-duplicate-key-checker command line option
  - all-structs, 62
  - ask-pass, 62
  - charset, 62
  - config, 62
  - databases, 62
  - defaults-file, 63
  - engines, 63
  - help, 63
  - host, 63
  - ignore-databases, 63
  - ignore-engines, 63
  - ignore-order, 63
  - ignore-tables, 63
  - key-types, 63
  - password, 63
  - pid, 63
  - port, 63
  - set-vars, 63
  - socket, 64
  - tables, 64
  - user, 64
  - verbose, 64
  - version, 64
  - [no]clustered, 64
  - [no]sql, 64
  - [no]summary, 64
  - [no]version-check, 64
- pt-fifo-split command line option
  - config, 70
  - fifo, 70
  - force, 70
  - help, 70
  - lines, 70
  - offset, 70
  - pid, 70
  - statistics, 70
  - version, 70
- pt-find command line option
  - ask-pass, 74
  - autoinc, 76
  - avgrowlen, 77
  - case-insensitive, 74
  - charset, 74
  - checksum, 77
  - cmin, 77
  - collation, 77
  - column-name, 77
  - column-type, 77
  - comment, 77
  - config, 74
  - connection-id, 77
  - createopts, 78
  - ctime, 78
  - database, 75
  - datafree, 78
  - datasize, 78
  - day-start, 75
  - dblike, 78
  - dbregex, 78
  - defaults-file, 75
  - empty, 78
  - engine, 78
  - exec, 80
  - exec-dsn, 80
  - exec-plus, 80
  - function, 78
  - help, 75
  - host, 75
  - indexsize, 78
  - kmin, 78
  - ktime, 79
  - mmin, 79
  - mtime, 79
  - or, 75
  - password, 75
  - pid, 75
  - port, 75
  - print, 80
  - printf, 80
  - procedure, 79
  - rowformat, 79
  - rows, 79
  - server-id, 79
  - set-vars, 75
  - socket, 76
  - tablesize, 79
  - tbllike, 79
  - tblregex, 79
  - tblversion, 79
  - trigger, 80

- [-trigger-table, 80](#)
  - [-user, 76](#)
  - [-version, 76](#)
  - [-view, 80](#)
  - [-\[no\]quote, 75](#)
  - [-\[no\]version-check, 76](#)
- pt-fingerprint command line option
  - [-config, 86](#)
  - [-help, 86](#)
  - [-match-embedded-numbers, 86](#)
  - [-match-md5-checksums, 87](#)
  - [-query, 87](#)
  - [-version, 87](#)
- pt-fk-error-logger command line option
  - [-ask-pass, 90](#)
  - [-charset, 90](#)
  - [-config, 90](#)
  - [-daemonize, 90](#)
  - [-database, 90](#)
  - [-defaults-file, 90](#)
  - [-dest, 90](#)
  - [-help, 91](#)
  - [-host, 91](#)
  - [-interval, 91](#)
  - [-iterations, 91](#)
  - [-log, 91](#)
  - [-password, 91](#)
  - [-pid, 91](#)
  - [-port, 91](#)
  - [-quiet, 91](#)
  - [-run-time, 91](#)
  - [-set-vars, 91](#)
  - [-socket, 92](#)
  - [-user, 92](#)
  - [-version, 92](#)
  - [-\[no\]version-check, 92](#)
- pt-heartbeat command line option
  - [-ask-pass, 99](#)
  - [-charset, 99](#)
  - [-check, 99](#)
  - [-check-read-only, 99](#)
  - [-config, 100](#)
  - [-create-table, 100](#)
  - [-create-table-engine, 100](#)
  - [-daemonize, 100](#)
  - [-database, 100](#)
  - [-dbi-driver, 101](#)
  - [-defaults-file, 101](#)
  - [-fail-successive-errors, 102](#)
  - [-file, 101](#)
  - [-frames, 101](#)
  - [-help, 101](#)
  - [-host, 101](#)
  - [-interval, 101](#)
  - [-log, 102](#)
  - [-master-server-id, 102](#)
  - [-monitor, 102](#)
  - [-password, 102](#)
  - [-pid, 102](#)
  - [-port, 102](#)
  - [-print-master-server-id, 102](#)
  - [-read-only-interval, 102](#)
  - [-recurse, 103](#)
  - [-recursion-method, 103](#)
  - [-replace, 103](#)
  - [-run-time, 103](#)
  - [-sentinel, 103](#)
  - [-set-vars, 103](#)
  - [-skew, 104](#)
  - [-slave-password, 103](#)
  - [-slave-user, 103](#)
  - [-socket, 104](#)
  - [-stop, 104](#)
  - [-table, 104](#)
  - [-update, 104](#)
  - [-user, 104](#)
  - [-utc, 104](#)
  - [-version, 105](#)
  - [-\[no\]insert-heartbeat-row, 101](#)
  - [-\[no\]version-check, 105](#)
- pt-index-usage command line option
  - [-ask-pass, 110](#)
  - [-charset, 110](#)
  - [-config, 110](#)
  - [-create-save-results-database, 111](#)
  - [-database, 111](#)
  - [-databases, 111](#)
  - [-databases-regex, 111](#)
  - [-defaults-file, 111](#)
  - [-drop, 111](#)
  - [-empty-save-results-tables, 111](#)
  - [-help, 111](#)
  - [-host, 111](#)
  - [-ignore-databases, 111](#)
  - [-ignore-databases-regex, 112](#)
  - [-ignore-tables, 112](#)
  - [-ignore-tables-regex, 112](#)
  - [-password, 112](#)
  - [-port, 112](#)
  - [-progress, 112](#)
  - [-quiet, 112](#)
  - [-report-format, 112](#)
  - [-save-results-database, 112](#)
  - [-set-vars, 115](#)
  - [-socket, 115](#)
  - [-tables, 115](#)
  - [-tables-regex, 115](#)
  - [-user, 116](#)

- version, 116
- [no]create-views, 111
- [no]report, 112
- [no]version-check, 116
- pt-ioprofile command line option
  - aggregate, 120
  - cell, 120
  - group-by, 120
  - help, 120
  - profile-pid, 120
  - profile-process, 120
  - run-time, 121
  - save-samples, 121
  - version, 121
- pt-kill command line option
  - any-busy-time, 133
  - ask-pass, 125
  - busy-time, 130
  - charset, 125
  - config, 125
  - create-log-table, 126
  - daemonize, 126
  - database, 126
  - defaults-file, 126
  - each-busy-time, 133
  - execute-command, 134
  - filter, 126
  - group-by, 126
  - help, 127
  - host, 127
  - idle-time, 130
  - ignore-command, 130
  - ignore-db, 130
  - ignore-host, 131
  - ignore-info, 131
  - ignore-state, 131
  - ignore-user, 131
  - interval, 127
  - kill, 134
  - kill-busy-commands, 134
  - kill-query, 134
  - log, 127
  - log-dsn, 127
  - match-all, 131
  - match-command, 131
  - match-db, 132
  - match-host, 132
  - match-info, 132
  - match-state, 132
  - match-user, 132
  - password, 128
  - pid, 128
  - port, 128
  - print, 134
  - query-count, 133
  - query-id, 128
  - rds, 128
  - replication-threads, 132
  - run-time, 128
  - sentinel, 128
  - set-vars, 129
  - slave-password, 128
  - slave-user, 128
  - socket, 129
  - stop, 129
  - test-matching, 133
  - user, 129
  - verbose, 133
  - version, 129
  - victims, 129
  - wait-after-kill, 130
  - wait-before-kill, 130
  - [no]ignore-self, 131
  - [no]strip-comments, 129
  - [no]version-check, 129
- pt-mext command line option
  - help, 140
  - relative, 140
  - version, 140
- pt-mysql-summary command line option
  - all-databases, 156
  - ask-pass, 156
  - config, 156
  - databases, 156
  - defaults-file, 156
  - help, 156
  - host, 156
  - list-encrypted-tables, 156
  - password, 156
  - port, 156
  - read-samples, 156
  - save-samples, 156
  - sleep, 156
  - socket, 156
  - user, 157
  - version, 157
- pt-online-schema-change command line option
  - alter, 161
  - alter-foreign-keys-method, 162
  - ask-pass, 163
  - charset, 163
  - check-interval, 163
  - check-slave-lag, 164
  - chunk-index, 164
  - chunk-index-columns, 164
  - chunk-size, 165
  - chunk-size-limit, 165
  - chunk-time, 165

- config, 165
  - critical-load, 165
  - data-dir, 166
  - database, 166
  - default-engine, 166
  - defaults-file, 166
  - dry-run, 166
  - execute, 166
  - force, 167
  - force-concat-enums, 167
  - help, 167
  - host, 168
  - max-flow-ctl, 168
  - max-lag, 168
  - max-load, 168
  - new-table-name, 169
  - null-to-not-null, 169
  - only-same-schema-fks, 169
  - password, 169
  - pause-file, 169
  - pid, 170
  - plugin, 170
  - port, 170
  - preserve-triggers, 168
  - print, 170
  - progress, 170
  - quiet, 170
  - recurse, 170
  - recursion-method, 170
  - remove-data-dir, 166
  - set-vars, 171
  - skip-check-slave-lag, 171
  - slave-password, 171
  - slave-user, 171
  - sleep, 172
  - socket, 172
  - statistics, 172
  - tries, 172
  - user, 173
  - version, 173
  - [no]analyze-before-swap, 163
  - [no]check-alter, 163
  - [no]check-plan, 164
  - [no]check-replication-filters, 164
  - [no]check-unique-key-change, 167
  - [no]drop-new-table, 166
  - [no]drop-old-table, 166
  - [no]drop-triggers, 166
  - [no]swap-tables, 172
  - [no]version-check, 173
- pt-pmp command line option
- binary, 182
  - help, 182
  - interval, 182
  - iterations, 182
  - lines, 182
  - pid, 182
  - save-samples, 182
  - version, 182
- pt-query-digest command line option
- ask-pass, 190
  - attribute-aliases, 190
  - attribute-value-limit, 191
  - charset, 191
  - config, 191
  - daemonize, 191
  - database, 191
  - defaults-file, 191
  - embedded-attributes, 192
  - expected-range, 192
  - explain, 192
  - filter, 192
  - group-by, 194
  - help, 194
  - history, 194
  - host, 197
  - ignore-attributes, 197
  - inherit-attributes, 197
  - interval, 197
  - iterations, 197
  - limit, 197
  - log, 197
  - max-hostname-length, 197
  - max-line-length, 197
  - order-by, 198
  - outliers, 198
  - output, 198
  - password, 199
  - pid, 199
  - port, 199
  - preserve-embedded-numbers, 199
  - processlist, 199
  - progress, 199
  - read-timeout, 199
  - report-all, 200
  - report-format, 200
  - report-histogram, 200
  - resume, 200
  - review, 200
  - run-time, 201
  - run-time-mode, 201
  - sample, 202
  - set-vars, 202
  - show-all, 203
  - since, 203
  - slave-password, 202
  - slave-user, 202
  - socket, 203



- timeline, 203
- type, 204
- until, 205
- user, 205
- variations, 206
- version, 206
- watch-server, 206
- [no]continue-on-error, 191
- [no]create-history-table, 191
- [no]create-review-table, 191
- [no]report, 199
- [no]version-check, 206
- [no]vertical-format, 206
- pt-secure-collect command line option
  - ask-mysql-pass, 214
  - bin-dir, 213
  - config-file, 214
  - debug, 213
  - encrypt-password, 214
  - extra-cmd, 214
  - help, 213
  - include-dir, 214
  - input-file, 215
  - mysql-host, 214
  - mysql-password, 214
  - mysql-port, 214
  - mysql-user, 214
  - no-collect, 214
  - no-encrypt, 214
  - no-remove-temp-files, 214
  - no-sanitize, 214
  - no-sanitize-hostnames, 214, 215
  - no-sanitize-queries, 214, 215
  - outfile, 214, 215
  - output-file, 215
  - temp-dir, 214
- pt-show-grants command line option
  - ask-pass, 218
  - charset, 218
  - config, 218
  - database, 218
  - defaults-file, 218
  - drop, 218
  - flush, 219
  - help, 219
  - host, 219
  - ignore, 219
  - only, 219
  - password, 219
  - pid, 219
  - port, 219
  - revoke, 219
  - separate, 219
  - set-vars, 219
  - socket, 220
  - user, 220
  - version, 220
  - [no]header, 219
  - [no]include-unused-roles, 220
  - [no]timestamp, 220
- pt-sift command line option
  - help, 224
  - version, 224
- pt-slave-delay command line option
  - ask-pass, 228
  - charset, 228
  - config, 228
  - daemonize, 228
  - database, 229
  - defaults-file, 229
  - delay, 229
  - help, 229
  - host, 229
  - interval, 229
  - log, 229
  - password, 229
  - pid, 229
  - port, 229
  - quiet, 229
  - run-time, 229
  - set-vars, 229
  - socket, 230
  - use-master, 230
  - user, 230
  - version, 230
  - [no]continue, 228
  - [no]version-check, 230
- pt-slave-find command line option
  - ask-pass, 236
  - charset, 236
  - config, 236
  - database, 236
  - defaults-file, 236
  - help, 236
  - host, 236
  - password, 236
  - pid, 237
  - port, 237
  - recurse, 237
  - recursion-method, 237
  - report-format, 237
  - resolve-address, 238
  - set-vars, 238
  - slave-password, 238
  - slave-user, 238
  - socket, 238
  - user, 238
  - version, 239

## pt-slave-restart command line option

- always, 245
- ask-pass, 245
- charset, 245
- config, 245
- daemonize, 245
- database, 245
- defaults-file, 245
- error-length, 245
- error-numbers, 245
- error-text, 245
- help, 246
- host, 246
- log, 246
- master-uuid, 248
- max-sleep, 246
- min-sleep, 246
- monitor, 246
- password, 246
- pid, 246
- port, 246
- quiet, 246
- recurse, 246
- recursion-method, 247
- run-time, 247
- sentinel, 247
- set-vars, 247
- skip-count, 248
- slave-password, 247
- slave-user, 247
- sleep, 248
- socket, 248
- stop, 248
- until-master, 248
- until-relay, 249
- user, 249
- verbose, 249
- version, 249
- [no]check-relay-log, 245
- [no]version-check, 249

## pt-stalk command line option

- ask-pass, 255
- collect, 255
- collect-gdb, 255
- collect-oprofile, 255
- collect-strace, 255
- collect-tcpdump, 255
- config, 255
- cycles, 256
- daemonize, 256
- defaults-file, 256
- dest, 256
- disk-bytes-free, 256
- disk-pct-free, 256

- function, 256
- help, 257
- host, 257
- interval, 257
- iterations, 257
- log, 257
- match, 257
- mysql-only, 259
- notify-by-email, 257
- password, 258
- pid, 258
- plugin, 258
- port, 259
- prefix, 259
- retention-count, 259
- retention-size, 259
- retention-time, 259
- run-time, 259
- sleep, 259
- sleep-collect, 259
- socket, 260
- stalk, 260
- threshold, 260
- user, 260
- variable, 260
- verbose, 260
- version, 260

## pt-summary command line option

- config, 269
- help, 269
- read-samples, 269
- save-samples, 269
- sleep, 269
- summarize-mounts, 269
- summarize-network, 269
- summarize-processes, 269
- version, 269

## pt-table-checksum command line option

- ask-pass, 279
- binary-index, 279
- channel, 279
- check-interval, 279
- check-slave-lag, 280
- chunk-index, 280
- chunk-index-columns, 280
- chunk-size, 281
- chunk-size-limit, 281
- chunk-time, 281
- columns, 281
- config, 282
- databases, 282
- databases-regex, 282
- defaults-file, 282
- disable-qrt-plugin, 282

- engines, 282
  - explain, 282
  - fail-on-stopped-replication, 282
  - float-precision, 283
  - force-concat-enums, 283
  - function, 283
  - help, 283
  - host, 283
  - ignore-columns, 283
  - ignore-databases, 283
  - ignore-databases-regex, 284
  - ignore-engines, 284
  - ignore-tables, 284
  - ignore-tables-regex, 284
  - max-lag, 284
  - max-load, 284
  - password, 285
  - pause-file, 285
  - pid, 285
  - plugin, 285
  - port, 285
  - progress, 285
  - quiet, 285
  - recurse, 285
  - recursion-method, 285
  - replicate, 286
  - replicate-check-only, 287
  - replicate-check-retries, 287
  - replicate-database, 287
  - resume, 288
  - retries, 288
  - run-time, 288
  - separator, 288
  - set-vars, 288
  - skip-check-slave-lag, 288
  - slave-password, 288
  - slave-skip-tolerance, 288
  - slave-user, 288
  - socket, 288
  - tables, 289
  - tables-regex, 289
  - trim, 289
  - truncate-replicate-table, 289
  - user, 289
  - version, 289
  - where, 289
  - [no]check-binlog-format, 279
  - [no]check-plan, 279
  - [no]check-replication-filters, 280
  - [no]check-slave-tables, 280
  - [no]create-replicate-table, 282
  - [no]empty-replicate-table, 282
  - [no]replicate-check, 287
  - [no]version-check, 289
- pt-table-sync command line option
- algorithms, 301
  - ask-pass, 301
  - bidirectional, 301
  - buffer-in-mysql, 301
  - channel, 302
  - charset, 302
  - chunk-column, 303
  - chunk-index, 303
  - chunk-size, 303
  - columns, 303
  - config, 303
  - conflict-column, 303
  - conflict-comparison, 303
  - conflict-error, 304
  - conflict-threshold, 304
  - conflict-value, 304
  - databases, 304
  - defaults-file, 304
  - dry-run, 305
  - engines, 305
  - execute, 305
  - explain-hosts, 305
  - float-precision, 305
  - function, 305
  - help, 305
  - host, 306
  - ignore-columns, 306
  - ignore-databases, 306
  - ignore-engines, 306
  - ignore-tables, 306
  - ignore-tables-regex, 306
  - lock, 306
  - lock-and-rename, 307
  - password, 307
  - pid, 307
  - port, 307
  - print, 307
  - recursion-method, 307
  - replace, 308
  - replicate, 308
  - set-vars, 308
  - slave-password, 308
  - slave-user, 308
  - socket, 309
  - sync-to-master, 309
  - tables, 309
  - timeout-ok, 309
  - trim, 309
  - user, 310
  - verbose, 310
  - version, 310
  - wait, 310
  - where, 310

- [--\[no\]bin-log, 301](#)
  - [--\[no\]buffer-to-client, 301](#)
  - [--\[no\]check-child-tables, 302](#)
  - [--\[no\]check-master, 302](#)
  - [--\[no\]check-slave, 302](#)
  - [--\[no\]check-triggers, 303](#)
  - [--\[no\]foreign-key-checks, 305](#)
  - [--\[no\]hex-blob, 305](#)
  - [--\[no\]index-hint, 306](#)
  - [--\[no\]transaction, 309](#)
  - [--\[no\]unique-checks, 309](#)
  - [--\[no\]version-check, 310](#)
  - [--\[no\]zero-chunk, 310](#)
- [pt-table-usage command line option](#)
  - [--ask-pass, 318](#)
  - [--charset, 318](#)
  - [--config, 318](#)
  - [--constant-data-value, 318](#)
  - [--create-table-definitions, 318](#)
  - [--daemonize, 318](#)
  - [--database, 318](#)
  - [--defaults-file, 318](#)
  - [--explain-extended, 319](#)
  - [--filter, 319](#)
  - [--help, 319](#)
  - [--host, 319](#)
  - [--id-attribute, 319](#)
  - [--log, 319](#)
  - [--password, 319](#)
  - [--pid, 319](#)
  - [--port, 319](#)
  - [--progress, 319](#)
  - [--query, 320](#)
  - [--read-timeout, 320](#)
  - [--run-time, 320](#)
  - [--set-vars, 320](#)
  - [--socket, 320](#)
  - [--user, 320](#)
  - [--version, 320](#)
  - [--\[no\]continue-on-error, 318](#)
- [pt-upgrade command line option](#)
  - [--ask-pass, 330](#)
  - [--charset, 330](#)
  - [--config, 330](#)
  - [--daemonize, 330](#)
  - [--database, 331](#)
  - [--defaults-file, 331](#)
  - [--dry-run, 331](#)
  - [--filter, 331](#)
  - [--help, 331](#)
  - [--host, 331](#)
  - [--ignore-warnings, 331](#)
  - [--log, 331](#)
  - [--max-class-size, 331](#)
  - [--max-examples, 331](#)
  - [--password, 331](#)
  - [--pid, 331](#)
  - [--port, 332](#)
  - [--progress, 332](#)
  - [--report, 332](#)
  - [--run-time, 332](#)
  - [--save-results, 332](#)
  - [--set-vars, 332](#)
  - [--socket, 332](#)
  - [--type, 332](#)
  - [--upgrade-table, 333](#)
  - [--user, 333](#)
  - [--version, 333](#)
  - [--watch-server, 333](#)
  - [--\[no\]continue-on-error, 330](#)
  - [--\[no\]create-upgrade-table, 330](#)
  - [--\[no\]disable-query-cache, 331](#)
  - [--\[no\]read-only, 332](#)
  - [--\[no\]version-check, 333](#)
- [pt-variable-advisor command line option](#)
  - [--ask-pass, 344](#)
  - [--charset, 344](#)
  - [--config, 345](#)
  - [--daemonize, 345](#)
  - [--database, 345](#)
  - [--defaults-file, 345](#)
  - [--help, 345](#)
  - [--host, 345](#)
  - [--ignore-rules, 345](#)
  - [--password, 345](#)
  - [--pid, 345](#)
  - [--port, 345](#)
  - [--set-vars, 345](#)
  - [--socket, 346](#)
  - [--source-of-variables, 346](#)
  - [--user, 346](#)
  - [--verbose, 346](#)
  - [--version, 346](#)
  - [--\[no\]version-check, 346](#)
- [pt-visual-explain command line option](#)
  - [--ask-pass, 358](#)
  - [--charset, 358](#)
  - [--clustered-pk, 358](#)
  - [--config, 358](#)
  - [--connect, 358](#)
  - [--database, 358](#)
  - [--defaults-file, 358](#)
  - [--format, 358](#)
  - [--help, 358](#)
  - [--host, 358](#)
  - [--password, 358](#)
  - [--pid, 359](#)
  - [--port, 359](#)

- [--set-vars, 359](#)
- [--socket, 359](#)
- [--user, 359](#)
- [--version, 359](#)